PM
1023
W63X
SOA

SMITHSONIAN
LIBRARY

PM
1023
W63X
S0A

AN
ENGLISH-DAKOTA
SCHOOL DICTIONARY.

WAŚICUN QA DAKOTA
IESKA WOWAPI.

Compiled by
REV. JOHN P. WILLIAMSON,
MISSIONARY OF THE PRESBY'N B'D OF FOR'N MISSIONS.

“Tuwe ceji tokeca oŋ ie cinhan, he
ieska oyake kta e icekiye kta.”

“Let him that speaketh in an unknown
pray that he may interpret.”—1 Cor. 14: 13.

I API OAYE PRESS:
YANKTON AGENCY, D. T.
1886.

J. Owen Dorsey.

OIHDAKAPI WOYEY.

Dakota Mitakoda; Eya Wašicun qa Dakota sakim wowapi de cicagapi, tka Dakota oieska yaunpi kin iyotan cicagapi ye do. Danikotapi canke Dakota iapi onispepi, qa is eya wanpa Dakota iapi dawa oyakihipi. Tka wanpa Wašicun ota; hecen hena om ieniskapi iyececa, qa ota hecen yacinpi. Tona hecen yacinpi kin wowapi de on ociciyapi do. Wašicun oyate ocaje ota, tka wowapi de Tunkašina iapi tawa, Isantaŋka qa is Minahańska iapi unkeyapi, he de ohna wakage do. Hehan Isantaŋka iapi nina ota, hecen owasiŋ wakage šni, tka tona oeye wašte, qa heyapi sa, hena owasiŋ wakaga. Qa tohan owakihi kinhan, qa Taku Wakan iyehanyan makata oni kin de ionšimada kinhan Wašicun Oieska tanja wanji wakage kta, hecen awacanmi. Tka iapi denana esta ota. Wowapi de en iapi kektopawinŋe napciwanpa aktan wakage. Hecen tuwe denakeca owasiŋ tanjan okihi kinhan Wašicun iapi wayupike kta.

Hecen tona wanpa Wašicun om icikiyedan yatipi, qa Wašicun iapi oowa onšpašpa sdonyayapi kin, hena owasiŋ wowapi kin de duhapi, qa en iapi oyadepi ecec, kinhan pidaničiyapi kte.

Hehan Dakota Wayawa tipi hena en wai qa iwanmdaka ecec, unkan šiceca hunli Wašicun wowapi hdaheya yawa okihipi esta iapi hena token kapi takudan sdonyapi šni. Unkan woonspe hececa takudan iyokih i šni se ececa. Eeš tuwe Wašicun wowapi onspekiyapi, qa wanpa woeye wanjikš i yawa okihi kinhan, he Ieska Wowapi en token kapi kin ode kinhan, he iokalinibya wayawa kta wada qa de wakaga. Dakota iapi wašte, tka Isantaŋka iapi isanpa wašte. Dakota iapi wowapi tonana; Isantaŋka iapi wowapi woksape ojudan kektopawinŋe ota. Dakota iapi wicašta kektopawinŋe tonana en taku iyokih i; Isantaŋka iapi wicašta kektopawinŋe kektopawinŋe ota en wiyokih i. Dakota iapi makoce ciqayena den wicašta tawaciŋ sdonyekiciciya okih i, qa itanog miniwanpa hehanyan tuwe Dakota iapi on taku kuwa esta takudan okih i kte šni; tka Isantaŋka iapi he maka kin de sintomni, qa miniwanpa akasampa Sagdašin makoce owasiŋ ekta, qa nakun makoce tukte čeyas otanwe tanjkinjanyan owasiŋ ekta wicašta Isantaŋka iapi okih i ota yukan, cankedaka Isantaŋka iapi deceena nina otanpaya hica wiyokih i.

Hehan iapi tukte tehan ni kta nace. Iapi tukte sam waška aye kta hwo. Eya tukte wašte qa tukte wiyokih i kinhan he

tehan ye kta iyececa. Hecen toketu kta seca: okini wanji tehan unñipi kinhan hececa sdonunyanpi kta se; hena owasiñ Ikcewicaštapi qeyaś: Isanyati wanji Hahatonwan wanyake cinhan kici Isantanka ie kta, Ihanhtonwan Padani wan wanyake cinhan Isantanka ia okiye kta, Oglala Sapawicaśa akipe cinhan kici Isantanka ie kta, qa Hunkpapa wanji Kanġiwicaśa wahoye kte cinhan Isantanka iapi wowapi kieaġe kta.

Iho unġinġapi wicohan hena sdonvapi kinhan, tukte woowohdake tanġa kinhan Isantanka iapi eceedan iyunwinyanpi he sdonvapi kinhan, iapi tukte hdałiniġapi kta hwo. Okini Isantanka iapi he kaliniġapi, qa he nina onspepi kta cinpi kta sece do. Qa tokata unġinġapi Isantanka iapi kaliniġapi kinhan Dakota iapi tokahon kta hwo. Okini toketu kta seca epce do. Okini unġinġapi tokata wicoiġe nom yamni zaptan wikcemna hehanyan kinhan Dakota iapi akiktonś ayapi kta sece do. Unhanketu Dakota iapi te kta se ececa iwakeanyan wowahdake do. Hiya, okini te kte śni do. Ataya te kta waciñ śni ye do. Maka akan wicaśta wanjidāñ ceji on Dakota ie kta okihi śni qeyaś, Ieska Wowapi kektopawinġe mazaahdilipeyewicawakiya kin dena etanhan tokata waniyetu kektopawinġe hehanyan śta nom yamni wowapi omnaye tipi tanġa en nipi kta, qa Dakota oyate ehanna iapi lica yuhapi, qa heceken oiekitonpi, Ieska Wowapi hena eyaya yaotanin. unpi kta epce, qa heon nakun tanyan mduśtan wacanmi do.

JOHN P. WILLIAMSON,

TO THE ENGLISH READER.

There are one hundred Dakota people who should learn to speak English to one English speaking person who should learn Dakota. In the preparation of this little vocabulary we have therefore kept in mind the advantages to be secured to the Indians, and especially the two thousand Dakota children now attending school. Many of these, and the thousands yet to come, we believe will find this little volume a very useful companion in their efforts to read understandingly the English language.

The dozen score of White people engaged in Mission and School work, as Government Officials, or in the different avenues of trade among the Dakota Indians have not been overlooked. The student of the Dakota language will find this a useful hand-book.

For the benefit of beginners we subjoin the Dakota Alphabet and a few remarks upon the idiom of the language.

DAKOTA ALPHABET.

- a (ah), has the sound of *a* in *far*.
- b (be), the same as in English.
- c (che), sound of *ch* in *chin*.
- d (de), sound same as in English.
- e (a), sound of *e* in *they*.
- g (ghe), sound of *g* in *give*.
- ḡ (ḡe), a rough guttural, not in the English language.
- h (he), sound the same as in English.
- ḥ (ḥe), a guttural sound not found in the English. It may be called the laughing *h*; and is the sound the Dakotas give in the word *Minnehaha*. It was formerly represented by the letter *r*.
- i (e), sound of *i* in *machine*.
- j (je), sound of *z* in *azure*.
- k (ke), same as in English.
- l (le), same as in English.
- m (me), same as in English.
- n (ne), same as in English.
- ŋ (in), is a nasal sound nearly the same as *n* in *angry*.
- o (oh), sound of *o* in *go*.
- p (pe), same as in English.
- q (qe), an explosive *k*, unlike any sound in English.
- s (see), same as in English.

ś (*she*), has the sound of *sh* in *she*.
t (*tea*), same as in English.
u (*oo*), has the sound of *oo* in *ooze*.
w (*we*), same as in English.
y (*ye*), has the sound of *y* in *ye*.
z (*ze*), same as in English.

Besides the *q* mentioned in the Alphabet as an explosive *k*, there are three other letters often pronounced with the same explosive sound. When so pronounced they are represented with a dot underneath. These letters are *ç*, *p*, *t*. Also *k* explosive is sometimes thus written instead of *q*.

ACCENT.

This is so important that a change of accent often changes the sense. *Mağa* with the accent on the first syllable means a *FIELD*; with accent on the second syllable it means a *GOOSE*.

No universal rule for the accent can be given. It has been found, however, by examination that much the larger part of all Dakota words of more than one syllable place it on the second syllable, so beginners should place it there until they learn it is elsewhere.

Another rule is that all abstract nouns formed by prefixing "*wo*" of which there is a large number, take the accent on the first syllable; as, *woyute*, *FOOD*.

A very good exercise for those wishing to learn the Dakota accentuation is to run over the columns of words in the Dakota spelling-books, where the accent is marked.

TRANSLATION AND COMPOSITION.

Reading the Dakota language is only a very short step on the way to Dakota scholarship. The peculiar construction of the Dakota sentence, the idiomatic expressions, and the twenty thousand words, if mastered thoroughly, will take months of toil from the brightest mind. But few foreigners will undertake this thorough mastery. Indeed it is not necessary for common intercourse.

For the purposes of trade, for salutations and socialites, for primary instruction of natives in the school-room and industries, it is not necessary to be a master of the language. A dozen or two of verbs, a few score of other words, with a very slight knowledge of the manner of throwing them together, and plenty of native wit, has been all the capital of many a so-called good interpreter.

Notice the common order of the construction of a Dakota sentence. **FIRST**, the subject, followed by its qualifying words; **SECONDLY**, the object, followed by its qualifying words; **THIRDLY**, the verb with its qualifying words which generally precede it. **The big boy struck his little brother with a stick**, *hoksidan tanka sunkaku cistinna can on apa*.

DIALECTS.

In this vocabulary the Santee dialect has been placed first. The regular dialectic changes of *d* and *n* into *l* for the Teton; and of *hd* into *kd* for Yankton and *gl* for Teton are not noted. But a considerable number of other dialectic differences are given.

JOHN P. WILLIAMSON.

IESKA WOWAPI, WAŠICUNQA DAKOTA IAPI.

ENGLISH-DAKOTA DICTIONARY.

A

ABSENTEE

A, a. Wan; wanji.
Aback, adv. Hekta.
Abandon, v. t. Ayuŝtan.
Abandoned, a. Elipeyapi; nina ŝica.
Abase, v. t. Yuhukuya.
Abash, v. t. Iŝtenya.
Abate, v. Kun ya; kun ehnaka.
Abreviate, v. t. Yuptecedan.
Abdicate, v. Enakiya. (Taku woiŝtanjan kapi.)
Abdomen, n. Niĝe; tezi.
Abduct, v. t. Nahman icu; eyaya.
Abed, adv. Owinja en.
Aberration, n. Nuni.
Abet, v. t. Okiya.
Abhor, v. t. Walitedaŝni.
Abide, v. Akiye; un; ti.
Ability, n. Wowasake; wookihi.
Abjeet, a. Šica; taku ŝni.
Able, a. Okihi; waokihi.
Able-bodied, a. Tanjan waŝaka.
Abloom, adv. Hcaya.
Ablution, n. Woyujaja.
Ably, adv. Waŝagya; tanjan.
Aboard, adv. q. prep. Opa; akan.
Abode, n. Tipi.
Abode, imp. of Abide.

Abolish, v. t. Yujuju.
Abominable, a. Sica; waliteŝni.
Abominate, v. t. Iwalitedaŝni.
Abomination, n. Wowalitedaŝni.
Aborigines, n. pl. Ikcewicaŝta.
Abound, v. Ota; ota aya.
About, prep. q. adv. 1. Ohomni; ihduksan; iyaza. *About thy neck.*
 2. Cetu. *About ten men.*
 3. Eciyatanhan; on. i-
What are you talking about? Tan-
ku iwoyahdaka he.
Above, prep. Iwan kam; isanpa.
Above, adv. Wan kan.
Abreast, adv. Icipatkuhi; ican nan.
Abridge, v. t. Ptecena kaĝa.
Abroad, adv. Tan kan; ikceya.; makoce tokeca; tokiya.
Abrogate, v. t. Yuecetu ŝni.
Abrupt, a. Oŝkiŝke; ihnuhan tokeca; hoŝki.
Abruptly, adv. Ihnuhan na.
Abscess, n. tonye; Po.
Abscond, v. t. Naiçilibi; naliman iyaye.
Absence, n. En un ŝni.
Absent, a. En un ŝni.
Absentee, n. Tuwe en un ŝni.

Absolute, *a.* Naptēpica śni.
 Absolutely, *adv.* Awicakehan.
 Absolve, *v. t.* Kieicajuju.
 Absorb, *v. t.* Yulēpa; kalitan.
 Abstain, *v. i.* Ikpatan; econ śni.
 Abstinence, *n.* Wote śni unpi.
 Abstract, *v. t.* Icu; yusduta; manon.
 Abstract, *a.* Tokeca; telika.
 Abstract, *n.* Ptenyena owapi.
 Abstruse, *a.* Wokahnih śica; mahentu.
 Absurd, *a.* Eyēpica śni.
 Abundance, *n.* Ota; wopteca śni.
 Abundant, *a.* Ota.
 Abuse, *v. t.* Śicaya kuwa.
 Abuse, *n.* Śicaya kuwapi.
 Abusive, *a.* Ohañ wicasaśni.
 Abyss, *n.* Wośbe mahentu.
 Academy, *n.* Woonspe Wan Kantu.
 Accede, *v. i.* Iyowinyan wicada.
 Accelerate, *v. t.* Inahnian.
 Accent, *v. t.* Ho iyapa.
 Accent, *n.* Ho tukten nina eyapi.
 Accept, *v. t.* Icu; wicada.
 Acceptable, *a.* Cante iyowicakipi.
 Acceptance, *n.* Wowicada.
 Access, *n.* Inapapi; ikiyena upi.
 Accessible, *a.* En ipi waste.
 Accessory, *a.* Waokiya.
 Accident, *n.* Taku wanu econpi; iyecinka eccca.
 Acclamation, *n.* Aś'api.
 Acclimate, *v. t.* Makiyokipiya.
 Acclivity, *n.* Onaptanye.
 Accommodate, *v. t.* Ecetuya; iyecen econ; pidaya.
 Accommodation, *n.* Wopida.
 Accompaniment, *n.* Kici econpi.
 Accompany, *v. t.* Kici ya.
 Accomplish, *v. t.* Yuśtan; econ.
 Accomplished, *p. a.* Yuśtanpi; wanyupika.
 Accord, *n.* Okonwanjipina.

According to, *prep.* Ohnayan.
 Accordingly, *adv.* Iyacinyan; hecen; heon.
 Accordion, *n.* Candowan'kiyapi cistinna wan.
 Accost, *v. t.* Houya; eciya.
 Account, *v. t.* Yawa; iyukean.
 Account, *n.* 1. Oicazo wowapi.
I want my account.
 2. Woyakapi. *An account of his travels.*
 3. Taku econ ohdaka.
 4. Wowiyukean.
 5. Wowiunyanpi. *Of no account, takuyepica śni.*
 Accountable, *a.* Ohdake kta; ohdagśipi.
 Accountant, *n.* Wowapi kaga.
 Accuter, *v. t.* Ihduze; heyak kiton.
 Accrue, *v. i.* En ikoyake; aicag.
 Accumulate, *v. t.* Mnayan; pahi.
 Accumulation, *n.* Womnaye.
 Accuracy, *n.* Woecetu.
 Accurate, *a.* Wicaka; ecetu.
 Accuratley, *adv.* Tanyan.
 Accurse, *v. t.* Yaśica.
 Accusation, *n.* Woiyaonpa.
 Accuse, *v. t.* Iyaonpa; i en hiyey.
 Accustom, *v. t.* Owangya; onspekiya.
 Accustomed, *a.* Ecewakta; ecc.
 Ache, *n.* Woyazan.
 Ache, *v. i.* Yazan.
 Achieve, *v. t.* Econ; ohiya.
 Aching, *n.* Woyazan.
 Acid, *a.* Skuya.
 Acknowledge, *v. t.* Ohdaka; iyekiya.
 Acorn, *n.* Uta; uskuyecanu.
 Acquaint, *v. t.* Tanyan okiyaka; tanyan sdonya.
 Acquaintance, *n.* Takodaku.
 Acquiesce, *v. i.* Iyowin'kiya.

Acquire, *v.t.* Kamua; hde.
 Acquisition, *n.* Wakamua.
 Acquit, *v.t.* Kiyuska.
 Acre, *n.* Maka ospe.
 Acrid, *a.* Pa; sica.
 Acrimony, *n.* Ostedapi; wosice.
 Across, *prep.* Opta; hdakinjan.
Across the river, akusanpa; koa-
kata.
 Act, *v.i.* Econ; kaga.
 Act, *n.* Woecon; olan.
 Action, *n.* Olan; opicija.
 Active, *a.* Olan indihca.
 Activity, *n.* Omdihca.
 Actor, *n.* Waecon.
 Actual, *a.* Wowicake.
 Actually, *adv.* Awicakehan.
 Actuate, *v.t.* Econkiya.
 Acumen, *n.* Woolhanko; wowiyu-
 kean.
 Acute, *a.* Pe; wacinksa.
 Adage, *n.* Wicoie wanakaja.
 Adamant, *n.* Inyan suta war.
 Adapt, *v.t.* Iyowinjan; kipiye-
 kaga.
 Add, *v.t.* Yuwitaya; en ehnaka;
 akaga.
 Adder, *n.* Wamduška sica ocaje.
 Addict, *v.t.* Icieu; econ ece.
 Addition, *n.* Yuwitayapi.
 Additional, *a.* Sanpa.
 Address, *n.* 1. Wowapi oicu.
 2. Woowohdake.
 3. Wowayupika.
 Address, *v.t.* Ia; wohdaka.; oki-
 ya; en iyeicija.
 Adduce, *v.t.* En au; cajeyata.
 Adept, *n.* Tuwe wayupika.
 Adequate, *a.* Iyenakeca.
 Adhere, *v.t.* Ikoyaka; askape.
 Adhesive, *a.* Askape.
 Adieu, *adv.* Ehake wan'kiciyakapi
 iapi.
 Adjacent, *a.* Icahda; iyokihe.

Adjective, *n.* Wocaje aehnakapi.
 Adjoin, *v.i.* Ahanke.
 Adjoin, *v.t.* Iyokihe ehnaka.
 Adjoining, *a.* Iyokihe.
 Adjourn, *v.i.* Kihnaka; enakiye.
 Adjudge, *v.t.* Yaco; yasu.
 Adjudicate, *v.t.* Yasu; yaco.
 Adjunct, *n.* Taku ikoyake.
 Adjust, *v.t.* Piya ehnaka.
 Adjustable, *a.* Yuowotannapica.
 Adjutant, *n.* Akicita tanjan okihe.
 Administer, *v.t.* Econwicakiye;
 awanwicakiciyake.
 Admirable, *a.* Wasstedapi iyececa;
 tanjan; waste.
 Admirably, *adv.* tanjehin.
 Admiration, *r.* Stedapi; woinihan.
 Admire, *v.t.* Wassteda; inihan.
 Admit, *v.t.* En iyayeya; hecetu
 eya; ohdaka.
 Admix, *v.t.* Icicahi.
 Admixture, *n.* Icicahiyapi.
 Admonish, *v.t.* Iwaktaya; waho-
 konkiya.
 Ado, *n.* Toketu tanjan sni; owo-
 dutator.
 Adopt, *v.t.* Yuha kta icu; cinca-
 kiya.
 Adorable, *a.* Ohodapi iyececa.
 Adore, *v.t.* Ohoda; nina wasteda.
 Adorn, *v.t.* Yuwaste, taku waste-
 ste koyagyr.
 Adrift, *adv.* Okaliboka.
 Adroit, *a.* Wayupika; olanko.
 Adulation, *n.* Ituya yawaste.
 Adult, *n.* Tanja; wicasa hinsko-
 keca.
 Adulterate, *v.t.* Heca sni icahya-
 pi; yuscapi.
 Adulterer, *n.* Winjan wicaki.
 Adultery, *n.* Wawiciliahapi; tawa
 sni kici wanja.
 Advance, *v.* Iyopta; iyopteya;
 wanjan ya.

Advance, *n.* Woiopte; iyoptapi.

Advantage, *n.* Tanyan; on ohiye kta; on oigih kta.

Advent, *n.* Hi kin; hi kte cin.

Adventure, *n.* Woakipa; tehiya iyeiciya.

Adventurer, *n.* Tehihiya omani.

Adverb, *n.* Wawoyaka okihe. (He iapi ocajeyate.)

Adversary, *n.* Wawakipajin; toka.

Adverse, *a.* Itkokipa; wawakipajin; unman eciyatanhan; wanyusa.

Adversely, *adv.* Kipajinyan; itkokim.

Adversity, *n.* Wokipajin; wokakije.

Advertise, *v.t.* Yaotanin; oyaka.

Advice, *n.* Wowiyukean; wowahokonkiye; woyakapi.

Advisable, *a.* Eeonpi waste; iye-cetu.

Advise, *v.t.* Eeonsi; ikiciyukean; okiyaka.

Advocate, *v.* Iciya; cajeyata.

Adz, *n.* Canjakan.

Aeronaut, *n.* Wicaſta kinyan.

Afar, *adv.* Tehan.

Affair, *n.* Wicolian.

Affect, *v.t.* Kaga; kuwa konza; canteyuza; cantiyap.

Affecting, *p.a.* Oiyokiſica.

Affection, *n.* Wocanteyuza.

Affectionate, *a.* Wacantkiye.

Affirm, *v.t.* Wowicake eya; yuwicaka.

Affirmative, *n.* Yawicakapi.

Affix, *v.t.* En ikoyake.

Afflict, *v.t.* Iyokiſinya; naſiyeya.

Affliction, *n.* Woiyokiſice.

Affluence, *n.* Wowijice.

Afford, *v.t.* 1. Opeton okihi; mazaſka kpaſan. *I can not afford to*

buy tobacco.

2. Icaliya; yuha; wicaſn.

The sea affords fish.

Affray, *n.* Owodutaton; okicize.

Affright, *v.t.* Yuſinyeya; nihinciye.

Affront, *v.t.* Iſtenya.

Afloat, *a.* Okapota; niwan; mini en unpi.

Afoot, *adv.* (Is.) Huinyun; (Ih.) makaamani.

Afore, *prep.* Itokam.

Aforehand, *adv.* Itokam.

Aforementioned, *a.* Wanſa caje-yetapi.

Afoul, *adv.* Kaſeya.

Afraid, *a.* Wakokipe; canwanſa.

Afraid of, kokipa. *I am not afraid of you*, kocicipé ſni.

Afresh, *adv.* Akta; piya.

African, *n.* (Is.) Waſicunſapa; (Ih.) Haſapa.

Aft, *a.* Wahektapa.

After, *prep.* 1. Iyohakam. *After supper.*

2. Ihakam. *I stood after him.*

3. (Is.) Huwe; (Ih.) hiyo.

Go after water.

4. Ekta; eciyatanhan. *Inquired after you.*

After all, unhanſketa; hocaſa.

Soon after, iecana.—*What is he after*, taku ode he.

Afternoon, *n.* Wi cokaya ſanpa.

Afterward, *adv.* Iyohakam.

Again, *adv.* Ake; akeſ; itkom.

Again and again, akihdehde.

Against, *prep.* Itkom; itkokim:

Against each other, kicipatitan;

iciyapa.—*Against the wind*, tato-

heya.—*Against the wall*, conka-

ſke ipatan.—*Over against*, eci-

peya.

Age, *n.* 1. Tohanyan wicani; wico-

icage; wicani.
 2. Waniyetu tonakeca; waniyetu. *What is your age.*
 3. Tawaihdawapi. *Old age*, waniyetu ota; wicalica; *mildle age*, wicani cokaya.
 Agad, *a.* Wanakaja; wicalica.
 Agency, *n.* Ateyapi ti; owakpamni; woawanyake.
 Agent, *n.* Ateyapi; waawanyagkiyapi; waeconkiyapi; waecon.
 Aggrandize, *v.t.* Yutanja.
 Aggravate, *v.t.* Sam yuśica; akağa.
 Aggregate, *a.* Witaya; okonwanjina.
 Aggressor, *n.* Tokaheya econ.
 Aggrieve, *v.t.* Iyokişinya.
 Agnast, *adv.* Inihan; tansag ta.
 Agile, *a.* Ohanko; mdiheca.
 Agitate, *v.t.* Yucanjan; yunini; aia.
 Aglow, *a.* Kata; śa.
 Ago, *adv.* Hekta; wanja; ehan-tanhan.
Long ago, ehanja.—*Not long ago*, askatudan.—*Three days ago*, ehan-tanhan anpetu yamni.
 Agony, *n.* Woyazan; woteli.
 Agree, *v.t.* 1. Okonwanjidan; iyececa; iyowinyan.
 2. *Agree with*, kici tidan; iye-cen eya; kiciwašte; kici iyececa.
 3. *Agree to*, wicada; iyeetu kta keya.
 Agreeable, *a.* 1. Oiyokipi; iyowicakipi.
 2. *Agreeable to*, iyokipi; ohnayan; iyowinyan.
 Agreement, *n.* Woyuŝtan; kici wacin yuza.
 Agriculture, *n.* Wojupi; waicali-yapi.
 Aground, *adv.* Azi; icoğa.

Ague, *n.* Canjanpi; canjanpi woyazan.
 Ah, *interj.* E; ho; hunhunhe.
 Aha, *interj.* Ehan; ohan.
 Ahead, *adv.* Tokaheya; tokahan; kaitokam; tokata.
 Aid, *v.t.* Okiya; waŝagya.
 Aid, *n.* 1. Waokiyapi.
 2. Ookiye; akicita ookiye.
 Ail, *v.* Yazan; woyazan; ksuweya.
 Aim, *v.* Epazo; ewacin.
 Aim, *n.* Epazopi; tokiyotan; wewacin yuze. *Take aim*, epazo.
 Aimless, *a.* Awacin ŝni; ituyacin.
 Air, *n.* 1. Tate; anpehepiya.
 2. Dowanpi ho itanjan.
 3. Ohan; opiiciya. *Put on airs*, olanhan; wahançida.
 Air, *v.t.* Okadusya; pusya.
 Air-hole, *n.* Ohna okaduza.
 Airy, *a.* Okaduza; tatedan; wi-haha.
 Aisle, *n.* Tipiwakan ocanku.
 Ajar, *adv.* Yugaŝ han.
 Akia, *a.* 1. Takuyapi.
 2. Iyececa.
 Alacrity, *n.* Womdiheca.
 Alarm, *n.* Wowakta; woyuŝinyan.
 Alarm, *v.t.* Yuŝinyeya; inihanyan.
 Alas, *interj.* Ecaŝe; hehehe.
 Albeit, *adv.* Hecaŝta.
 Album, *n.* Iteowapi wowapi; caje-oiciwapi wowapi.
 Alcohol, *n.* Miniwakan ocaje.
 Alder, *n.* İpapope can.
 Alderman, *n.* Otonwe itanjan.
 Ale, *n.* Minitaŝiton ocaje.
 Alert, *a.* Wakta un; ksapa.
 Algebra, *n.* Wiyacin wayawapi.
 Alien, *n.* Oyate tokeca.
 Alienate, *v.t.* Tokan aya; yutokeca.
 Alight, *v.i.* Kun iyeiciya.

2. Iyahan. *The bird alights.*Alike, *a.* Iakidececa.Alike, *adv.* Iakidecen.Alive, *a.* Ni; ni un; mdiheca; kiksuya; skanskan un.Alkali, *n.* Cahota se maka akan hiyu.All, *a.* Owasin; iyuhpa; ataya; iyuha; ihuninyan.*All day*, anpetu ihuninyan.*All the days*, anpetu kin owasin.—*All the cattle*, ptewanuyanpi owasin.—*All the beef*, tado kin ataya.All, *adv.* Ataya: ihuninyan: ecedan.*All about*, owançaya.—*All about it*, ataya.—*All alone*, ataya ispana.—*All along*, ihuninyan.
All for play, skatapi ecedan on.
All over, henana.—*All right*, hecetu lica.—*All the better*, sanpa tanyan.—*At all*, ecaca.Allay, *v.t.* Yuasni; yuwašte.Allege, *v.t.* Cajeyata; iapi en ahi.Alleviate, *v.t.* Aciqana kaga; onşpa yuwašte.Alley, *n.* Otonwe canku cistinpa.Alliance, *n.* Okodakiciye; odakonkiciyapi.Alligator, *n.* Ahdeška tanka.Allot, *v.t.* Qu; kicipamni; maka kece pamni.Allow, *v.t.* Iyowin kiya; qu. *Allow to go*, ye kta iyowin kiya.—*Allow wages*, wokajuju qu.Allow, *v.i.* Wicada.Allowable, *a.* Iyowin kiyepica; qu-pica.Allowance, *n.* Wokajuju; onşpa qupi; woiyowin kiye.Allude to, *v.t.* Ka; cajeyata.Allure, *v.t.* Iyutanyan; himuđe.Allusion, *n.* Kahanyan cajeyata.Ally, *n.* Kici ti; om ti; tawaşıtku.Almanac, *n.* Wiyawapi.Almighty, *n.* Iyotan Waşaka.Almond, *n.* Yahugapi ocaje; hmaska.Almost, *adv.* Ikiyedan; kitanecinyan; tka; seca.*Almost as large as*, hişskokeca kinica.Alms, *n.* Taku walipanica qupi.Aloft, *adv.* Wanjan.Alone, *a.* Isnana.*To be alone with*, kicišnana un.*Let alone*, ayuştan.Along, *adv.* Ohna; opaya; opaya; katinyan.*Come along*, kuwa.—*Go along*, iyaya.Also, *adv.* Itehan; iyowaja şni.Aloud, *adv.* Hotanjakiya; tanyan.Alphabet, *n.* Oowa; a-b-c.Already, *adv.* Wanpa; kohanwanpa; itokam wanpa.Also, *adv.* and *conj.* Nakun; iseya.Altar, *n.* Wahna woşnapi.Alter, *v.t.* Yutokeca.Alternate, *a.* Unman itogtog.Alternate, *n.* Eekiya un kta.Although, *conj.* Ešta; qeyaş.Altitude, *n.* Wan Kantu kin.Alto, *n.* Wicaho okihe.Altogether, *adv.* Okonwanjidan; ataya.Alum, *n.* Pejuta janjan seca.Always, *adv.* Ohininyan.Am, *1st. per. s. v.* Be. Un. *Am I in*, en waun he.—*I am in*, en waun.Amass, *v.t.* Mnayan; pahi.Amateur, *n.* Wicohan waştada kuwa.Amaze, *v.t.* Wacinhnuniya; yu-

ſinryeya.
 Amazement, *n.* Wovušinſyan.
 Amazingly, *adv.* Iuihanpi iyeeen.
 Ambassador, *n.* Oyate yeſipi.
 Ambiguous, *a.* Toketu tanjin ſni.
 Ambition, *n.* Woohiye-cinpi.
 Ambitious, *a.* Tokahan kta cin ;
 woohitike.
 Ambulance, *n.* Canpakmivan.
 Ambuscade, *n.* Waiyapepi.
 Ambush, *n.* Iyawicapepi ; waiya-
 pepi.
 Ameliorate, *v.t.* Onſpa yuwaſte.
 Amen, *adv.* and *n.* Hecetu nunwe.
 Amend, *v.t.* Piya ; yuwaſte.
 Amendment, *n.* Piyapi kin.
 American, *n.* (Is.) Isantanſka ;
 (Th.) Minahanſka.
 Amiable, *a.* Waſtedapi ; tawacin
 waſte ; oiyokipi.
 Amicable, *a.* Iyowicakipi ; koda-
 kiciyapi.
 Amicably, *adv.* Iyokipiya.
 Amidst, *prep.* Cokaya ; ehna.
 Amis, *a.* Ecinſniyan ; owotanſa
 ſni.
 Amity, *n.* Woraſte kiciyapi.
 Among, Amongst, *prep.* Ehna ; en.
 Amount, *n.* Yuwitayapi ; woyuſtan ;
 Amount, *v.t.* Iyohi ; ka.
 Ample, *a.* Ota ; tanſka ; iyecetu lica.
 Angly, *adv.* Tanjeliin.
 Amputate, *v.t.* Baksa ; huha ba-
 ksa.
 Amuse, *v.t.* Maſaſaya ; ihaya ; ki-
 canpta ; ſkadkiya.
 Amusement, *n.* Woſkate.
 Amusing, *p.a.* Wowilia.
 An, *adj.* Wan ; wanji.
 Analytic, *a.* Onſpaſa icupi.
 Anatomy, *n.* Wicatanſan woonspe
 Ancestor, *n.* Hunkake.
 Anchor, *n.* Maza aspeyapi.
 Anchor, *v.t.* Aspeya : kaſka.

Ancient, *a.* Ehanua : wanakaja.
 Ancients, *n.pl.* Ehanua wicaſtapi.
 And, *conj.* Qa ; nakun.
 Andiron, *n.* Maza peta ahdohe.
 Anecdote, *n.* Woyakapi.
 Anew, *adv.* Piya ; teca.
 Angel, *n.* Malipiya ohnihde ; wa-
 hoſiye wakan ; wanagi.
 Anger, *n.* Wocaniye.
 Anger, *v.t.* Canniyea.
 Angle, *n.* Okahmin.
 Angrily, *adv.* Icanſiya ; ſihdaya-
 ken.
 Angry, *a.* Canniyan ; ſinhda ; can-
 ze ; wohitika. *Get angry,* can-
 teptanſyan.
 Anguish, *n.* Woyazan tanſka ; wo-
 iyokiſica.
 Animal, *n.* Wamakaſkan ; taku
 ni ſkanſkan ; celipiton.
 Animate, *v.t.* Iyopaſtaka ; oniya
 qu ; nikiya.
 Animated, *p. a.* Mdiheca ; ohanſko.
 Animosity, *n.* Walitekicidapi ſni.
 Ankle, *n.* Iſkahu.
 Annals, *n.* Ohanſyanpi wowapi ;
 woyakapi.
 Annex, *v.t.* Ikoyagya ; icupi.
 Annihilate, *v.t.* Atakuniſniyan ;
 owihanſkeya.
 Anniversary, *n.* Wokiksuye an-
 petu : omaka iyehanſtu.
 Announce, *v.t.* Yaotanſin.
Announce to, ekiciya.
 Annoy, *v.t.* Naſiyeya.
 Annual, *a.* Omaka iyohi.
 Annuity, *n.* Omaka iyohi taku qu-
 pi ; wopamni.
 Annul, *v.t.* Yuecetu ſni.
 Anoint, *v.t.* Sdaya : wiſdi akaſtanj ;
 itanſan kaſa.
 Another, *n.* Tokoca ; wanji tokeca.
 Answer, *v.t.* Ayupta ; ecen econ.
 Answer, *n.* Woayupte.

Answerable, *a.* Ayuptepica.
 Ant, *n.* Tajuška.
 Antaretic, *a.* Okah ihaŋke.
 Antelope, *n.* Tatokadan; nigesaŋ.
 Anthem, *n.* Odowaŋ ocaje.
 Anthill, *n.* Tajuška oti.
 Antic, *n.* Wowihia.
 Anticipate, *v.t.* Itokam awaciŋ;
 itokam ecoŋ; kapa.
 Antidote, *n.* Tapejuta.
 Antique, *a.* Ehaŋua.
 Antler, *n.* He-yuhaha.
 Anvil, *n.* Mazakağa mazaahdehe.
 Anxiety, *n.* Wocantešica; waki-
 hdecapi.
 Anxious, *a.* Cantešica; wakokipe;
 kihdeca.
 Anxiously, *adv.* Cantešinya.
 Any, *a.* Tuwe: tuwe kašta; tona
 kašta; ongedaŋ.
 Any longer, *saŋpa.*—*Any more,*
saŋpa.—*I hav't any,* takuna
 mduha šni.—*I never saw any,* to-
 hiŋni ongedaŋ waŋmdake šni.
 Anybody, *n.* Tuwe kašta.
 Anyhow, *adv.* Toketuya kašta.
 Anyone, *n.* Tuwe kašta.
 Anyway, *adv.* Toketuya k-šta.
 Anywhere, *adv.* Tuktentu kašta.
 Anywise, *adv.* Toketuya kašta.
 Apart, *adv.* 1. Tokaŋ; kirukan.
 They lived apart.
 2. Yušpušpu. *Take the wagon*
 apart.
 Far apart, icitehaŋ.
 Apartment, *n.* Tipi ošpe.
 Ape, *n.* Wauŋca.
 Ape, *v.t.* Uŋca.
 Aperture, *n.* Olidoka.
 Apex, *n.* Inkpa.
 Apiece, *adv.* Iyohi; kinukan.
 Apology, *n.* Tanyaŋ ohdakapi; wa-
 okiyapi.
 Apostle, *n.* Yewicašipi.

Appall, *v.t.* Tansag teya; yušin-
 yeya.
 Apparatus, *n.* Icuwa.
 Apparel, *n.* Heyake.
 Apparel, *v.t.* Koyagya.
 Apparent, *a.* Taniŋ; seca.
 Appeal, *v.i.* Woyaco tokaŋ aya.
 Appeal to, ekta ye kta, cajejata.
 Appear, *v.i.* Taniŋ; taniŋyaŋ waŋ-
 ka; se ececa.
 Appearance, *n.* Owanyake; otaniŋ;
 en uŋ kiŋ; se ececa.
 Appease, *v.t.* Canasnikiya; asni-
 yaŋ.
 Appertain, *v.i.* En ikoyaka; tawa-
 ya.
 Appetite, *n.* Wocantahde; docin-
 pi; wotektehdapi.
 Applaud, *v.t.* Yataŋ; iyakišaša.
 Applause, *n.* Woyataŋ.
 Apple, *n.* Taspaŋ; taspantaŋka.
 Apple of the eye, išta su.
 Applicable, *a.* En aupica.
 Applicant, *n.* Wicohaŋ da.
 Application, *n.* 1. Tiŋsya kuwapi.
 2. Waehnakapi.
 3. Taku dapi wowapi.
 Apply, *v.t.* Aehnaka; ehnaka;
 tiŋsya kuwa.
 Apply, *v.i.* Da; kipi; kapi.
 Appoint, *v.t.* Kahniğa; qu.
 Appointment, *n.* 1. Wakahniğapi;
 wawicašipi.
 2. Wahoyapi; omniciye kta
 eya.
 Apportion, *v.t.* Pamni.
 Appreciate, *v.t.* Wašte sdonya;
 pida; tehiŋda.
 Apprehend, *v.t.* Yuza; okahniğa;
 ikopa.
 Apprentice, *n.* Wowaši onspeki-
 yapi.
 Apprise, *v.t.* Iwaktaya.
 Approach, *v.i.* Kiyadaŋ u.

Approbation, *n.* Hecetu dakapi.
Appropriate, *v.t.* Tawa kta icu.
Appropriate, *a.* Iyecetu; tawa.
Approve, *v.t.* Hecetu da; iyowin-
 yan.
April, *n.* Wi itopa; Magaokada
 wi.
Apron, *n.* Makuakalipe.
Apt, *a.* 1. Oñanjo; wayupika.
He is apt to learn, onspeiciyi
 oñanjo.
 2. Ecee; hececa.
 3. Iyecetu; iyececa.
Arable, *a.* Wojupi waste.
Abitrary, *a.* Tawaciñ suta; qeza.
Arbor, *n.* Canohanzi.
Arch, *n.* Mibeya awakeyapi.
Arch, *v.t.* Yuksañ; mibeya kaga.
Archer, *n.* Itazipe kicuñ.
Arctic, *a.* Waziyata ihanke.
Ardent, *a.* Ide se; nina.
Ardor, *n.* Okata; woohitike.
Arduous, *a.* Otelika.
Are, *pl. Ind. pr of BE.* Uñ.
Area, *n.* Oyanke; oiyute.
Argue, *v.* Iapi akinica.
Argument, *n.* Iapi; woakinica;
 wowiyukan.
Arid, *a.* Maka síca.
Arigh, *adv.* Tanyañ; owotañna.
Arise, *v.i.* Wanñan ya; inajin;
 icaga.
Aristocratic, *a.* Tanñka icida.
Arithmetic, *n.* Wiyawapi.
Ark, *n.* Wata; koka wakan.
Arm, *n.* Isto; adetka; wipe; ozu-
 ye ospaye.
Arm, *v.t.* Wipe ton; wipe qu.
Armchair, *n.* Canakanjotankapi
 isto yukar.
Armful, *n.* Isto ojuna.
Armhole, *n.* Isto olidoka.
Armless, *a.* Isto wanica.
Armor, *n.* Wipe; ozuye heyake.

Armory, *n.* Wipe tipi.
Armpit, *n.* Dokai; n.
Arms, *n.pl.* Wipe.
Army, *n.* Ozuye; akicita ota.
Arose, *p.p. of ARISE*, inajin.
Around, *prep.* Okñañ; ohomni;
 iyaza; token cinñin.
Arouse, *v.t.* Yuhica; iyopastaka.
Araign, *v. t.* Kañka; iyaonpa.
Arrange, *v.t.* tanyañ ehñaka; pi-
 ya; piñiya.
Arrangement, *n.* Oehñake; token
 econpi.
Array, *v. t.* Ehñaka; ozuye.
Arrears, *n. pl.* Nahanñin kajuju-
 pi ñni.
Arrest, *v.t.* Oyuspa; kañka; ana-
 pta.
Arrival, *n.* Oahi; hdiñi.
Arrive, *v.i.* Hi; lihuni.
Arrogant, *a.* Aokahiya ñkan; wa-
 hanñida.
Arrow, *n.* Wanñinkpe.
Art, *Is etaññan.* *Thou art*, yaññ.
Art, *n.* Woonspe wicohañ; wona-
 libe.
Artichoke, *n.* Panñi.
Article, *n.* Woyuha onñpa; wowa-
 pi; iapi ocaje.
Artist, *n.* Wakali wayupika; wa-
 kage.
As, *adv. and conj.* Iyecen; icuñ-
 nan; nakacs. *As* --- *as*, iyecen.—
As for, eqe, ee kacs.—*As if*, se
 ececa, iyecen.—*As tall as*, iye-
 hanñkeca.—*As well as*, iyecen
 tanyañ.
Ascend, *v.t.* Wanñan ya.
Ascension, *n.* Iyakaptapi.
Ascent, *n.* Iyadipi.
Ascertain, *v.t.* Iwanñyaka; adonña.
Ascribe, *v.t.* Kiciyawa; qu.
Ash, *n.* Pselitiñ.
Ashamed, *a.* Isteca.

Ashes, Caliota.

Ashore, *adv.* Hutata; maka akan.

Aside, *adv.* Icuŋom; tokaŋ.

Ask, *v.t.* Da; iwaŋga; uŋi.—*Ask for*, kida.—*Ask him in*, tin uŋi.

Asleep, *a.* Iŋiŋma.

I am asleep, miŋiŋma.—*He is asleep*, iŋiŋma.

Aslant, *adv.* Nakeya.

Asp, *n.* Wamduŋka ocaje.

Aspect, *n.* Owanyake; iwanyaka-pi.

Aspen, *Asp, n.* Wahecinca caŋ.

Aspirant *n.* Akite cin.

Aspirate, *n.* Oowa oniya ŋica.

Aspire, *v.i.* Wacin yeya; awacin.

Ass, *n.* Soŋŋonŋalica.

Assail, *v.t.* Natan; aia; i en iyeya.

Assassin, *n.* Tin wicakte.

Assay, *v.t.* Tkeuta.

Assemble, *v.t.* Witaya hiyuya.

Assembly, *n.* Omniciye.

Assent, *v.i.* Tawacin iyowinyan; hecetu keya.

Assert, *v.t.* Eya; awicakehan eya; kitan; ihdonica.

Assertion, *n.* Woeye; iapi.

Assess, *v.t.* Kajujukiyapi kta owa-pi; elipeyeŋipi; owap.

Assessment, *n.* Owicawapi.

Assessor, *n.* Woyuha owa kin.

Assets, *n.* Woyuha tawa.

Assiduous, *a.* Ayuŋtan ŋni econ.

Assign, *v.t.* Kicicaliniga; cajeyata.

Assignable, *a.* Cajeyanpica.

Assimilate, *v.t.* Iakidecen kaga.

Assist, *v.t.* Okiya.

Assistance, *n.* Ookiye.

Associate, *n.* Kicica; takodaku; kici un.

Association, *n.* Okodakiciye omniciye. *Young Men's Association*, Koŋka Omniciye.

Assort, *v.t.* Obe ecekcen ehna.

Assortment, *n.* Ocaje; ocaje ecen ehna.

Assuage, *v.t.* Asniyan; oahececa kaga.

Assume, *v.t.* Ituya ecin; waakali ŋkan.

Assurance, *n.* On sdonyapi; woaditake; iŋtece ŋni.

Assure, *v.t.* Awicakehan eciya; yawicaka.

Assuredly, *adv.* Awicakehan.

Astern, *adv.* Wahektapa; idazata.

Astonish, *v.t.* Yuŋiŋyeya.

Astray, *adv.* Onuniyan; nuni.

Astride, Astraddle, *adv.* Inatan-yan.

Astronomy, *n.* Wicanhipi woonspe.

Astute, *a.* Ksapa.

Asunder, *adv.* Yukinukan; yua-kipam.

Asylum, *n.* Wowinape tipi; wahanpanica tipi.

At, *prep.* Ekta; en; on; ehan; iye-han.

At all, ecaca.—*At best*, toketuya ŋta.—*At ease*, oziŋciya.—

At hand, kiyedan, wiyea.—*At last*, unhanŋeta.—*At least*, heca-

ŋta; dan.—*At length*, unhanŋeta.—*At most*, iyotan; ihankeya.

At noon, wiyotanhan hehan.—

At play, ŋkan.—*At the news*, wotanin kin on.—*At your service*,

anicipe, wiyea.—*Get at*, iyohi;

yuza.—*Run at*, anatan, kuwa.

Work at, en litani, econ.

Ate, *imp. of EAT.* Yuta. *Ate up*, temya.

Athirst, *a.* Ipuza. *Whosoever is athirst*, tuwe ipuza kinhan.

Atlas, *n.* Makoce owapi.

Atmosphere, *n.* Tate; maka oniya.

Atom, *n.* Wokpe.

Atone, *v.t.* Kajuju; kicinajin.

Attach, *v.t.* 1. Ikoyaka; ikoyagya; askamya.

2. Woyuha kaśka.

3. Woawacin.

Attack, *v.t.* Anatan; kuwa, ozuye.

Attain, *v.t.* Iyohi.

Attainable, *a.* Iyohipica.

Attainment, *n.* Woiyohi; woyu-
stan; woksape.

Attempt, *v.t.* Iyuta; akita; econ-
wacin.

Attend, *v.* 1. Opa; okipa.

2. Awacin. *Attend to your lessons.*

Attention, *n.* Ocowasin awacin; waawacinpi.

Attentive, Awacin.

Attest, *v.t.* Yuwicaka.

Attie, *n.* Tice; wanċan tipi.

Attire, *v.t.* Koyaka; ihduza.

Attitude, *n.* Opiciya; onajin.

Attorney, *n.* Waaiia wicaśta.

Attract, *v.t.* Yutitan; iyutanċe.

Attraction, *n.* Wawiyutanċe; wo-
yutitan.

Attractive, *a.* Iwicayutitan; wici-
yokipi.

Attribute, *n.* 1. Oċan.

2. (*Gram.*) Wiyatokeca.

Attune, *v.t.* Ho piya.

Auburn, *a.* Śa ġi; śaśa.

Auction, *n.* Pañ wiyop-yapi.

Audacious, *a.* Takudan ohoda śni;
wahteśni.

Audible, Tanin; nahonpica.

Audience, *n.* Omniciye; wanahon.

Auger, *n.* Caniyumni; caniyuhdo-
ke.

Aught, *n.* Taku kaśta.

Augment, *v.t.* Yutanċa; akaċa.

August, *n.* Wi isahdogan; Wasu-
tonwi.

August, *a.* Okinihan.

Aunt, *n.* Tonwin.

Auspicious, *a.* Waśte kta seea;
owaśtecaka.

Austere, *a.* Qeza; ksizeca.

Authentic, *a.* Wicaka.

Author, *n.* Tuwa kaċe; wakage.

Authority, *n.* Wowasake; tuwe
econ śi kin; itanċan.

Authorize, *v.t.* Econśi.

Autograph, *a.* Caje oiċiwa.

Autumn, *n.* Ptanyetu.

Auxiliary, *a.* Okiya.

Avail, *v.* Kiċun; un; iyokihi.

Avail, *n.* Wiyokihipi.

Available, *a.* Wiyokihi; icupica.

Avalanche, *n.* Caċa oksahe.

Avarice, *n.* Watehindapi.

Avenge, *v.t.* Watokiċon; iyopeya.

Avenue, *n.* Canċu; otonwe canċu.

Average, *v.t.* Yuocokaya.

Averse, *a.* Iyokipi śni; kapiċ.

Avert, *v.t.* Kokam iyeye; tokan
iyayeya.

Avoid, *v.t.* Okamna; ohomni ya;
icunom ya.

Avow, *v.t.* Taninċan eya.

Await, *v.t.* Akiye; kiciyanċa.

Awake (awoke), *v.t.* Yuhica.

Awake (awoke), *v.i.* Kikta; ihdu-
hica.

Awake, *a.* Kiktahan.

Awaken, *v.t.* Yuhica.

Award, *n.* Wokajuju; woyuśtan;
iwanċiciyakapi.

Award, *v.t.* Iwanċiciyaka; qn.

Aware, *a.* Wakta; sdonya.

Away, *adv.* Tokan; tokiya.

Away from, itehanċan.—*Go away*, tokan ya.—*Run away*, na-
pa, najica.—*Sing away*, down
yanċe.—*So far away he cannot*
get it, iyohiśniyan yanċa.—*Too*
away, tokan aya.

Awe, *n.* Wowinihan; wokokipe.

Awful, *a.* Wowitonpe; taŋka.
Awhile, *adv.* Cistiyedan; kitaŋna tehan.
Awkward, *a.* Wayuŋŋice; ohaŋ onspe ŋni.
Awl, *n.* Tahinŋpa.
Awning, *n.* Minihuha ohaŋzi.
Awoke, *imp.* of **AWAKE**.
Ax, *n.* Onspe; mazonŋspe.
Axis, *n.* Cokaya oiyuhomni.
Axle, *n.* Huhdakinŋyan.
Aye, *adv.* Ho; haŋ; hecetu; ohin-ni.
Azure, *a.* To; mahipiya to.

B.

Babble, *v.i.* Ia; taŋinŋni iaa.
Babe, **Baby**, *n.* Hoksiiyopa; hokŋiŋopa.
Baboon, *n.* Waŋŋea ocaje.
Bachelor, *n.* Wicaŋa tohinŋni tawicu toŋ ŋni.
Back, *n.* Tapete; caŋkahu.
Get on his back, tapete akan iyeiŋiya.—*I lay on my back*, itun-kam munŋka.
Back, *adv.* Hekta; icicawin; ake; itkom.—*Go back*, hekta iyaya.
Give back the money, mazaŋka kicu.
Back, *v.t.* 1. Hekta iyayeya. *Back the wagon*.
 2. Ihakam najin; okiya.
Back, *v.i.* Unzihekta ya; icicawin ya.
Back, *a.* Heyata; heyatatanhan.
Backbite, *v.t.* Idazatanhan yahtaka; yaŋica.
Backbone, *n.* Caŋkahu.
Backset, *n.* Akihde ececa; akihde ceonpi; hekta iyeya.
Backward, *adv.* Hekta; heyata.

He went backward.
Backward, *a.* Hekta un; hunke ŋni.—*A backward scholar*.
Bacon, *n.* Waŋin; kukuŋe cosyapi.
Bad, *a.* Sica. *A bad boy*.
Bade, *imp.* of **BID**.
Badge, *n.* Wapetokeca; wacinha.
Badger, *n.* Hoka.
Badly, *adv.* Sicaya; onŋiya.
Baffle, *v.t.* Hnayan; okihiŋniye; kaŋi.
Bag, *n.* 1. Wajuha; ojutonpi.
I want a bag, wajuha wacin.
I want two bags of potatoes, mde ojutonpi nom wacin.
 2. Aze. *A cow's bag*.
Bag, *v.t.* Ojuton; kaŋe icu.
Baggage, *n.* Woyuha; walipayeca.
 (Heyake, wakeya, ceŋa, caŋwopiye, taku hececa kapi.)
Bail, *v.t.* 1. Woyuha kaŋka onkiyuŋka.
 2. Mini elipeya.
Bail, *n.* Ceŋa ihupa.
 2. Wakiyuŋke cin.
Bait, *n.* Watan.
Bake, *v.t.* 1. Spanyan; waspanyan; pusya spanyan. *Bake bread*, aguyapi spanyan.
Bake, *v.i.* Span; tasaka. *The ground bakes*.
Baker, *n.* Aguyapi spanyan wicaŋt.
Balance, *n.* 1. Iyaye cin.
 2. On aspeyapi.
Balance, *v.t.* Aspeya; anokatanhan iakidecen ehnaka.
Bald, *a.* Sda; peŋda.
Bale, *n.* Wopahite.
Balk, *v.* Ihdonica; wicada ŋni; kaŋi.
Balky, *a.* Ihdonice sa.
Ball, *n.* 1. Tapa. *Play ball*, pakapi.

2. Taku hmihbe. *The ball of the eye*, ístasu.
 3. Mazasu.
 4. Wacipi.
 Ballad, *n.* Ikce odowaŋ.
 Ballast, *n.* Wiyaka: oŋ wata taŋka yuowotaŋnapi.
 Balloon, *n.* Wicašta oŋ kinyaŋpi.
 Ballot, *n.* Miniliuha owa kaliniŋapi.
 Ballroom, *n.* Owacitipi.
 Balm, *n.* Peji waštemna.
 Balmy, *a.* Waštemna.
 Band, *n.* 1. Iyuskite; ipalite.
 2. Okodakiciye. *A band of music*.
 Bandage, *n.* Miniliuha oŋ yuski-skitapi.
 Bandit, *n.* Wamanonŋ wicašta.
 Bane, *n.* Wošice.
 Bang, *v.t.* 1. Kabubu.
 2. Itehiŋ baksa.
 Banish, *v.t.* Makoce tokeca ekta iyayeya.
 Banjo, *n.* Canyububupi.
 Bank, *n.* 1. Maya. *A high bank*.
 2. Ohuta. *The river bank*.
 3. Mazaska tipi. *Put your money in the bank*.
 Bank, *v.t.* 1. Aokata. *Bank the house*, tihute maka aokata.
 2. Ohomni maya kaŋapi.
 Bank-bill, *n.* Miniliuha mazaska.
 Banker, *a.* Mazaskatipi yuha.
 Bankrupt, *a.* Kajuju okihi šni.
 Banner, *n.* Wiyokihedaŋ; miniliuha ehdepi.
 Banter, *v.t.* Econ ape; oŋškate.
 Baptism, *n.* Mniakaštaŋpi.
 Bar, *n.* 1. Caŋ haŋska; maza haŋska; inatake. *Let down the bars*, coŋkaške tiyopa inatake kun čipeya.
 2. Wokaŋi.

3. Wiyaka; mnikazedaŋ.
 4. Waaiapi.
 5. Miniwakaŋ owiyopeye.
 6. (*Mus.*) Opasdate.
 Bar, *v.t.* Nataka; anapta; kaŋiya.
 Barb, *n.* Keze; olici; ope.
 Barb, *v.t.* Pesto kaŋa; demdepa kaŋa.
 Barbarous, *a.* Watoghda; ikce uŋ; ohitika.
 Barber, *n.* Putiŋhiŋ kasaŋ; pakašda.
 Bard, *n.* Dowan wicašta.
 Bare, *a.* Šda; taŋcodan; šdayehna; akalipe šni; kisapa; ecedaŋ.
 Bare, *v.t.* Kazamni; taŋcodan; čipeya.
 Barefoot, *a.* Sicodaŋ.
 Barely, *adv.* Kitanyaŋ.
 Bargain, *n.* Iyecetu kta yuštaŋpi; wakamna; wopeton.
 Barge, *n.* Watamdaska.
 Bark, *v.i.* Papa; pa. *The dog barks*.
 Bark, *n.* Caŋha; ha; wata.
 Bark, *v.t.* Caŋ ha yuhu.
 Barley, *n.* Wayahota hiŋšma.
 Barn, *n.* Wanuyaŋpi tipi.
 Barnyard, *n.* Wanuyaŋpi coŋkaške.
 Barrel, *n.* Koka pahmihma; maza lidogeca.
 Barren, *a.* Waicage šni; makoco šica; cinca nica.
 Barrier, *n.* Coŋkaške; wokaŋi.
 Barter, *v.i.* Iciyopeya; wopeton;
 Base, *a.* Kuya uŋ; taku šni; šica.
 Base, *n.* 1. Hute. *The base of the mountain*.
 2. (*Mus.*) Wicaho kuya; wicaho bu.
 3. Oyaŋke; oanajiŋ. *The base of supplies*, woyute hnakapi.
 Base-ball, *n.* Inyang kinajiŋ takapapi.

Base-viol, *n.* Canpakinzapi tanja.
 Bashful, *a.* Wišteca.
 Basin, *n.* 1. Waksica; napojaja.
 2. Makoce oškokpa.
 Bask, *v.i.* Wi en kaniciya.
 Basket, *n.* (Is.) Makaanopiye; (Th.)
 coliwanjica woknake; yanikapina.
 Bass, *n.* 1. Hogaj ocaje.
 2. Hinja canj.
 Bass, *n.* BASE iyecen kapi.
 Bastard, *n.* Tuwe atkuku tanj
 śni; wowištece cinja.
 Bat, *n.* 1. Hupahuwakihdakena.
 The bat flies at night, hupawaki-
 hdake hanjyetu ekta kinjanj.
 2. Takicapope.
 3. Makašpan oksahe.
 Batch, *n.* Okaliwanjina; oahiwan-
 jina.
 Bath, *n.* Ihdujajapi; niwanpi; oni-
 wanj.
 Bathe, *v.t.* Yujaja; spayeya.
 Bathe, *v.i.* Ihdujaja.
 Bath-room, *n.* Ihdujaja tipi.
 Batten, *v.t.* Oko aokatanj.
 Batter, *n.* Aguyapi cocoyapi.
 Batter, *v.t.* Apapa; bomdemdeca.
 Battle, *n.* Okicize wanji.
 Bawl, *v.i.* Ceya; hotanka ceya.
 Bay, *a.* (Is.) hinj ša; (Th.) hinjke-
 ka.
 Bay, *n.* 1. Miniwanca okahminj.
 2. Canj ocaje.
 Bay, *v.i.* Sunkahotonj.
 Bayonet, *n.* Mazakanj hi.
 Be (was, been), *v.i.* 1. Unj; yanka.
 De iapi nina oškiške. *I am,*
 wanj.—You are, yanj.—He is,
 unj.—I have been, hekta wanj.
 I will be, wanj kta.
 2. Waokiyapi iapi. *I am sick,*
 wamayazanka.—You are fat, ni-
 cepa.—He is good, iye wašte.
 Beach, *n.* Huta; miniwanca huta.

Beacon, *n.* Wowakta; peta.
 Bead, *n.* Totodanj; šipto; wanapij.
 Beak, *n.* Pasu.
 Beam, *n.* 1. Canj hanjska.
 2. Wi iyojanjanj.
 Beam, *v.t.* Iyojanjanj; iyoyamya.
 Bean, *n.* Omnica.
 Bear (bore), *v.* 1. Yuha. *He bore*
 it on his back, tapeta akan yuha.
 2. Ihunji; yuštanj.
 3. Patanj; entkiya u. *Bear*
 down, kun patanj; kiyuše.
 4. Aya. *Bear away.*
 5. Ihduha. *He bore himself*
 well. Tanyanj ihduha.
 6. Tonj. *She bore twins, cekpa*
 yuha.
 7. Icaliya. *That tree bears*
 apples, canj he taspanj icaliya.
 Bear a hand, okiya.—Bear
 off, tokan aya.—Bear date, wi-
 yawapi kagapi kinj.—Bear up,
 wanjanj unj.—Bear with, iyowinj-
 kiya.
 Bear, *n.* Black bear, walianksica.
 Grey bear, mato; šakehanjska.
 Beard, *n.* Putinhinj; ikuhinj; hinj
 šma.
 Bearer, *n.* Aye cinj; tuwe yuha
 cinj.
 Bearing, *n.* Olanj; ihduha.
 Beast, *n.* Wahutopa; woteca.
 Beastly, *a.* Woteca se; šica.
 Beat, *v.* 1. Apa; apapa; kašuja.
 2. Econj yanke.
 3. Ohiya; ktedanj. *Henry beat,*
 Henry ohiya.—Henry beat John,
 Henry John ktedanj, Beat about,
 ode.—Beat back, anapta.—Beat
 time, dowanpi wikiyuta.
 Beat, *n.* Oape; omanipi.
 Beau, *n.* Koška wanyake sa.
 Beautiful, *a.* Owanjag wašte.
 Beautify, *v.t.* Yuwašte.

Beauty, *n.* Wowanyake waste; o-wanyag waste.

Beaver, *n.* Capa; capaha; śina śoka ocaje.

Becalm, *v.t.* Yuamdakedan.

Became, *imp.* of BECOME.

Because, *conj.* (Is.) Nakaś; (Ih.) dukaś; canke.

Because of, on etanhan.

Beck, *n.* Wikiyutapi.

Beckon, *v.* Wikiyuta; nanakicawin.

Becloud, *v.t.* Yuatanin śni; bomduya.

Become, *v.i.* Icağa; aya; iyaya.

What became of, tokalian.

Become, *v.t.* Kiciwašte; iyokipi; iyecetu.

Becoming, *a.* Kiciwašte.

Bed, *n.* 1. Owinja, owanğa; tukten iştinmapi. *In bed, gone to bed*, wanğa.

The children have gone to bed, śiceca wanğa iwanğapi.

2. Wojupi owanğa. *A bed of flowers*, walica wojupi.

3. Ohna wanğke cin; sicu.

Go to bed, wanğa.—*The river bed*, wakpa sicu.—*Bed of coal*, makacalidi owanğa.

Bedbug, *n.* Takuśaśa; wamduśka.

Bedclothes, Owinja ataya.

Bedew, *v.t.* Acuya; spayeya.

Bedim, *v.t.* Yuatanin śni.

Bedrid, *a.* Najin śni.

Bedroom, *n.* Iştinma tipi.

Bedside, *a.* Owanğa icahda.

Bedstead, *n.* Owanğa; ohehdepi.

Bedtick, *n.* Owinja ojuha.

Bedtime, *n.* Iwanğapi iyehanču.

Bee, *n.* 1. Tuhmağa. *A bee will sting*, tulimağa wayalitake kta.

2. Mniciyapi. *A quilting bee*, owinja kağegepi mniciyapi.

Bee-bread, *n.* Tuhmağa woyute.

Beech, *n.* Can ocaje.

Beef, *n.* (pl. beeves) Tado; tatanğa.

Tender beef, tado wanğadan.

A herd of beeves, tatanğa optaye.

Beefsteak, *n.* Tado ceguğuyapi.

Bee-hive, *n.* Tuhmağa tipi.

Bee-line, *n.* Owotanna lica.

Been, *p.p.* of BE, which see.

Beer, *n.* Minitaliton.

Beeswax, *n.* Tuhmağa ihdi.

Beet, *n.* Pağışaśa.

Beetle, *n.* Tapopuska; wamduśka.

Befall, *v.* Akipa, abinğpaye.

Befit, *v.* Iyokipi; iyecetu.

Before, *prep.* Itokam; ikokam; śni.

Before daylight, anpa śni.—*Before long*, ecadan.—*Before the fire*, peta itokam.—*He crossed the road before me*, mikokam canku opta iyaya.

Before, *adv.* Itokam; tokaheya.

Beforehand, *adv.* Itokam; kohan.

He paid beforehand, kohan kajuju.

Beforehand, *a.* Wakihdeka; watonğa.

Befriend, *v.t.* Okiya; tawaşıya.

Beg, *v.t.* Da; kida; icekiya.

I beg you, ceciciya.

Beg, *v.i.* Wadapi; *To beg I am ashamed*, timatayapi imašteca.

Began, *imp.* of BEGIN which see.

Beget, *v.t.* Kağa; icaliya.

Kindness begets love, waonşidapi wowaştecake icaliya.

Beggar, *n.* Wadusa; wada omani.

Beggarly, *a.* Onşika; śica.

Begin, *v.i.* Tokaheya econ; wanğa; hinğda.

He begins to learn, wanğa onşpeiciciya.—*It begins to rain*,

waŋna maŋaju.
Beginning, *n.* Otokahe.
Begone, *interj.* Iyaya; tokaŋ ya.
Begot, *imp.* of *Beget* which see.
Begrudge, *v.t.* Koŋ; ki ciŋ.
Begunle, *v.t.* Hnayan; ihahaya.
Begun, *p.p.* of *BEGIN* which see.
Behalf, *n.* Waokiyapi. *In behalf*, okiya; eekiya.
Behave, *v.t.* Piŋiya; ohaŋyan; iciuwa.
Behavior, *n.* Ohaŋ.
Put on good behavior, ohaŋ waŋte iyutanŋyan hdepi.
Beheld, *v.t.* Pa baksa.
Beheld, *imp.* of *Behold*, which see.
Behind, *imp.* Iheyata; isiŋyan; ihakam; ihektam.
Behind the wood, caŋ iheyata.
Behind the hill, paha isiyan.—
One behind another, iciyaza.
Behind, *adv.* Hekta. *The things which are behind*, taku hekta uŋ.
Behindhand, *a.* Hekta uŋ; kajuju okihi ŋri.
Behold, *v.t.* Wanyaka; en etoŋwan.
Behold, *v.i.* Ahitoŋwan; iho.
Behoove, *v.i.* Iyececa.
Being, *p.pr.* of *Be* which see.
Being, *n.* Ooŋ; oni.
Behn, *v.t.* Hiyuye kta se; hiyuya.
Belfry, *n.* Hidaŋda tipi.
Belief, *n.* Woawaciŋ; wicadapi; wowicada.
Believe, *v.t.* Wicada; awaciŋ; keciŋ. *I believe in God*, Wakan-taŋka wicawada.—*I believe I will succeed*, owakihi kta kepcu.
Believer, *n.* Wicada; wocekiye opa.
Belittle, *v.t.* Yatakuŋŋi; yaŋilitiŋ.
Bell, *n.* Mazabadaŋda; hidaŋda; taku hidaŋda iyececa.

Belle, *n.* Wikoŋka waŋte.
Below, *v.t.* Hotoŋ; tataŋka mada-ka se hotoŋ; bu.
Bellows, *n.pl.* Tate kage; oŋ ipoliyapi.
Belly, *n.* Niŋe; tezi.
Belong to, *v.* Tawa; tawaya; en ikoyaka.
Who does this thing belong to, de tuwe tawa.
Beloved, *a.* Waŋtedapi.—*Beloved of*, waŋtedaka.
Below, *prep.* Ihukuya; iyecetu ŋni; ihutam.
Below, *adv.* Kuya.
Beit, *n.* Ipiyaka; ipiyaka se.
Bemoan, *v.t.* Aceya; howaya.
Bench, Caŋakanŋyotanŋkapi haŋska; caŋmdaska.
Bend, *v.t.* Yuktanŋyan; yuksaŋja; yuwiŋja; yuksanŋyan; yuhozini; kaksu; patuja.
Bend the bow, itazipa yuwiŋja.—*Bend the ear*, anaŋoptaŋ.—
Bend down (as the grass), kawin-ja.
Bend, *v.i.* Ksaŋ; patuja; awicakehan ciŋ. *Bent on mischief*, awicakehan taku ŋica ciŋ.
Bend, *n.* Oyuktaŋ; ipaksaŋ.
Beneath, *prep.* Ihukuya.
Beneath, *adv.* Kuya.
From beneath, kuyatanhan.
Beneficial, *a.* Oŋ waŋte kta; wo-yuwaŋte.
Benefit, *n.* Waokiyapi; wicohan waŋte.
Benefit, *v.t.* Yuwaŋte; okiya.
Benevolent, *a.* Waonŋsida; tawacia waŋte.
Bent, *imp.* of *BEND*, which see.
Bent, *n.* Ohaŋ; tawaciŋ oyuktaŋ.
Benumb, *v.t.* Tasaka; kiksuye ŋni.
Bequeath, *v.t.* Qu; tuwe te kta ca

taku wicaqu.

Eereave, *v.t.* Walipaniya; ki.

Berry, *n.* Waskuyeca; taku su.

Berth, *n.* Owan̄ka; wata owan̄ka.

Beseech, *v.t.* Cekiya.

Beset, *v.t.* Najinyan̄pi; ohomni kuwapi.

Beside, *prep.* 1. Icahda; isakim; ikiyedan. *Beside me*, micahda.

2. Icuñom; itokeca. *There are four beside these*; Dena icuñom tom yukan.

Beside, *adv.* Isappa; icunonpa.

Besides, *prep.* Iakam; icuñom.

Besides, *conj.* Kokta; koya.

Besiege, *v.t.* Aonawicataka.

Besmear, *v.t.* Akastaka.

Bespatter, *v.t.* Akaŋaŋŋan̄.

Bespeak, *v.t.* Iciya; oyaka.

Best, *a.* Iyotan waŋte; tokahan̄; iyotan̄; iyotan̄ hecetu.

Best, *n.* Iyotan waŋte kin.

I will do my best, token owakihi ecamon kte.

Best, *adv.* Iyotan; ees̄ iyececa; iyotan̄ tanyan̄.

Bestir, *v.t.* Aic̄iciya; mdiheic̄iya.

Bestow, *v.t.* Qu.

Bestride, *v.t.* Akamdaŋ najin̄.

Bet, *v.t.* Yekiya.

Bet, *n.* Taku yekiyapi.

Betake, *v.t.* Eka iyeic̄iya; inonpa.

Bethink, *v.t.* Kiksuya; awacin̄ iheya.

Betoken, *v.t.* Pazo; iwaktaya.

Betray, *v.t.* Hnayan̄; wiyopeya; toka en wicaqu; oyaka.

Better, *a.* Sanpa waŋte; ees̄ waŋte; awaŋte; ahececa.

Better off, sanpa tanyan̄ un̄. *The patient is better*, wayazan̄ke cin̄ ahececa. *Get the better of*, ktedan̄. *For the better*, iwaŋte kta.

Better, *v.t.* Sanpa tanyan̄; iyotan̄; ees̄ waŋte.

Better than, isappa waŋte.

This is better, de ees̄ waŋte.

Better, *v.t.* Yuwaŋte; sanpa waŋte kaga.

Between, *prep.* Otahedan̄; wiciyotahedan̄; okitahedan̄.

Divide it between them, kiyuŋŋa wicaqu.

Betwixt, *prep.* Okitahedan̄.

Bevel, *n.* Oliya wiyute.

Bevel, *v.t.* Olive baksa.

Beverage, *n.* Woyatke.

Bewail, *v.t.* Aceya.

Beware, *v.i.* Wakta; itonpa.

Bewilder, *v.t.* Wac̄in̄hnuniya.

Bewitch, *v.t.* Hmuñga; yuhnaŋŋin̄yan̄.

Beyond, *prep.* Akotan̄han̄; sanpa; isappa.

Beyond the field, mağa akotan̄han̄. *It is beyond his reach*, iyohi ŋni wan̄ke.

Beyond, *adv.* Ako; akotan̄han̄.

Blas, *adv.* Oliya.

Bib, *n.* Min̄ih̄uha makuna.

Bible, *n.* Wowapi Wakan̄.

Bicycle, *n.* Can̄h̄deŋkaakan̄yan̄ka-pi.

Bid (bade), *v.t.* 1. Ecan̄ŋi. *Do as you are bid*, ecan̄ŋis̄ipi iyecececan̄.

2. Eciya. *Bid him good bye*, good bye eciya.

3. Kajuju kta keya. *He bid one dollar*, iye mazaska wan̄ji kajuju kta keya.

4. Kico; uŋi.

Bid, *n.* Token ke cin̄.

Bier, *n.* Wicahn̄akapi can̄pahmi-hma.

Big (bigger, biggest), *a.* Tan̄ka. *A big boy*, hoksina tan̄ka wan̄.

Bigoted, *a.* Wahanigida.

Bile, *n.* Minizi; pizi.

Bilious, *n.* Minizi yukan.

Bill, *n.* 1. Pasu. *In his bill*, pasu kin en.

2. Oicazo okiyakapi wowapi. *Here is the trader's bill*, wopeton iyakazo wowapi dee.

3. Wowapi ocaje ota.

Billet, *n.* 1. Wowapi cistinna.

2. Can psunkana.

Billiards, *n.* Tapa bohmihmapi.

Billow, *n.* Miniwanca taja.

Bin, *n.* Opiye.

Bind, *v.t.* Kaska; palita; ojuha ton; opapon kicaga.

Bind him hand and foot, nape siha ko kaska. *Bind wheat*, aguyapi palita. *Learn to bind books*, wowapi ojuha ton onspeiciya. *She is binding her dress*, nitoške opapon kaga.

Binding, *n.* Apahdate; iyuskite; ojuha.

Birch, *n.* Tanpa can.

Bird, *n.* (Is) Zitkadan; (Ih.) Zitkana.

Birdie, *n.* Zitkana cistinna.

Birds' nest, *n.* Zitkanahohpi.

Birth, *n.* Tonpi; wicatonpi; oicage.

Birthday, *n.* Tonpi anpetu.

Birthplace, *n.* Iukte makoe tonpi.

Biscuit, *n.* Aguyapi psunka.

Bishop, *n.* Waawanyake. Episcopal okodakieiye en wicaatiwakan awanyaka-itancañ kapi.

Bison, *n.* Tatanika-ikeeka.

Bit, *n.* 1. Onspa. *Give me a bit of bread*.

2. Mazaiyuwi.

3. Canicaldoke hi.

4. Kasapapi ocaje.

Not a bit cold, ecaca cuwitañni. *Some bits*, onspaSPA.

Bit, *imp.* of BITE, which see.

Bitch, *n.* Sunka wiyedan.

Bite, *v.t.* Yalitaka; yapa.

Bite to death, yata. *I shall bite you*, ciyalitake kita.

Bite, *n.* 1. Woyalitake; woyahdece. *The bite of a dog*, sunka yalitakapi.

2. Onspa; onapce wanji.

Give me a bite of bread.

Bitter, *a.* Pa; onapce sica. *Bitter medicine*, pejuta pa.

2. Wicayajipa se. *A bitter cold day*.

3. Otelika. *Made their lives bitter*.

Bitterly, *n.* Teliya; oiyokisinya.

Bittern, *n.* Hoka ocaje.

Bitterness, *n.* Wokapaza; wotehi.

Black, *a.* Sapa; hin sapa; nina sica; wakteśni.

A black coat, okde sapa. *A villain*, wamanon; wakteśni.

Black and blue, stanjera. *In black and white*, owa.

Black, *v.t.* Samya; samya.

Blackberry, *n.* Takanheca tanja.

Blackbird, *n.* (Is.) Zitkatanka; (Ih.) ptealipaya.

Blackboard, *n.* Canmdaskasapa.

Blacken, *v.t.* Samya; aokpasya; yasaapa.

Blackness, *n.* Wosape; okpaza;

Blacksmith, *n.* Mazakaga.

Black-walnut, *n.* Hma can.

Bladder, *n.* Tadeja; wajuha.

Blade, *n.* 1. Ape. *A long blade of grass*, peji ape hanška.

2. Ope; oyuksija. *A knife with four blades*. Isan oyuksije topa.

Blamable, *a.* Iyaonpepica.

Blame, *v.t.* Iyaonpa; ba.

Blame, *n.* Wiyagpa; woba; woa-
Etani.

Blameless, *a.* Iyaonpepicasni.

Bland, *a.* Walibaka.

Blank, *a.* Ska; takuna owapi sni;
ite ecece sni; ecaca.

Blank book, wowapi owapi sni.

Blank stupidity, ecaca wasdon-
ye sni. *His face was blank with*
fear, ite kin kokipe on ecece
sni.

Blanket, *n.* Sina; sina ikeeka.

Wear the blanket, sina kicu.

Blast, *n.* 1. Tateyanpa; tate. *The*
winty blast, waniyetu tate.

2. Yabotonpi. *At the blast of*
trumpet, mana yabotonpi ekta.

Blast, *v.t.* 1. Tateyanpa apa; bo-
mdeca; hošitij. *Blasted by the*
east wind, wiyohiyanpatanhan
tate on snija.

2. Yutakunišni; ihangya.

3. Calidi on bomdeca.

Blasting rocks, inyan bomde-
capi.

Blasted, *a.* Ihangyapi; šica.

Blaze, *n.* 1. Cide; idešafa.

2. Mibeva ska.

Blaze, *v.i.* Ide; nina hiyu.

Bleach, *v.* Yuska; san aya.

Bleak, *a.* Onšica; sniyan han.

Bleat, *v.t.* Hoton; takicašunka se
hoton.

Bleed (bled) *v.* We au; we ieu;
kakišya. *The nose bleeds*, pože
we au. *My heart bleeds for him*,
iye on canje mašica.

Bleeding, *n.* We uyapi.

Blamish, *n.* Onšpa šica; Snaze.

Blend, *v.t.* Icicahiya.

Bless, *v.t.* Yawašte; yuwašte;
taku wašte ecakicon.

Blessed, *a.* Yawaštepi.

Blessing, *n.* 1. Woyawašte.

2. Wotapi woekiye; woek-
ye ptecedan.

Blight, *n.* Šnijsapi; wošice.

Blight, *v.t.* Yušnijsa; yušica.

Blind, *a.* Ištağonga; tanij sni. *A*

blind dog, Šunka ištağonga. *A*

blind path, canku tanij sni.

Blind, *v.t.* Ištağongaya; yuatanijs
sni; akalipa.

Blind, *n.* Oakašipe; ozanpi.

Blindfold, *v.t.* Ištapašita.

Blindly, *adv.* Tanijšniyan.

Blindness, *n.* Wowanyakešni.

Blink, *v.t.* Ištakakpa.

Bliss, *n.* Wocantewašte.

Blissful, *a.* Ataya cantewašte.

Blister, *n.* Ha yašdokapi; guyapi.

Blister, *v.t.* Ha našdoka; ha yuš-
ja.

Blithe, *a.* Wihaha; wiyuškin.

Bloat, *v.t.* Napoša; yutanika.

Bloated, *a.* Napoša; cepa; yutar-
kapi.

Block, *n.* 1. Canobaksa; inyan
obdoton; canpsunika.

2. Otonwe obašpe.

3. Wokaše; on natakapi.

Block, *v.t.* Nataka; kašiya.

Block up the road, canku ana-
pta. *To block out*, onšpa kakan.

Blockade, *n.* Natakapi.

Blockhead, *n.* Wacinton sni.

Blonde, *n.* Ha ska hea.

Blood, *n.* We; itančan cinca; tu-
we ohitike.

Blood-hound, *n.* Šunka ohitika o-
caje.

Bloodshed, *n.* Weyapi.

Bloodthirsty, *a.* Teye kte hea.

Bloody, *a.* Wewe; weyesa.

Bloom, *n.* Hea; w šte.

The bloom of youth, wicakoška
wašte.

Blooming, *a.* Hea; hea se wašte.

Blossom, *n.* Waheca; lica.

Blot, *v.t.* Samya; samya.

Don't blot your paper, Wowapi ska samye šni. *Blot out,* yuatani šni; pajuju.

Blot, *n.* Minisapa ašbuyapi; wošape; wowištece.

Blouse, *n.* (Is.) Onhočda; (Ih.) okde.

Blow (blew, blown), *v. 1.* Ipoğan; uya; kaha iyeya; yahoton; lica.

Blow bubbles, mimitaga yupoğan. *Blow down,* kawanka. *Blow off,* bohinja. *Blow out,* bosni. — *Blow the fire,* peta ipoğan. *Blow the trumpet,* maza yahoton. *Blow up,* yupoğan. *Blow up the steamboat,* watapeta namdasya. *The wind blows,* tate uya. *The wind blew it away,* tate kaha iyeya.

Blow, *n. 1.* Tate ohitika.
2. Oape; apapi.
3. Woakipe tehika.
4. Honagidan cinca.

Blower, *n.* Oj ipoğanpi; tuwe ihdatan.

Blubber, *n.* Wihdi.

Blue, *a. 1.* To.

Light blue, mahipiyato. — *Dark blue,* to-stan; to-sapa.

2. Cančesica; oasica.

Bluebell, *n.* Waheca ocaje.

Bluebird, *n.* Zitkato.

Bluff, *n.* Mayawanqantu; paha.

Bluff, *a.* Olian katinyan; kaksiza.

Bluing, *n.* Witoye.

Blush, *a.* Toto.

Blunder, *v.i.* Yušna; Bicahar.

Blunder, *n.* Yušnapi.

Blunt, *a. 1.* Pe šni; otoza. *The ax was blunt,* onsre kirj otoza.

2. Awacin hunke šni; oliaj

patin.

Bluntly, *adv.* Očosya; onspešniyan.

Blur, *v.t.* Yušica; yušapa; aogiya.

Blurt, *v.t.* Yaksaksa eya; wacin kšape šni ia.

Blush, *v.i.* Ite nasa.

Blush, *n.* Šayapi se wanke cin.

Blushing, *a.* Ite šusa; wišteca.

Bluster, *v.i.* Bomdu; nina škarc; icaptapta.

Bluster, *n.* Ibomdu; canksiksipi.

Boa, *n.* Wamduška tanka.

Boar, *n.* kukuše mdoka.

Board, *n. 1.* Canmdaska. *I want a thin board,* canmdaska zizipe-daj wacin.

2. Wahnawotapi; wotapi. *How much do you pay a week for board,* wotapi on anpetu šakowina tona yakajnu he.

3. Wata owanka. *Come out board,* wata opa.

4. Omniciye. *Board of trustees,* waawanake omniciye.

Board, *v.t. 1.* Canmdaska aokatan.

2. Wata en opa.

3. Wowicaqu.

Board, *v.i.* Wota; woqupi. *To board out,* tokan wota. *Where do you board,* tukten wayata cee he.

Boarder, *n.* Tokeca woqupi; kajuju wota.

Boarding, *n.* Wonkiyapi; woyute; canmdaska aokatanpi; opapi.

Boarding-house, *n.* Owote-tipi.

Boarding-School, *n.* En wotapi wawawa tipi.

Boast, *v.* Ihdatan; wahančida eya.

Boaster, *n.* Ihdatan sa.

Boat, *n.* Wata.

An open boat, wata mdaska.

A bull-boat, tahuka-wata.

Boat, *v.* Wata en aya; wata ohna ya.

Boatable, a. Wata ohna yepica.

Boatman, n. Wata kicanyan; watope.

Bob, n. 1. Oia; taku pšunka. *I don't care to wear ear-bobs, oia, wakiton kta ihawakta šni.*

2. Pakapsanpi; wopanani.

Bob, v. t. 1. Pacegecka; panini; bolitaka. *He bobbed his head, pakapsan.*

2. Baksa. *Bob the horse's tail, sinje baksa.*

Bobolink, n. Zitkana ocaje.

Bobtail, n. Sinje ptecedan; onjinca.

Bodily, adv. Tančan yuha; ataya.

Body, n. 1. Tančan. *A little body, Tančan cistinna. The body of the army, ozuye tančan kin.*

2. Wicašta; tuwe esta.

3. Wicašta witayapi; omniciye.

4. Taku mnavanpi. *A body of laws, woope yuwitave owapi.*

5. Taku tanjon. *A moving body, taku tanjon hiyaye.*

Body-guard, n. Tančan awanyakapi.

Bog, n. Wiwi; maka coco.

Boil, v. t. Ohan; ipiŋiya. *Boil meat, tado ohan.*

Boil, v. i. Ipiğa; škanškan. *To boil away, oyahie.—To boil over, ipih papen.*

Boil, n. Siyaka o.

Boiler, n. 1. Cega ohna ipiŋiyani.

2. Watapeta oipiliye. *The boiler bursted, oipiliye napopa.*

Boiling, n. Wohanpi; ipiŋiyapi.

Boisterous, a. Wohitika; ho tan-ka škan.

Bold, a. 1. Waditaka. *A bold deed, wicohan ohitika.*

2. Takudan oboda šni; istece

šni.

3. Tanin lica; wanŋantuya. **Boldly, adv.** Waditagya.

Boldness, n. Wowaditake.

Bolster, n. Ipahin hanŋka; ipahin.

Bolster, v. t. Ipahin kiton.

Bolt, n. 1. Maza; mazayuhbes ostanpi. *Fastened with bolts mazayuhbesostanpi on ikoyaka pi.*

2. Maza on tiyopa natakapi; caninatake; canhdakinyan.

3. Taku kalioiyeyapi. *A thunder-bolt, wakanhdi ohiyu.*

4. Mniluha opalite.

5. Wokpan wiyuean.

Bolt, v. t. 1. Nataka; maza on ikoyake.

2. Aguyapi yacin.

Bolt, v. i. Botonyan iyaye; icunon iyaye.

Bomb, n. Mazasu napopapi.

Bombard, v. t. Mazasunapomoyapi.

Bond, n. 1. Wokaške; maza.

2. Wowapi on ihdaškapi.

Bond, a. Kaškapi.

Bondage, n. Wokaške; kaškapi.

Bondman, n. Kaška un; wayaka.

Bondsman, n. Kici wowapi on ihdaška.

Bone, n. Hu; huhu.

Boneless, a. Huhu wanica.

Bonfire, n. Peta on wivuškinpi.

Bonnet, n. Wapaha; (Ih.) wapošan. (Winyan unpi sa heca, tka iŋeya ehanŋa wicaša unpi.)

Bonny, a. Wašte; tanwašte.

Bony, a. Huhu ota.

Book, n. Wowapi; wowapi palitapi.

Book-binder, n. Wowapi palite sa.

Book-case, n. Wowapi opiye; wowapi okihake.

Book-keeper, n. Owakiyapi.

Book-keeping, *n.* Owakiyapi wice-han.

Book-mark, *n.* Wowapi iwapeto-keet.

Book-seller, *n.* Wowapi wiyopeya.

Bookstand, *n.* Wowapi onshide.

Bookstore, *n.* Wowapi mazopiye.

Boom, *v. i.* 1. Wohitiya hiyaya.

2. Bu. *The cannon boom.*

Boon, *n.* Wawicagupi; wocekiye.

Boon, *v.* Witantangi.

Boor, *n.* Onsihduza; wojukiyapi.

Boorish, *a.* Olan onspe ſni.

Boot, *n.* 1. Canhanpa hanskā.

A pair of boots, canhanpa tawangi.

2. Iyahna qupi.

Booth, *n.* Canwapa olanzi.

Boot-jack, *n.* Canhanpa hanskā on yuslokapi.

Booty, *n.* Okicize ekta woyuha wicakipi.

Border, *n.* Opapun; ihanke.

Border, *v. i.* Ieliyokihe wanika.

Border, *v. t.* Opapun kaga.

Bore, *v. t.* 1. Ohidogya (caniyummi on.)

2. Nagiyeya.

Bore, *imp.* of BEAR, which see.

Borne, *p. p.* of BEAR. Aya.

Borrow, *v. t.* Odota; etanhan onspepi.

Bosh, *n.* Taku ſni.

Besom, *n.* Maku; doksi; cuwi; tehindapi; mahentu.

Bess, *n.* Itanqan; wowasi itanqan.

Bess, *v. t.* Awanyaka.

Botany, *n.* Walica woonspe.

Botch, *n.* Wayusicapi.

Both, *a. & pron.* Sakim; napin.

He took both, sakim ieu.

Bother, *v. t.* Nagiyeya.

Bother, *n.* Wonagiyeya.

Bots, *n.* Wamduška (ſunkawakan

kiyukanpi heca).

Bottle, *n.* Janjan (tanka kapi).

Bottle, *v. t.* Janjan ohuaka.

Bottom, *n.* Sicu; kuya; wacoka; wakpa omdaye.

The bottom of the river, wakpa sicu. The river bottom, wakpa kahda.

Bottomless, *a.* Cete wanica.

Bough, *n.* Adetka; canadetka.

Bought, *imp.* of Buy, which see.

Bounce, *v. i.* Pain iyaya; iyapa.

Bound, *v. i.* Ipsica; kalioya iyaye.

The ball bounds, tapa ipain iyaye.

Bound, *v. t.* 1. Makoe ohomni woyake. *Bound Ohio, Ohio makoe ohomni woyake.*

2. Aohomniya; anaptekuwa; kagiya.

Bound, *n.* Kaſo iyeciſiyapi; oipica.

Bound, *imp.* of BIND. 1. Kaska.

2. Awicakohan; toketuya kasta. *He is bound to succeed, awicakohan okibi kta.*

3. Ekta ya. *A ship bound for New York, witawuta New York ekta ya.*

Boundary, *n.* Ohomni oicago; oicago.

Boundless, *a.* Aohomnipica ſni; wopteca ſni.

Bounteous, *a.* Olanpi.

Bountiful, *a.* Olanpi; waoſida.

Bountifully, *adv.* Olanpiya; eewhyan.

County, *n.* 1. Woitulan; taku wicagupi.

2. Wochive; taku ohiyapi.

Bouquet, *n.* Walica opalite.

Bourn, *n.* Qyanke.

Bow, *v. t.* Patuja; pakapaan.

Bow, *n.* 1. Patujapi; wopatuja.

A low bow, wopatuja kuciyona.

2. Wata ipa; watokapa. *He stood on the bow, wata ipa en inajin.*

3. Šunka hoton. *The dog said. Bow, wow, wow.*

Bow, n. 1. Itazipe. *A strong bow, itazipe suta.*

2. Taku kšan; oškopa; icaške; taku icaške.

Bow-knot, okaške suta šui. — Ox bow, tahu oyukšan. — Saddle-bow canwagin hu. — Violin-bow, ipukinze. Rain-bow, wihmun.

Bowel, n. 1. Šupe. *His bowels are sore, šupe yazan.*

2. Taku mahentu.

3. Wowaonšida; canje.

Bower, n. Canobanži.

Bowl, n. 1. Waksica škokpa; wiyatke tanja. *— A bowl of milk, ušanpi wiyatke obnaka.*

2. Oškokpa.

Bowl, v.i. Tapa pahmihma.

Bowler, n. Iqyan; iqyan ilce liyeja.

Bowstring, n. Itazipe ikan.

Box, n. 1. Cankoka; wazikoka; canopiye. *A box of crackers, aguyapi saka opiye.*

2. Apapi; woapa.

Box, v.t. Apa; nape mdaaka on apa. *Box his ears.*

Boxelder, n. (Is.) Taškadan; (Th.) canšuska.

Boy, n. (Is.) Hoksidan; (Th.) hokšina; (Tit.) hokšila.

Boyhood, n. Wicahokšidan.

Boylah, a. Wakanheja se.

Brace, n. 1. Ipatan; canipatan.

2. Olvakaške.

3. (Mus.) Okaske.

4. Tawanji; nonpa.

Brace, v.t. Ipatan hde; ivakaška; yuŋinza. *Brace himself, ŋinšici-*

ya; patan najin.

Bracelet, n. Isto apahte; mazahu bu.

Bracing, a. Wašagyahan; wiyuze.

Bracket, n. Canmdaska wiyuze.

Brackish, a. Škuya; šica.

Brad, n. Mazaiyokatan.

Brag, v.i. Ihdatan.

Braid, n. Sonpi.

Braid, v.t. Son; kison.

Brain, n. Nasu; wowiyukan.

Brake, n. 1. Wokaše; canpahmihma ipayeza.

2. Otehi.

Bramble, n. Canpepe.

Bran, n. Aguyapi ha.

Branch, n. Adetka; canadetka; ušpaye.

Branch, v.t. Kinukan iyaye; jata.

To branch out, tanja iyaye.

Branching, a. Yuğağa; yulialia; akijanate.

Brand, n. 1. Petuspe; can guğa.

2. Guyapi; oğuye.

Brand, v.t. Guya; wapetogton.

Brand the cattle, ptewanuyanpi wapetogton.

Brandy, n. Miniwakan ocaje.

Brant, n. Mağasəkšeca.

Brash, a. Wankadan; waciŋko.

Brass, n. 1. Mazazi. *A brass kettle, cega zi.*

2. Ite wištece šui.

Brass-band, n. Mazayahotonpi okodakicive.

Brat, n. Cinca; wakanheja.

Brave, a. Waditake; okinihan.

Brave, n. Koška ohitika; tuwe wahanšida.

Brave, v. t. Itkokipa.

Bravely, adv. Waditagya.

Bravery, n. Wowaditake.

Brawl, n. Woukinica.

Brawl, v. t. Akinica; kiciza.

Brawny, *a.* Tan̄ka.

Bray, *v. i.* Hotoŋ; ŝon̄ŝon̄na ho-ton̄.

Brazen, *a.* Mazazi; ištece ŝni.

Breach, *n.* 1. Olidoka; palidokapi

2. Eceŝuŝniya; wicahnayan̄pi.

Breachy, *a.* Con̄kaŝke pajuju sa.

Bread, *n.* Aġuvapi ŝpan̄; woyute.

Breadth, *n.* Olidakin̄yan̄.

Break (broke), *v. t.* Yuksa; paksa; kaks̄a; yumdeca; kamdeca.

To break (as bread), yuŝnaŝpa.

To break (as a colt), kaon̄ pe.—*To*

break (as gl. s.), kam le.—*To*

break (as a law), ahope ŝni, yuta-

kuni ŝni.—*To break a set*, tawan-

ji aokpaniya.—*To break (as*

sticks) yuksaksa.—*To break (by*

pushing) paksa.—*To break (by*

striking or letting fall) kamdeca;

kaksa.—*To break down*, kawin-

ja; kaks̄a.—*To break ground*, yu-

mdu; tokaheva eon̄.—*To break*

the heart, canteŝin̄va.—*Break*

in, paokse, on̄spekiya.—*Break*

jail, ikduŝke, iknālidoka.—

Break joints, oko icitehan̄ ehna-

ke.—*Break of*, ayuŝtan̄kiya.—

Break off, yuksa; yuŝna.—*Break*

open, palidoka.—*Break over*,

iwan̄kam iyaya.—*Break a path*,

can̄ku kaġa.—*Break prairie*,

maliteca yumdu.—*Break the*

fall, ohin̄haye yuahececa.—

Break the news, iwaŝtena nāhon̄-

ye.—*Break through*, kāhdoka.

Break through (as the ice), na-

oksa.—*Break up*, yuŝtan̄kiye.

Break with the foot, naksa.—

Break with a missile, boksa.—

Broken down, kaksani; atakuni

ŝni.—*Sleep was broken*, Enana

iŝtin̄be.

Break, *v. i.* 1. Namdeca; mdeca-

han̄; najuju. *The ice broke*, ca-
ġa najuju.

2. Nāh̄deca; *The boil broke*,
ŝiyaka o nāh̄deca.

3. Hinan̄pa; tan̄nyan̄ u. *The*
day breaks, an̄pao hinan̄pa.

4. Napopa; bomduya hiyu.

The storm broke, ibomidu iyoh̄.

5. Kajuju okihi ŝni. *The*
bank broke, mazaska tipi kajuju
okihi ŝni.

6. Yutokeca. *The horse broke*
his gait, ŝun̄kawakan̄ togye in̄-
yan̄ke.

To break away, ihduŝpe.—*To*

break down, okihi ŝni; kawega.—

Break forth, nina hiyu.—*Break*

loose, ihduŝdoka; ihduksa; iya-

ya.—*Break off*, tokan̄ iyaye.—

Break out, ihnuhan̄ hiyu: ahi-

nan̄pa.—*Break up (as ice)*, na-

juju.

Break, *n.* Oksahan̄; onasdeca; oko;
toka hinan̄pa.

Breakable, *a.* Yuksepica.

Breakdown, *n.* Woyuksaksa.

Breaker, *n.* 1. Miniwan̄ca taja.

2. On̄ yuksapi.

Breakfast, *n.* Han̄han̄na wotapi.

Breakfast, *v. i.* Han̄han̄na wota.

Breakup, *a.* Woyujuju.

Breast, *n.* Maku; aze; cuwi.

White-breast, maku ŝka.—

Breast full of milk, aze aŝan̄pi

ojuna.—*In the breast*, cuwi ma-

hen.

Breast, *v. t.* Itkokipa.

Breast-bone, *n.* Maku hu.

Breastpin, *n.* Maku oin̄.

Breastwork, *n.* Makaac̄on̄kaŝkapi.

Breath, *n.* Oniya.

Out of breath, niya ŝni.

Breathe, *v.* Niya; oniyeton̄.

ipoga.

Breathless, *a.* Niya śni; ta.
 Breeches, *n.* Onzeoge.
 Breed, *n.* Obe: cinca.
 Breed, *v.* Cincatoq; icaliya; tonkiye.
 Breeze, *n.* Tate; okaduza.
 Brent, *n.* Maḡasəkseca.
 Brethren, *n. pl.* Hunḡawanjitku.
 Brevity, *n.* Woasakatudañ; woptecedan.
 Brew, *v.t.* Ipiliya; škumnayan; taku śica icaliya.
 Brewery, *n.* Minitaliton okage.
 Bribe, *n.* Mazaska wowawivutañ.
 Bribe, *v.t.* Mazaska on iyutañve.
 Brick, *n.* Makašpañ; maka kaska.
 Brick, *v.t.* Makašpañ ehnahe.
 Brickbat, *n.* Makašpañ oksahe.
 Brick-kiln, *n.* Makašpañ acetipi.
 Brick-layer, *n.* Makašpañ ehnahe.
 Brick-yard, *n.* Makašpañ okage.
 Bride, *n.* Nakaha hihnaton.
 Bridegroom, *n.* Nakaha tawicutañ.
 Bridemaid, *n.* Hihuaton kta takoye.
 Bridge, *n.* Cañkalionpapi; ceyaktonpi.
 Bridge, *v.t.* Cañkaliton.
 Bridle, *n.* Sungiyuwi; ilpahite.
 Bridle, *v.t.* Ikiyuwi; kaska.
 Bridle-path, Sungakan cañku.
 Brief, *a.* Ptecena; cistivena.
 Brief, *n.* Ptenyena owapi.
 Brier, *n.* Canpepe; ojinjintka hu.
 Brig, *n.* Witawata i nupa nonpa.
 Bigade, *n.* Akicita optave tañka.
 Bright, *a.* 1. Wiva'pa; iyojanjan. *The sun is bright,* anpetu wi kin wivakpa.

2. Wacinkasape; ohañko; wicimde'a. *He is a bright boy,* hoksina wacinkasape.

3. Okitanin. *Bright red,* sa

lica.

Brighten, *v.t.* Paśduta; pawivakpa; wacinksamiciye; iyoyamya.

Brighten, *v.t.* Iyoyanpa aya.

Brightly, *adv.* Wiyakpaya.

Brightness, Wowiyakpa.

Brilliancy, *n.* Woiyega.

Brilliant, *a.* 1. Iyega. *A brilliant star*

2. Okitanin; wacinkasape. *A man of brilliant talents,* wicaśta wowasake okitanin.

Brilliantly, *adv.* Okitaninjan.

Brim, *n.* Tete; maya.

Brimful, *n.* Iyujimama; ojuna lica.

Brimstone, *n.* Maka zi; caħdi

Briar, *a.* Hdeśkaśka; hdehdeze.

Bribe, *n.* Miniskuya mini.

Bring (brought), *v. t.* Au; ahi; en yus aya; awacin ya.

Bring ab u, e etuy: —Bring

back, aldi; ake au. —Bring for one, kicicau. —Bring forth, ton,

hiyuya. —Bring forward, paitokam hiyuya. —Bring off, tokan

au; nikiya. —Bring on, kohan econya; kaḡa. —Bring ones' own,

hdohi. —Bring out, tanjan hiyuya; yuaśdaya. —Bring over,

opta hiyuya; yumna. —Bring to him, kicicahi. —Bring under,

ohiya; ktedañ.

Brink, *n.* Maya; tete; huta.

Briny, *a.* Skuye lica.

Brisk, *a.* Ohañko; miniheca.

Briskly, *adv.* Ohañkoya.

Bristle, *n.* Kukuśe hiñ.

Bristle, *v. t.* Nasakiya.

Bristle, *v.i.* Anasa; alio.

To bristle up, cañksiksi.

British, *a.* Sagdašin.

Brittle, *a.* Wanḡadañ.

Broad, *a.* Ohdakinjan tañka;

tan̄ka.

Broad-ax, *n.* Can̄jakan; onspe tan̄ka.

Broadcast, *adv.* Kada eñpeya.

Broadcloth, *n.* Sinato.

Broaden, *v.* Yutan̄ka.

Broadly, *adv.* Otan̄kaya.

Brogan, *n.* Can̄han̄pa šoka.

Broil, *v.t.* Ceon̄pa; pasnon̄.

Broil, *n.* Woakinica.

Broke, *imp.* of break, which see.

Broken, *p.a.* Kaksapi; k̄sawahe; wegahan̄.

Broken hearted, *a.* Can̄tesica; wacinyeye šni.

Broker, *n.* Wiyopekiciciya.

Bronze, *n.* Mazazi icani.

Brooch, *n.* Itohnakapi.

Breed, *v.i.* 1. Akamdañ wan̄ka; akikna wan̄ka.

2. Iyokis̄inīciya.

Breed, *n.* Obe; hohpi; cin̄ca.

Brook, *n.* Wakpadan̄. *The gurgling brook*, wakpadan̄ iñaba.

Brook, *v.t.* Iyowin̄yan̄.

Brooklet, *n.* Wakpadan̄ eistina.

Broom, *n.* Owangicah̄nte.

Broom-corn, *n.* Owangicah̄nte ku.

Broth, *n.* Han̄pi; wahan̄pi.

Brothel, *n.* Witkowiñ tipi.

Brother, *n.* Han̄kawan̄jitku.

John's older brother, John cin̄cu or cin̄yeku.—*John's younger brother*, John sun̄kaku.—*Lucy's older brother*, Lucy timdoku.—*Lucy's younger brother*, Lucy sun̄kaku.—*My older brother*, cin̄ye; timdo.—*My younger brother*, misun̄ka.—*Your older brother*, niclaye; nitimdo.—*Your younger brother*, nisun̄ka.—*They are brothers*, sun̄kakicivapi.

Brother-in-law, *n.* Taban̄ku; šiceku.

John's brother-in-law, John taban̄ku.—*Lucy's brother-in-law*, Lucy šiceku.—*My brother-in-law*, taban̄; šice.

Brotherly, *adv.* Sun̄kaku iyececa.

Brought, *imp.* of BRING, which see.

Brow, *n.* 1. Istalie. *Heavy eyebrows*, istalie hiñšma.

2. He; šeiñkpa. *He stood on the brow of the hill*, he akan inañjiñ.

To knit the brows, ite alkis̄in̄kiya.

Brown, *n.* Gi; giyena; sapeca.

Brown, *v.t.* Giya; guya.

Brown-bread, *n.* Aguyapi sapa.

Brownish, *a.* Gitka; zi; ji.

Browse, *v.t.* Can̄in̄kpa yuta.

Bruin, *n.* Mato; wahan̄ksica.

Bruise, *v.t.* Kašuja; kaskica.

Brunt, *n.* Ocokaya; wotehi.

Brush, *n.* 1. Can̄adetka; otehi.

2. Wien̄to. *Shoe-brush*, can̄han̄pa wisam̄ye.—*Clothes-brush*, okde icapowaya.—*Paint brush*, oj wikiun̄pi.

3. Wokicize.

Brush, *v.t.* Kah̄inta; h̄datata; pat̄inta.

Brushy, *a.* Otehi; can̄h̄alia ota.

Brutal, *a.* Wamanica se; šica.

Brute, *n.* Wamanica; can̄tewanica.

Bruta, *a.* Wasdon̄ye šni; waawa cin̄ šni.

Brutish, *a.* Wamanica iyececa; waawacin̄ šni.

Bubble, *n.* Tage; takušni.

Bubble, *v.i.* Bomdumdu; anapšapš; iñaha.

Buck, *n.* 1. Tamdoka.

2. Koška witan̄tan̄; hobu.

Bucket, *n.* Kokatodan̄; cega.

Buckle, *n.* Mazawiyuza.
 Buckskin, *n.* Taha.
 Buckwheat, *n.* Canbdozu aguya-pi.
 Bud, *n.* Camri.
 Bud, *v. i.* Camui uya; paha.
 Budge, *v.* Tokan ya; skanskan.
 Budget, *n.* Womunaye; wopakite.
 Buff, *n.* Taha zi; wiz; zi.
 Buffalo, *n.* Tataŋka; pte; pteikeka.
 Buffalo-berry, *n.* Mastinpute.
 Buffalo-fish, *n.* Kandi.
 Buffalo-robe, *n.* Sina; (f.) ptehasina; (h.) sinahisina.
 Buffet, *v. t.* Nape on apa.
 Bug, *n.* Tuku manina; tapopuska; wamduškana.
 Buggy, *n.* anpabmihma cistina.
 Bugle, *n.* Heyahotonpi.
 Build (built), *v. t.* Tipi kaga; kaga; tiega.
Build a reputation, wicacaje icigaga.—*Build up a constitution*, tančan ihdusuta.—*John is building a house*, John tipi kaga.
 Builder, *n.* Tiege ciŋ.
 Building, *n.* Tipi okagapi.
 Bulb, *n.* Hutkan pšunka.
 Bulge, *v. i.* Po; yutanŋa.
 Bulk, *n.* Tančan; kalidoke ŋni.
 Bulky, *a.* Tančan tanŋa; tanŋa.
 Bull, *n.* Tataŋka mdoka; wowapi ocaje.
 Bull-dog, *n.* Šunŋa ocaje; šunŋa kicis ohitika.
 Bullet, *n.* Mazasu; suwanji.
 Balletin, *n.* Wotanin yuot anjig.
 Bull-beat, *n.* Tahuka wata.
 Bullock, *n.* Tataŋkadaj.
 Bully, *n.* Ohitikalcida.
 Bully, *n. t.* Ohitiya kuwa.
 Bulrush, *n.* Pan; cedi.
 Bulwark, *n.* Maka oqapi; wowina-

pe.
 Bumble-bee, *n.* Tuhinaga hzonj.
 Bump, *v. t.* Iboto.
 Bump, *n.* Ibotoŋi; paha; po.
 Bun, *n.* Aguyapi skayena.
 Bunch, *n.* 1. Iyage. *A bunch of grapes*, hu s qhanŋa iyage.
 2. Opakite; omnaye; pahi pi so. *A bunch of flowers*, waken opakite.—*They stood in a bunch*, pannayan naniŋpi.
 Bundle, *n.* Wopakite; waŋiq.
 Bundle, *v. t.* Palita; kaska.
 Bang, *n.* Koka ohdoka; iyostan.
 Bangle, *v. t.* Wayuŋin eceŋ.
 Bangler, *n.* Wayoŋica.
 Bank, *n.* Owanŋa.
 Banat, *v. t.* Pa on iboto.
 Buoy, *n.* Mini owapetogton.
 Buoy, *v. t.* Mini wapetogton; aka-ponya; wankan yuza.
 Buoyant, *a.* 1. Kapojedan; okapota.
 2. Wihabe; wiyuŋiq.
 Burden, *n.* Woŋiq; woiyokiŋica; woteli.
Beast of burden, wotaca wa-qinŋiyapi.—*Burden of his talk*, taku ko ŋeo kin.—*Burden of proof*, yataninpi kta wicohan.
 Burden, *v. t.* Qinqiya; kakisya.
 Burdensome, *a.* Tke; telike.
 Bureau, *n.* Heyake opiye oŋkiŋke; waawanyake obe.
 Burg, *n.* Otonwo.
 Burglar, *n.* Wamnon sa.
 Burial, *n.* Wiclanpi.
 Burlesque, *a.* Wowilla.
 Barly, *a.* Tanŋa.
 Burn (burnt or burned), *v. t.* Guya; ideya bulinag; acetil.
Bread was burnt, aguyapi ga.
 Burn brick, maka kaska acetip.
 Burnt out of house, Tipi waniya

kigupi. — *Burn the hay*, peji hu-hualiya. — *Your face is burnt*, ite nigu.

Burn *v. i.* Ide; kata; ide seca; ote-lika.

The fire burns, peta ide. — *The fever burns*, tanean kata; ide se. — *My face burns*, ite makata. *Our hearts burn*, uncan tepi kata aya. — *Sun burnt*, mastiſpan.

Burn, *n.* Ogu kin; guyapi.

Burning; *a.* 1. Ide se; nina kata. 2. Otehi; wohitika. *A burning shame*, wowisteca tanja.

Burnish, *v. t.* Paſduta.

Burr, *n.* Winawizidan.

Burrow, *v. i.* Maka ohdogya.

Burrow, *n.* Waſun; ohdoka.

Burst, *v. i.* Napopa; namdaza; namdaſa; namdaya; hinapa; hiyu; yutanin; naksa.

Boiler burst, oipihye napopa. — *Burst forth*, nina hiyu. — *Burst open*, namdaya; paolidoka. *Burst out*, tan kan hiyu; icapa. *Burst to pieces*, namdeca. — *The bursting bud*, camni namdaſa.

Bury, *v. t.* 1. Ha; maka mahen ehnahe; hnoka.

2. Nahman; mahen iyaya.

Bury the hatchet, wokicize ayuſtan. *Bury in the snow*, kasa.

Bury one's self, ngicilman; atan se kuwa. — *Bury strife*, akinicapi ayuſtan. — *He buried the knife in the heart of the ox*, Tatanja can te mahentuya mina capa iyeya.

Bus, *n.* Wicaſta otoksu.

Bush, *n.* Canwopamna; otehi; can-eiſtinua.

Bushel, *n.* Koka wiyutapi.

Bushy, *a.* Yuhaha; otehi.

Business, *n.* Wicohan; woecon; woiyowaja.

My business is farming, wojupi he woecon mitawa. — *None of your business*, takunaiyoniwaja ſni.

Busy, *a.* Owanji yanke ſni; taku ota ecor. *He is always busy*. To-hiſni owanji yanke ſni.

Busy, *v. t.* Econkiya; kuwakiya. **But**, *conj.* 1. Tuka. *All but dead*, te kta tka; te kta ikiyena. — *All came but one*, owasiſ hi pi tka wanji (hi ſni).

2. He. *There is no doubt but he will come*, hi kta cetunghdapica ſni.

But, *adv.* Heceena; henana. *We shall but die*, unſtapi kta heceena. *All but*, owateca. — *There are but two*, nomnana. — *Nothing but*, ecena.

But, *prep.* Itokan; icunom; ee ſni kinhan. *Who can it be but John*, John ee ſni kinhan tuwe kta he. *But for Jane they had all drowned*, Jane en un ſni kinhan owasiſ tapj kta tuka.

Butcher, *v. t.* Paſa; kte; woteca i yecen kte.

Butcher, *n.* Wapate.

Butt, *n.* 1. Hute; taku kutepl.

2. Mazaiyuhomni.

3. Pa on iboto.

Butter, *n.* Asanpi ihdi.

Buttercup, *n.* Waha ocaje.

Butterfly, *n.* Kimama; kimimina.

Butternut, *v.* Tazuka.

Button, *n.* (Is.) Taſpu; (Ih.) ce-ſkikan.

Buy (*bought*), *v. t.* Opeton. *Buy a horse*, ſunkawakan opeton. — *Buy off*, ayuſtan kta kieicajaju. *Buy out*, tawa opeton. — *Buy with*, iyopeya. — *I bought a horse with wheat*, aguyapi su ſunka-

wakan iyopewaya.

Buyer, *n.* Opeton kin.

Buzz, *v.i.* Hman.

Buzzard, *n.* Heca.

By, *prep.* 1. On; etanhan. *Killed by lightning*, wakanyan on kapi.

2. Icahda; ikiyena. *By the box*, koka kin icahda.—*Sit by me*, micahda vanja.

3. Ieunhan. *By day*.

4. Eciyatanhan; ohnayan; eee. *By the yard*, nageiyutapi eciyatanhan.—*By rule*, wope ohnayan.—*Sell by the dozen*.

5. Kaga. *A paper by Mr. Smith*, wowapi wan Mr-Smith kaga.

6. Itokam; icajeyan, *By God*, Wakantanja itokam.

7. Kici iciwanyakapi; hehayan. *Not as high by a foot*, sila iyutapi waji hehayan iyehan-keca sni.—*Younger by two years*, waniyetu nom okihan.

8. Iyehan; hentudan. *By one o'clock*, wanjina apa iyehan.

9. Qa unman. *Two feet by four*, sila iyutapi nonpa qa unman topa.

By and by, tokesta.—*By the bye*, cunhannakei.—*Day by day*, anpetu iyohi.—*One by one*, wanjiksi.—*Ten by ten*, wikcemnamna.

To set by, tehindu; kuwa.

Bye-gone, *a.* Hekta; henana.

By-way, *n.* Canku cistina.

C.

Cab, *n.* Canpahmihma ocaje.

Cabbage, *n.* Walipetanja.

Cabin, *n.* Tipidan; tipi cistinja;

watapeta tihocoka.

Cabinet, *n.* 1. Tipidan; tiokahmin;

2. Tunkanšina tawiyukean.

3. Canwalipayeca.

Cable, *n.* Hahonta tanja.

Cackle, *v.i.* Hoton, anpachotonna iyecen.

Cage, *n.* Tipidan; mazapsonpson-na tipidan.

Cage, *v.t.* Timaben kaska.

Cake, *n.* 1. Aguyapi skuya.

2. Taku saka.

Cake, *v.i.* Saka; sag aya.

Calamity, *n.* Wokakije.

Calamus, *n.* Sinkpe tawoto.

Calculate, *v.t.* Yawa; iyukean.

Caldron, *n.* Cega tanja.

Calendar, *n.* Wiyawapi.

Calf, *n.* Ptejicadan; sicogan.

Calf-skin, *n.* Ptejicadan ha.

Calico, *n.* Minihuha owapi.

Calk, *v.t.* Opuhidi; wata opuhidi.

Call, *v.t.* 1. Kipan; kico.

Call John, John kico.

2. Cajeyata. *What does he call his dog*, sungka token cajehdata he.

3. Pan; nina eya.

Call back, icicawin kusi.—

Call for, da, cin.—*Call forth*, yu-

tanjin; tanjinyan usi.—*Call off*,

ayustan si; kisiica.—*Call over*,

cajeyan aya.—*Call up*, cajeyata.

Call to mind, kiksuya.—*Call to*,

kipan.

Call, *v.i.* Inalini i; inajin; titokan

i. *Call at my house*, wati en i wo.

Call, *n.* 1. Panpi; ho. *I heard a call*, ho wan nawalio.

2. Kicopi.

3. Inalini titokan ipi.

Calling, *n.* Woccon; wicohan; kicopi.

Callous, *a.* Iyanongé; suta; kik u-ye éni.

Calm, *a.* Amdakedan.

Calm, *v.t.* Yuasni; yuamdakena.

Calmly, *adv.* Walibayena; iwaste-na.

Calmness, *n.* Woamdakena.

Calumet, *n.* Cannonpa; canduhupa.

Calve, *v.i.* Cincaton; ptewiye cincaton.

Came, *imp.* of COME, which see.

Camel, *n.* Cankahu pajo.

Camp, *n.* Ikce cwayka; wicoti o-zuye; opteye.

Camp, *v.i.* Owayka kaga; ti.

Campaign, *n.* Ozuyé.

Campier, *n.* Wipakinte ska.

Can, *n.* Mazakokana. *A can of apples,* taspan kokana.

Can [cau d], *v.i.* Okihi; iyecetu.

Can the pig run, kukuse in-yanika okihi he.—*The pig can run.*—*Can but,* ekena okihi.—

Cannot but, okihi éni éni.—*I can not but go,* mde kte éni owakihi éni.

Canal, *n.* Wakpa kagapi.

Canary, *n.* Zitkazi.

Canary-seed, *n.* Peji su.

Cancel, *v.t.* Kajuju.

Cancer, *n.* Woyazan ocaje.

Candid, *a.* Eena; taku analibe éni; wicake.

Candidate, *n.* Icajevatapi.

Candidly, *adv.* Analibe éni.

Candle, *n.* Petijanjan; petijan'an ikeeka.

Candor, *n.* Iewiraka; wowicake.

Candy, *n.* Canhanpisaša.

Cane, *n.* 1. Canhanpi hu.

2. Cansagye.

Cane, *v.t.* Cansagye on apa.

Cannibal, *n.* Wicaša wicayuta.

Cannon, *n.* Mazakani tanka.

Cannot, *Can* qa not, which see.

Canoe, *n.* Wata; canwanji wata.

Birch-bark canoe, tanpa wata.

Can't, *v.t.* Paptanyan.

Can't, *v.i.* Ho sinye eya.

Can't, *Can not* ptenyena owapi.

Canter, *v.i.* Nawanka.

Canvas, *n.* Minihuha ska šoka;

wakeya.

Canvass, *v.t.* Wicacaje owicawa;

wicacaje wicayawa.

Cap, *n.* (Is.) Wapaba; (Ih.) wapoštas. Waniyetu unpi heca kapi.

Gun-cap, wahinša.

Cap, *v.t.* Akapiša; inkpa yuštaz; akaga.

Capable, *a.* Waokihi; muiheca.

Capable of, okihi.

Capacious, *a.* Okipika.

Capacity, *n.* Wookihi.

Cape, *n.* 1. Ipa; maka ipa.

2. Hiyete akapiše.

Caper, *v.i.* Škata; ipsica.

Capital, *a.* Itancan; tanka.

Capital city, otonwe itancan.

Capital crime, wicohan on pa na-kseyapi.—*Capital letter,* oowa tanka.

Capital, *n.* Woyuha; mazaska.

Capitol, *n.* Tipi itancan.

Capsize, *v.t.* Naptanyan; naiqi-
pson.

Captain, *n.* Itancan; akicita opa-
winge itancan.

Captive, *n.* Wayaka; kaška yuha-
pi.

Car, *n.* Hemani canpahmihma.

Caravan, *n.* Ounhdake; wicota to-
ki yapi.

Carcass, *n.* Tancan ta; taku ta.

Card, *n.* Minihuha kansu; šungi-
pakca.

Care, *n.* Woawanyake; woiwanya-ke; itonpapi.

Burdened with cares, woawanyake on tkeya un — *Take care*, itonpa; wan. — *Take care of*, awanyaka. — *With care*, itoup-ya.

Care, *v.i.* En ewacin; awacin.

I don't care, awacanmi sni; etanhan tokeca. — *Who cares*, tuwe en ewacin ka. — *Care for*, awanyaka; ihakta.

Career, *n.* Oinyanke; ohan.

Careful, *a.* Wawilonpa. *Be careful*, itonpa; tanyan awanyaka.

Carefully, *adv.* Itonpeya; tanyan.

Careless, *a.* Itonpe sni; token cin-yun.

Carelessly, *adv.* Itonpesniyan; aktašniyan.

Cares, *v.t.* Kihna.

Cargo, *n.* Watohnake; wokiksu.

Carol, *n.* Odowan.

Carouse, *v.t.* Witkoiciya.

Carpenter, *n.* Cankajipa.

Carpet, *n.* Owinja; owankaakalipe.

Carriage, *n.* Canpahmihma; ohan.

Carried, *imp. of carry*, which see.

Carrier, *n.* Tuwe aye cin.

Carry, *v.t.* Aya; qin aya; yuha; ohia; yušan.

Carry away, akiyahda. —

Carry off, akiyahda; teya. —

Carry on, kuwa; škan. — *Carry*

through, iyoopte aya; ihunikiye.

Carry to, kicicaya. — *Carry out*,

yušan. — *Carry under the arm*,

cutičin.

Cart, *n.* Canpahmihma hu nonpa.

Cart, *v.t.* Toksu, canpahmihma on.

Carve, *v.t.* Kaga; bago; bašpašpa.

Cascade, *n.* Mini ihaha.

Case, *n.* 1. Ojuha; opiye. *A case of books*, wowapi opiye.

2. Oun; wookipa. *A sad case*, oun oiyokisica.

3. (Gram.) Oyanke.

Case-knife, *n.* Isan on wotapi; (Ih.) mipsidaye.

Cash, *n.* Mazaska. *Pay in cash*, taninyan kajuju.

Cash, *v.t.* On mazaska qu.

Cask, *n.* Koka pahmihma.

Cast, *v.t.* 1. Elipeya; kalio iyeya; hiyea.

2. Sdoya kaga.

Cast aboard, wakita. *Cast anchor*, wata hihuniyapi.

Cast away, elipeya. — *Cast down*, iyokisina.

— *Cast up*, yawa; yuwitaya; hdepa.

Cast, *n.* Woelipeve; wokage.

Castle, *n.* Okodakiciye ocaje.

Cast-iron, *n.* Mazašdoyapi.

Castle, *n.* Tipi sutá; conkaške.

Castor-oil, *n.* Wihdi iyopta iyeyapi.

Cat, *n.* (L.) Inmušunka; (Ih.) ikmušunka.

Catalogue, *n.* Wicacaje owapi.

Catamount, *n.* Inmu.

Cataract, *n.* Haha tanka.

Catch [caught], *v.t.* Yuza; oyuspa; icu; kihdega; iyahpaya.

Catch at, yuswacin škan. —

Catch a ball, tapa yukab icu. —

Catch mice, hitunkana oyuspa.

Catch cold, sni yahota. — *Catch*

from, iciyahpave. — *Catch up*,

kihdega. — *Easy to catch*, oyuspa wašte. — *Hard to catch*, oyus e šica.

Catch, *v.i.* Ikoyaka. *The kite caught in a tree*, minihuha kin-

yan can en ikoyake.

Catch, *n.* Oyuze; wiyuze.

Catechism, *n.* Wiwicawangapi.

Catechist, *n.* Waonspekiye; wiwi-

eawangapi onspewicakiye.
Caterpillar, *n.* Wamduškadan.
Catfish, *n.* Howasapa.
Catholic, *a.* Sintomni; ataya.
Roman Catholic Church, Sina-
 sapa okodakiciye.
Cattle, *n.* Wanuyanpi; ptewanu-
 yanpi.
Caught, *imp.* of CATCH which see.
Cause, *v.t.* Kağa; econ; kiya.
I will cause it to rain, magaju-
 waye kta.
Cause, *n.* 1. Kage cin; ohutkan.
 2. Woecon; wicohan.
Caution, *n.* Itonpapi; wowakta.
Caution, *v.t.* Waktaya.
Cautious, *a.* Wawitonpe; kokipe-
 ya.
Cautiously, *adv.* Itonpeya.
Cavary, *n.* Sungakan akicita.
Cave, *n.* Makohidoka; eca mako-
 hidoka.
Cave, *v.i.* Kaoksa.
Cavil, *v.i.* Cetunhda ia.
Caw, *v.i.* Hoton.
Cease, *v.i.* Ayuŝtan; wanica; iya-
 ŝni.
Ceaseless, *a.* Ayuŝtan ŝni.
Cedar, *n.* Hanteŝa.
Cede, *v.t.* Wicaqu.
Ceil, *v.t.* Wankan aokatan.
Celebrate, *v.t.* Wicohan on yuoni-
 han.
Celebration, *n.* Yuonihanpi.
Celerity, *n.* Wicoolhanko.
Celestial, *a.* Malipiyata.
Cell, *n.* Tipidan; tipi suta.
Cellar, *n.* Maka tipi; wolía.
Censure, *v.t.* Iyopeya; ba.
Census, *n.* Oyate owicawapi.
Cent, *n.* Mazaŝadan.
Ten cents, kaŝpapi wanji.---
Twenty five cents, kaŝpapi nom
 sam okice; [*Ik.*] kangikagapi.

Fifty-cents, kaŝpapi zaptan; [*Ik.*]
 kangikagapi.
Centre, *n.* Cokaya; ocokaya.
Central, *adv.* Cokaya.
Century, *n.* Waniyetu opawinge.
Ceremony, *n.* Wicohan.
Certain, *a.* Tanyan sdonyapi; tu-
 kte.
I am certain it is so, hecetu tan-
 yan sdonwaya.
Certainly, *adv.* Awicakehan; cin-
 to; cetunhdapica ŝni.
Certify, *v.t.* Wowapi on kiei-
 yutan n
Chafe, *v.* Ha kaŝdoka; kaŝe.
Chaff, *n.* Ha; aguyapi ha.
Chagrin, *n.* Woŝinhda.
Chain, *n.* Mazaicicalilia; oiciyaza.
Chair, *v.t.* Maza ikoyagya.
Chail, *n.* Canakanyotankapi; om-
 niciye itancan.
Chairman, *n.* Omniciye itancan.
Chalk, *n.* Makasan.
Challenge, *v.t.* Kici econ ape.
Chamber, *n.* Mahen tipi; oistinma.
Champion, *n.* Tuwe tokahekiyapi;
 ohitika.
Chance, *n.* Wanu; wookihi; oko.
He was killed by chance, wanu
 ktepi. *I had no chance*, wooki-
 hi mdube ŝni.
Change, *v.t.* Yutokeca; yuŝpuŝpu.
Change clothes, heyake yuto-
 keca. *I want you to change five*
dollars, mazaska zaptan dutoke-
 ca wacin.
Change, *n.* Wotokeca; wayutoke-
 cap; mazaska yuŝpuŝpu.
A great change, nina tokeca.
Have you any change, mazaska
 duha he.
Changeless, *a.* Tokeca ŝni; yuto-
 kecapica ŝni.
Channel *n.* Canku; mini tacanku.

Chant, *v.t.* Dowan; iahan down.

Chart, *n.* Olowan iahan.

Chap, *v.i.* Slesdeca.

Chap, *n.* Cehupa; wicaśa.

Chapel, *n.* Owacekiye.

Chapter, *n.* Wicowoyake.

Char, *v.t.* Gu; samya.

Character, *n.* Olan; caje; tuwe.

Bad character, caje śica.

Characterize, *v.t.* Cajeyate.

Charcoal, *n.* Peta calidi; cangu.

Charge, *v.t.* 1. Kajuju śi; okiciwa.

He charged me one dollar, maza-ska wanji kajuju maśi.

2. Econgśi; wahokongkiya.

3. Iyaonpa. *He charged me with stealing, wamanonpi iyama-onpa.*

Charge, *v.i.* Natan.

Charge, *n.* Wokajuju; wowahokongkiye; woiyaonpa; woawan-yake; oju; wonatan. *To have charge of, awanyaka.*

Chargeable, *a.* En ayepica.

Chariot, *n.* Cūpahmihma.

Charity, *n.* Wacantkiyapi.

Charm, *v.t.* Iyuśkinikiya; himungā; hnayan.

Charm, *n.* Wierimungā.

Charming, *p.a.* Oiyokipi.

Charter, *n.* Wowapi on wiyuhapi.

Chase, *v.t.* Kuwa; pasi.

Chase away, liamya. — Chase each other, okicieuwapi.

Chase, *n.* Wakuwapi.

Chasm, *n.* Olidoka; osmaka.

Chaste, *a.* Olan zani.

Chasten, *v.t.* Iyopeya.

Chastise, *v.t.* Iyopeya.

Chat, *v.i.* Wohdahdaka; iaa.

Chatter, *v.i.* Cehupahdahda; iaa; downwan; papa.

Chaw, *v.t.* Yata; yacapa.

Cheap, *a.* Waśakadan; awaśaka.

Cheat, *v.t.* Hnayan; ki.

Cheat, *n.* Wohnaye.

Check, *n.* 1. Wokagi; woanapte.

2. Wowapetokeca; kanju.

3. Minihuha hdeze.

4. Wowapi on mazaska icupi.

Check, *v.t.* Anapta; wapet gtor.

Chee-chee, *n.* Zitkana iapi.

Cheek, *n.* Tapon; iyoha.

Cheer, *n.* Iyaśapi; wowilia.

Cheer, *v.t.* Iyakiśa; iyopaśtaka; cantewaśteya. *Cheer up, cantewaśte.*

Cheerful, *a.* Cantewaśte; wihaha.

Cheerfully, *adv.* Cantewaśteya.

Cheerily, *adv.* Wihahaya.

Cheerless, *a.* Wowilia wanica.

Cheery, *a.* Wiyuśkin.

Cheese, *n.* Asanpi pasutapi.

Cherish, *v.t.* Kpatan; tehinda; cantekiya.

Cherry, *n.* Canpa.

Cherub, *n.* Malipiya ohnihde.

Chest, *n.* Canohnaka.

Chestnut, *n.* Yaliugapi ocaje; can ocaje.

Chestnut, *a.* Ği; sapeca.

Chew, *v.t.* Yata; yakpan. *I don't chew tobacco, candi mdate śni.*

Cheyenne River, *n.* Wakpawaśte.

Chick, *n.* Zitka cinca.

Chicken, *n.* Anpaohotonna; (*lh.*) kokoyahanna; (*Tit.*) kokena. *Prairie-chicken, Śiyo.*

Chide, *v.t.* Iyopeya; ośtehda.

Chief, *a.* Itančan; iyotan.

Chief, *n.* Wicaśtayatapi; itančan.

Chiefly, *adv.* Iyotan.

Chieftain, *n.* Tokahan; itančan.

Child (children), *n.* Hokśiyopa; cinca. *Child of God, Wakanţan-ka cinca. — Children of Israel, Israel cinca. — With child, ihduśaka.*

Childhood, *n.* Hoksin unpi.
Childish, *a.* Hoksíyopa iyececa.
Childless, *a.* Cinca miea.
Children, *n. pl.* Cinca ; síceca.
Chill, *n.* Cançanpi ; osnihdapi.
Chill, *a.* Osni ; sni.
Chill, *v. t.* Sniyan ; yuasni.
Chilly, *a.* Osni ; cusni.
Chime, *v. i.* Hdalida dowañkiyapi ; okiya.
Chimney, *n. 1.* Ikce oceti.
 2. Petijanjan ihupa.
Chin, *n.* Iku ; cehupa.
China, *n.* Kampeska.
Chink, *v. t.* Oko okatan.
Chip, *n.* Cançokalipa.
Chippewa, *n.* Hanatonwan.
Chirp, *v.* Dowañ ; zitka dowañ ; jo.
Chisel, *n.* Cançahldoke.
Chitchat, *n.* Takuśniśni ia.
Chivalrous, *a.* Ohitika.
Choice, *a.* Kaliniğapi ; wašte.
 Choice potatoes, mdo waštešte.
Choice, *n.* Wokahniğe ; kaliniğapi.
 Andrew is my choice, miye Andrew wakaliniğe.—*James is the choice of all*, ataya James kaliniğapi.
Choir, *n.* Dowañwicakiyapi optaye.
Choke, *v. i.* Katka ; yabote śni ; otinsya.
Cholera, *n.* Makośica nakśecapi.
Choose (*chose*), *v. t.* Kaliniğa.
Chop, *v. t.* Kaksa ; katkuğa.
 Chop up, kaksaksa.
Chord, *n.* Ho iciyokipi.
Chorus, *n.* Wicota dowañpi.
Chose, *imp. of CHOOSE* which see.
Chosen, *p. a.* Kaliniğapi.
Christen, *n.* Mniakaştanpi icajeyatapi.
Christian, *n.* Tuwe Jesus waciñyan.

Christmas, *n.* Napek.ciyuzapi ; Jesus tonpi okiksuye anpetu.
Chuckle, *v. i.* Ihaha ia.
Chum, *n.* Tawaśitku.
Church, *n.* Okodakiciyewakan ; tipiwakan.
Churn, *n.* Asanpi iboco.
Churn, *v. t.* Bococo.
Cider, *n.* Taspañ hanpi.
Cigar, *n.* Cançiyuhmunpi.
Cinder, *n.* Cata ; peśnija.
Cinnamon, *n.* Canhaśa.
Cipher, *n.* Wayawapi ekta 0 hecen eciyapi ; tkonsedan ; takuśni.
Cipher, *v. i.* Wayawa.
Circle, *n.* Canhdeśka ; womibe.
Circle, *v. t.* Ohomni ya.
Circuit, *n.* Aohomniپی ; woawanyake wanji.
Circuitous, *a.* Aohomni.
Circular, *a.* Canhdeśka iyececa ; hmiyanjanña ; (*Th.*) kmiyanjanmibe.
Circulate, *v.* Iyaza ya.
Circumcise, *v. t.* Bakilhdaya.
Circumference, *n.* Aohomni.
Circumstance, *n.* Toketu kin.
Circus, *n.* Wowanyake.
Cistern, *n.* Miniwoha.
Cite, *v. t.* Cajeyata.
Citizen, *n.* Wicaśta tawaiciya.
Citron, *n.* Sakayutapi seca.
City, *n.* Otonwe tanka.
Civil, *a.* 1. Wahbadan ; oñan wašte. *A civil boy.*
 2. Oyate enna. *Civil war.*
Civilization, *n.* Wowasiçun.
Civilize, *v. t.* Kaonpe ; waśicunya.
Civilized, *a.* Waśicun ; kaonpepi.
Civilly, *adv.* Wahbayena.
Clabbar, *n.* Asanpi nini.
Clad, *imp. of CLOTHE*, which see.
Claim, *v. t.* Tawa keya ; kica ; ke.

ya.
Claim, *n.* Taku tawapi keyapi; makoce icupi.
Claimant, *n.* Tuwe tawa keye ciŋ.
Clam, *n.* Tukihasan; tuki.
Clamber, *v.i.* Adi; nape kiçun adi.
Clammy, *a.* Tkapa; spaspaye.
Clamor, *n.* Owodutaton.
Clamp, *n.* Maswiyujipe.
Clan, *n.* Tioŋpaye; obe.
Clandestine, *a.* Nahman.
Clang, *v.t.* Yusunasna.
Clap, *v.t.* Kaskapa.
Clap, *n.* Woiyapapi; hotonŋpi.
Clapper, *n.* Oŋ iyapapi.
Clarify, *v.t.* Mdeza kaga; yuska.
Clarionet, *n.* Mazayajopi ocaje.
Clash, *v.i.* Kasna; iyapa.
Clasp, *n.* Mazawiyuzedan.
Clasp, *v.t.* Yuza; adokso yuza.
Class, *n.* Obe.
Class, *v.t.* Obe kaga.
Classify, *Obe* ecekcen ehna.
Classmate, *n.* Tawaŋi; kici obe wanjina.
Clatter, *v.i.* Kokoka; oqoya.
Clause, *n.* Iapi wanji.
Claw, *n.* Šake; nape.
Claw, *v.t.* Nalidata; naqega.
Clay, *n.* Makaŋi; maka tkapa.
Clean, *a.* Ska; šape ŋni; ecedan; taku icalitake ŋni.
Clean, *v.t.* Pakiŋta; yuska.
Cleanly, *a.* Skaya uŋ.
Cleanse, *v.t.* Yuska; pakinŋta.
Clear, *a.* 1. Mdeza. *Clear water*, Mini mdeza.—*Clear-headed*, tawaciŋ mdeza.
 2. Kasota. *A clear sky*.
 3. Kohdi. *A clear stone*.
 4. Tanjanyan uŋ; owotanin.
A clear statement, woeye tanjanyan uŋ.

5. Ecedan. *Clear sand*.
 6. Adetka wanica. *Clear lumber*.
 7. Šape ŋni; ee ŋni; walitani ŋni.
 8. Aokpaniye ŋni.
 9. Wokaŋi ŋni. *Get clear of*, ihduŋce.—*Get clear off*, ataya baksa.
Clear, *v.t.* yuecedan; yuhinŋta; kamin; taku owasiŋ tokaŋ ehna; yuowotanŋa; icalitake ŋni iyaya.
Clear off, kasota.—*Clear the voice*,—hoyahidoka.—*Clear the way*, canku kiyukan.
Clearly, *adv.* Tanjanyan.
Clearness, *n.* Owotanin; wokaŋta.
Cleave, *v.t.* Kaptuja; nasdeca.
Cleft, *imp. of CLEAVE*.
Clememey, *n.* Wowanŋsida.
Clergy, *n.* Wicaŋtawakan.
Clerk, *n.* Wowapi kaga.
Clever, *a.* Wayupika; waŋte.
Clevis, *n.* Mazaiyutitan ŋkopa.
Click, *n.* Koka.
Client, *n.* Okiyapi kin.
Cliff, *n.* Inyan maya.
Climate, *n.* Makoce otate.
Climax, *n.* Iapi wankantu.
Climb, *v.t.* Adi.
Clinch, *v.i.* Inkpa yuksanyan.
Cling, *v.* Ikoyaka; yuza.
Clip, *v.t.* Baksa; yuksa; yuŋda.
Cloak, *n.* Hiyete akaliŋpe; oaka-lipe.
Cloak, *v.t.* Akaliŋpe.
Clock, *n.* Wihiyayena; mazaŋkan-ŋkan. *What o'clock is it?* wihiyayena tohantu.
Clod, *n.* Makatasaka.
Clog, *v.t.* Otkapa; oiyanninya.
Clog, *n.* Wokaŋi.
Cloister, *n.* Makoskan tipi; wica-

śawakan makoskan tipi.

Close, *v.t.* 1. Ecen iyeya; aohdu-te. *Close the door.*

2. Yuśtanj.

Close, *n.* Owihanjke; ihanjke.

Close, *a.* 1. (*close to*) Ikiyena.

Close by, icalida. — Close together, icikiyena.

2. Okaduze śni; natakapi.

A close room.

3. Wateliinda.

4. Ecetuyali; ohnayanli.

5. Iakidececa. *A close race.*

Closely, *adv.* Aotinsya; ikiyena.

Closet, *n.* Tiokahimij; tipi cistina.

Clot, *n.* Otasaksaka.

Cloth, *n.* Minihuha śoka; śina; heyake sapa unj.

Clothe (elad,) *v.t.* Heyake kitonj; ihduza; koyaka.

Clothes, *n.* Heyake; wokoyake.

Clothes-line, *n.* Mahonja onj wapussyapi.

Clothes pin, *n.* Wapussyapi wiyuze.

Clothing, *n.* Heyake.

Cloud, *v.t.* 1. Mahipiyaśapa.

2. Taku obomdu; mahipiya-kaliya wanjka.

3. Taku ota hinca.

Cloud, *v.t.* Mahipiyakağa; aohanziya.

Cloudless, *a.* Mahipiyaśapa wanica; kasota.

Cloudy, *a.* Amahipiya; oasica.

Clove, *n.* Pejuta yuhaha.

Clover, *n.* Peji ojupi ocaje.

Clown, *n.* Waonca konja; witko-tko.

Club, *n.* Canj ozoza; canlipi; okodakiciye.

Club, *v.t.* Canj onj apa; okodakiciye kağa.

Club-footed, *a.* Siha himinj.

Cluck, *v.i.* Cinca kihna; hotonj.

Clue, *n.* Onj odepi; opehe.

Clump, *n.* Canjwopamua; canwita.

Clumsy, *a.* Wayuśica; śica.

Clung, *imp.* of CLING.

Cluster, *n.* Iyağe; opamna.

Cluster, *v.i.* Witava yanjka.

Clutch, *v.t.* Sutava yaza.

Coach, *n.* Canj pahmihma waśte.

Coal, *n.* Makacalidi. *I burn coal,* makacalidi awaun. — *Coal of fire,* petaga.

Coal-pit, *n.* Makacalidi oien.

Coarse, *a.* Tanjka; śoka; ikeeka.

Coast, *n.* Ohuta.

Coast, *v.i.* Kahdana ya; osdohan kicunj.

Coat, *n.* 1. (*Is.*) Onjldolida; (*Th.*) okde.

2. Iunpi. *One coat of paint,* wisanye wanjana iunpi.

Coat, *v.t.* Iunj; akalipa.

Coating, *n.* Ha; oakahpe.

Coax, *v.t.* Cinjiya; wicadaye.

Cob, *n.* Wahuwapa hu; huwapa-hu.

Cobbler, *v.t.* Canjhanpa piya.

Cob-web, *n.* Unjktomi tahokata.

Cock, *n.* Anj pahotonjna mdoka.

Gun-cock, mazakanj noğe.

Cock, *v.t.* Bosdan ehde.

Cockade, *n.* Wacinjhe.

Cocoanut, *n.* Yahuğapi tanjka.

Cod, *n.* Hoğanj ocaje.

Coddle, *v.t.* Kihna.

Code, *n.* Woope opahi.

Coffee, *n.* Pejutasapa.

Coffee-mill, *n.* Pejutasapa iyukpañ.

Coffee-nut, *n.* Can ocaje.

Coffee-pot, *n.* Pejutasapa iokaśtanj.

Coffin, *n.* Canj ohna hnakapi.

Cog, *n.* Mazaiyuhomni hi.

Cogent, *a.* Waśaka.

Coil, *n.* Okakśa.

Coin, *v.t.* 1. Mazaska śdoya.
 2. Tokakaga. *Coin a word.*
 Coincide, *r.i.* Okonwanjina.
 Cold, *a.* Sni; osni; cuwita; tasaka.
A cold day, anpetu osni.—The iron is cold, maza sni. My hands are cold, nape matasaka.—You seem to be cold, nienwita seza.
 Cold-blooded, *a.* canpe wanica.
 Coldly, *adv.* Snayan.
 Collie, *n.* Teziwicayazan.
 Collapse, *i.v.* Napopa.
 Collar, *n.* Wanapin; taluska; tuhakalipe.
 Collar-bone, *n.* Ceskicate.
 Colleague, *n.* Kicica.
 Collect, *v.t.* Pahi; mnyan.
 Collect, *n.* Woekiye kalinigapi.
 Collected, *a.* Amdakayena.
 Collection, *n.* Womnaye.
 Collective, *a.* Yawitayapi.
 Collector, *n.* Wamnyaye.
 College, *n.* Woonape Wankanpu.
 Collision, *n.* Iciyapapi.
 Colon, *n.* (*Gram.*) Oehpake inonpa.
 Colony, *n.* Oyate optaye ahivotan-ke.
 Color, *n.* 1. Hintokeca; oowa.
Is the color black or blue, owapi kin sapa qais to he.
 2. (*pl.*) Wiyokihedan; mini-huha owapi.
 Color, *v.t.* Sava; toya; akağa.
He colored the story. Woyakapi kin akağa.
 Colored, *g.* Sayapi; owapi.
 Colt, *n.* Sunkicincana.
A yearling colt, sungmakicima.
 Column, *n.* 1. Wowapi cankuye obasdatu; cankuye.
 2. Canjipatan; canwakan.
 Comanches, *n.* Sintelida wicasa.
 Comb, *n.* 1. Ipakea. *A fine comb,*

ipakea sbuna.
 2. Anpahotanna pesa.
 3. Tuhimuga ihdi saka.
 Comb, *v.t.* Kakca. *To comb one's own, hdakea.*
 Combat, *v.t.* Kiciza.
 Combat, *n.* Wokicize.
 Combine, *v.t.* Yuokonwanjina; icicahiya.
 Combustible, *a.* Ideyepica.
 Come (came), *v.i.* Ū; hiyu; hi.
I come, wau.—I came, wahi.—To come after, (1) ihakam u; (2) huwehi, hiyohi.—To come at, (1) takpe u; (2) iyohi.—To come away, takan u.—To come back, hdi.—To come by, iyokihi.—Come for, (Is.) huwehi; (Th) hiyohi.—Come home, Tiyata ku.—Come in for, icupi kta hi.—Come into, hiyolipaya; iyowin-ya.
Come near, ikiyena u; iyowaś u.—Come of, etanhan icaga.—Come off, śdokahan; hdicu; e-conpi.—Come on, hiyu; iyopte.
Come over, unman eciyatanhan hiyu.—Come out, tankan u; hinanpa; tanin; ihanke.—Come out with, yatanin.—Come short, iyohišni.—Come to, iyohi; kiksuya.—Come to pass, wakipapi.
Come up, hinaupa; kihdeğa; wankan u.—Come up with, kihdeğa.—Come upon, iyahipaya; ataya.
 Come, *intj.* Howo; hopo; ho.
 Comely, *adv.* Owanyagwašte.
 Comet, *n.* Wicanhipi sinte ton.
 Comfort, *v.t.* Kicanpta.
 Comfort, *n.* 1. Wokicanpte.
 2. Owinja šoka.
 Comfortable, *a.* Tanyan.
 Comforter, *n.* Wakicanpte.

Comfortless, *a.* Wakicanpte wain.

Comical, *a.* Wawilia.

Comma, *n.* Oehnakedan.

Command, *v.t.* 1. Eeonşi; şi; awicakehan eya. *I command you to go, awicakehan yecişi.*

2. Itançan; awanyaka. *Washington commanded the army, Washington ozuye itançan.*

Commander, *n.* Itançan.

Commandment, *n.* Wwahope.

Commemorate, *v.t.* Kiks ya econ.

Commence, *v.t.* Wayna econ; tokaheya econ.

Commencement, *n.* Otokahe.

Commend, *v.t.* Yawaşte.

Commendable, *a.* Yawaştepica.

Comment, *v.t.* Toketu oyaka.

Commentary, *n.* Wowapi Wakan token kapi oyaka.

Commerce, *n.* Wopetonpi.

Commission, *n.* 1. Waeconwicakiyapi.

2. Itançan kağapi wowapi.

Commit, *v.t.* 1. Econ. *Commit murder, tinwicaktepi econ.*

2. En ehnaka; qu.

3. Iyayeiciya.

Committee, *n.* Onge econşıpi.

Common, *a.* Ikce; witaya tawapi. tuwe çeyas tawa: ataya yuhapi; ota.

A common noun, (Gram.) wocaje ikceka.—A common plant, canhidohu yuke sa.—Common property, woyuha tuwe çeyas tawa.—Common schools, wayawapi tuwe çeyas en ya.—Common sense, woksape ecaken yuha.—The common people, oyate ikceka.—They use it in common, ataya unpi.—Wealth is more common than worth, wicajicapi kin

wicawaştepi kin isanpa ota.

Commonly, *adv.* Ecee; sa.

Commonplace, *n.* Heyapi sa; ota.

Commotion, *n.* Owodutaton.

Communicant, *n.* Wohduze yuha; hitayetu wotapi opa.

Communicate, *v.t.* Kicieu; qu; ailipeya.

Communication, *n.* Wowapi.

Communion, *n.* Hitayetu wotapi; wohduze; okicieiyapi.

Community, *n.* Oyate ospaye.

Compact, *a.* Otinza; qeza.

Compact, *n.* Wakicicouzapi.

Companion, *n.* Tuwe kicica; tawaşi; kieuwa.

Company, *n.* Optaye; kicica; tuwe kicica; okodakiciye. *A mercantile company, wopeton okodakiciye. John Smith & Co., John Smith qa takodawicaye.*

Keep company, kici un sa.

Who is your company, tuwe yecica he.

Compare, *v.t.* Ieiwanyaka.

Compass, *n.* Makiwayyake; maziwanyake; woiyohi.

Compasses, *n.* Canhdeška wicazo.

Compassion, *n.* Wowaonşida.

Compel, *v.t.* Iyopastagya; ya.

Compensate, *v.t.* Kajuju.

Compete, *v.i.* Kiei econ.

Competent, *a.* Okih; iyecetu.

Compile, *v.t.* Witaya ehnaka.

Complain, *v.i.* Iyokipi şni ia; aia.

Complaint, *n.* Woaie.

Complete, *a.* Yuştanpi; ojudañ.

Complete, *v.t.* Yuştan.

Completely, *adv.* Tanyehca.

Complex, *a.* Oşkişke.

Compliment, *v.t.* Yaonihan.

Comply, *v.i.* Wicakicida; eçen econ.

Compose, *v.t.* Kağ; kihna; maza

ehde.

Composition, *n.* Iapi okage.

Compound, *n.* Taku icahiyapi.

Comprehend, *v.t.* Okaliniga.

Compress, *v.t.* Paskica.

Compute, *v.t.* Tonakeca yawa.

Comrade, *n.* Kicea; takodaku.

Concave, *a.* Skopa.

Conceal, *v.t.* Nahman; akalipa.

Concede, *v.t.* Qu; iyowinya.

Conceited, *a.* Wahançida.

Conceive, *v.i.* Ecin; iyukean.

Concern, *v.t.* En ewacin; iyowaja.

Concern, *n.* Wotoketu; woecon.

Concert, *n.* Sdonkiciyapi; wadowanpi. *In concert*, howanjana.

Conciliate, *v.t.* Okiya; okiciiya.

Concise, *a.* Ptecedan; katinyan.

Conclude, *v.i.* Etanhan iyukean; ymstan.

Conclusion, *n.* Wowiyukean; woihanke.

Concord, *n.* Wookiye.

Concourse, *n.* Gyuwitaya.

Concur, *v.i.* Hecetu keya.

Condemn, *v.t.* Sica yawa.

Condense, *v.t.* Pteceka kaga.

Condescend, *v.i.* Ihduhukaya.

Condition, *n.* Oun; woiwanyake.

Conduce, *v.i.* Waokiye.

Conduct, *v.t.* 1. Yus aya.

2. Awanyake. *Conducted the campaign*, ozuye yuha.

3. Ohanyan. *He conducts himself well*.

Conductor, *n.* Itançan; heman i-tançan.

Confer, *v.t.* Qu; iapi qu.

Conference, *n.* Owohdake; witaya owohdake.

Confess, *v.t.* Ohdaka; econ ohdaka.

Confide, *v.i.* Wicada.

Confidence, *n.* Cetunjkicihdapišni;

wacinjkiciyapi; okihiciida; waditaka.

Confident, *a.* Kecin hca; waditaka.

Confidential, *a.* Wacinyan; nahman yuhapi.

Confine, *v.t.* Aonataka.

Confirm, *v.t.* Yusuta.

Confirmation, *n.* Wicayusutapi.

Conflict, *v.i.* Akinica; kiciza.

Conform, *v.i.* Iyecen econ.

Confound, *v.i.* Icinhuni.

Confront, *v.t.* Itkokipa.

Confuse, *v.t.* Wacinhnuniya; yusika.

Confusion, *n.* Toketu tanin šni.

Congeeal, *v.i.* Tasaka.

Congenial, *a.* Kici iciyokipi.

Congratulate, *v.t.* Ikiciyuškin.

Congregation, *n.* Omniciye.

Congregational, *n.* Okodakiciye-wakan wicobe.

Congress, *n.* Tunkanšina Waaia Omniciye.

Conjecture, *v.t.* Ecin; iyukean.

Conjugate, *v.t.* Adetka oyaka.

Conjunction, *n.* (Gram.) Iyayuze.

Conjure, *v.t.* Wapiya.

Conjurer, *n.* Wapiyesa.

Connect, *v.i.* Icikoyake; iciyahde.

Connection, *n.* Ikoyakapi. *In connection with*, kici.

Conquer, *v.t.* Ohia; ktedan.

Conquest, *n.* Ohiyapi.

Conscience, *n.* Wihdukcanpi.

Conscious, *a.* Kiksuya.

Consent, *v.i.* Iyowinya.

Consequence, *n.* En ikoyakapi.

Consequential, *a.* Takuiciida.

Consequently, *adv.* Hecen.

Consider, *v.t.* Awacin; ecin.

Considerable, *a.* Kitanina ota.

Consign, *v.t.* Qu; yuhekiya.

Consist, *v.i.* Un; on kagapi.

Consistent, *a.* Iyecen econ.

Console, *v. t.* Kieanpta.
 Consonant, *n.* Oowa tanśnaśni.
 Conspicuous, *a.* Okitanj.
 Constable, *n.* Waoyuspa ocaje.
 Constant, *a.* Patawanjina.
 Constitution, *n.* 1. Woicicage wo-
 wapi.

2. Tancañ okage.

Construct, *v. t.* Kaga.
 Consult, *v. t.* Kici iwohdaka.
 Consume, *v. t.* Ihangya. *To con-*
sume (by eating), temva.—To con-
sume (by fire), kuhñaliya.—To
consume (by wasting), yusota.

Consumption, *n.* Cagu śica.
 Contact, *n.* Icalitakapi.
 Contagious, *a.* Iciyalipeyapi.
 Contain, *v. t.* Kipi; en uñ.
 Contemplate, *v. t.* Awaciñ; ka.
 Contempt, *n.* Wowahiteda śni.
 Contemptible, *a.* Walite śni.
 Contend, *v. i.* Akinica.
 Content, *a.* Iyokipi uñ.
 Contention, *n.* Woakinica.
 Contents, *n.* Taku ohnaka.
 Contest, *v. t.* Akinica.
 Continent, *n.* Makotan̄ka.
 Continual, *a.* Ohinni.
 Continually, *adv.* Ohinniyan.
 Continue, *v. i.* Sanpa ecoñ; kuwa.
 Contract, *v. t.* Kici yuśtan; natipa.
 Contradict, *v. t.* I en iyeya.
 Contrary, *a.* Tokeca.
 Contribute, *v. t.* Qu; womñaye
 en elipeya.

Contrive, *v. t.* Iyukeañ ecoñ.
 Control, *v. t.* Awanyaka.
 Controversy, *n.* Woakinica.
 Convenient, *a.* Unpi waśte.
 Convention, *n.* Kəhñih muiçiyapi.
 Conversation, *n.* Wohdahdakapi.
 Converse, *v. i.* Wohdaka; iaa.
 Conversion, *n.* Ihduhomnipi.
 Convert, *v. t.* Yuhomni,

Convey, *v. t.* Aya; ai.
 Conveyance, *n.* Oaye.
 Convict, *v. t.* Śica yacopi.
 Convince, *v. t.* Wicadakiya.
 Convocation, *n.* Episcopal omni-
 ciye.

Coo, *v. i.* Zitka dowañ.
 Cook, Śpanyañ; waśpanyañ; wo-
 hañ; ohañ.

He cooks, iye waśpanyañ.—
Jane cooked the meat, Jane tado
spanyan.

Cook, *n.* Wohe.
 Cooked, *part.* Śpañ.
 Cooking, *n.* Waśpanyañpi.
 Cool, *a.* Cusni; sni; mdeza.
 Cool, *v. t.* Yusni; bosni; sniyan.
 Coop, *n.* Tipidan.
 Cooper, *n.* Koka kaga.
 Cooperate, *v. t.* Okiya.
 Cope, *v. i.* Kici ecoñ.
 Copious, *a.* Cta.
 Copper, *n.* Mazaskaśa.

Copy, *n.* 1. Iwanyag owapi.
 2. Wowapi maza ehdepi kta.
 Copy-book, *n.* Nape oñ onspeiçici-
 yapi wowapi.

Coracle, *n.* Tahuka wata.
 Cord, *n.* 1. Hañonta; wikan.
 2. Cañiyutapi.

Core, *n.* Can̄te; co; sa.
 Cork, *n.* Janjan iośtan.
 Corn, *n.* (*Is.*) Wammaheza; (*Th.*)
 wakmaheza. Wahuwapa; wi-
 cah; wahinske.

Corn, *n.* Siyukaza anoge.
 Corner, *n.* Oise; oipa; okahimij.
He stood on the street corner,
can̄ku oise'en inajin.—He stood
in the corner, okahimij en ina-
jin.—Round the corner, oise isi-
yan.

Corner, *v. t.* Okahimijyata iyeya.
 Cornet, *n.* Maza yajopi,

Cornmeal, *n.* Wokpanpi.
 Corpse, *n.* Wicašta ʔa.
 Corpulent, *a.* Cepa; ʔaŋcaŋ ʔaŋka.
 Correct, *a.* Owotaŋna; hecetu.
 Correct, *v.t.* Yuowotaŋna; iyopeya.
 Correctly, *adv.* ʔaŋyaŋ.
 Correspond, *v.i.* 1. Kici iyececa.
 2. Wowapi kiciŋ.
 Corrupt, *v.t.* Yušica.
 Corrupt, *a.* Šica; liwiŋ.
 Corruption, *n.* Taku liwiŋ; šica.
 Cost, *n.* Mazaska iyopeyapi.
 Cost, *v.t.* Iyopeya; iyawa.
 Costly, *a.* Tehika.
 Cottage, *n.* Tipi kučiyena.
 Cotton, *n.* Hiŋ ojuŋi; mini.
 Couch, *n.* Owaŋka; ohehdepi.
 Cough, *v.i.* Holipa. *Cough up*, kašpa.
 Cough, *n.* Holipapi.
 Could, *imp.* of CAN, which see.
 Council, *n.* Wohdakapi; omniciye.
 Counsel, *n.* Wowahokonkiye; wowiyukeaŋ.
 Counsel, *v.t.* Wahokonkiye; ciciya; eoŋšī.
 Count, *v.t.* Tonakeca yawa; yawa.
 Count, *n.* ʔaŋcaŋ ocaje.
 Countenance, *n.* ʔa; ʔaŋnake.
 Countenance, *v.t.* Wašagya.
 Counter, *n.* Wahu wopetonpi.
 Counterfeit, *n.* Wahnaye; hecašni.
 Countless, *a.* Yawaplea šni.
 Country, *n.* Makoe; maga.
 County, *n.* Makoe obašpe.
 Couple, *n.* Nonpa; tawanji.
 Couple, *v.t.* Icikoyake.
 Courage, *n.* Wowaditake.
 Courageous, *a.* Waditake.
 Course, *n.* Woiyopte; ocaŋku; caŋku; ohaŋ; eoŋ.
He changed his course, tokiyo-

taŋ ye ciŋ yutokeca.—*Of course*, ciŋ to; uakaš to; nakaes; eyaš.
Race course, kiŋyaŋkapi ocaŋku.
 Course, *v.t.* Kuwa aya; ya.
 Court, *n.* 1. Waale omniciye.
 2. Hocoka.
 Court, *v.t.* Okiya.
 Courteous, *a.* Ohaŋ wašte.
 Courtier, *n.* ʔaŋcaŋ ihakam uŋ.
 Courtly, *a.* ʔaŋcaŋ se.
 Cousin, *n.* ʔahaŋšī; haŋkašī; iŋešī; iŋepaŋšī; šepaŋšī.
 Cover, *n.* Oakaŋipe; iha.
Box-cover, koka iha.—*Bed cover*, oakaŋipe.
 Cover, *v.t.* Akaliŋa; iyohi.
 Covering, *n.* Haŋge; ha.
 Covet, *v.t.* Kon; Caŋtiheya.
 Cow, *n.* Ptewiye; pte.
 Coward, *n.* Tuwe canwaŋka.
 Cowardly, *a.* Canwaŋka.
 Cowhide, *n.* ʔahado; pteha.
 Cowslip, *n.* Waticazi ocaje.
 Coy, *n.* Wišteca.
 Cozy, *n.* Wayuco; ʔaŋyaŋ.
 Crab, *n.* Matuška.
 Crack, *v.t.* *As a nut*, kaŋiŋa.
 As wood, kašdeca, našdeca, kaptuŋa. *As the sound of a gun*, napopa. *Crack a joke*, wawila eya. *Crack as ice*, caliwoŋtiŋ.
 Crack, *n.* Oke; anašdeca.
 Cracker, *n.* 1. Napomyapi.
 2. Aguyapi saka.
 Crackling, *n.* Ogu.
 Cradle, *n.* Iyoqopa; hokširoŋa i nahuhuze.
 Craft, *n.* 1. Wata. *Small craft*.
 2. Wicohaŋ.
 Crafty, *a.* Wayupika; wicahnaye sa.
 Crag, *n.* Inyaŋ maya.

Cragged, *a.* Imnija helie.
 Cram, *v.t.* Ota ohnaka.
 Cramp, *n.* Nakšeca; kan natipa.
 Cranberry, *n.* Potkanĵka.
 Crare, *n.* Pehan; pehanšan.
 Crank, *n.* Ihupa iyuhomni.
 Grape, *n.* Minihuha apahidate.
 Crash, *v.t.* Kamdemdeca.
 Crash, *n.* Womdeca.
 Cravat, *n.* Minihuha wanapiŋ.
 Crawfish, *n.* Matuska.
 Crawl, *v.i.* Sdohan; winĵa.
 Little more than crawl, sdohan
 kitanĵna iyakam.
 Crayon, *n.* Makasan wicago.
 Crazy, *a.* Wacinhnuni; witko;
 hnaškinĵan.
 Creak, *v.i.* Kiqza.
 Cream, *n.* Asanpi zi; tukte iyotan
 wašte.
 Create, *v.t.* Kaĵa.
 Creation, *n.* Taku kaĵapi.
 Creator, *n.* Wawicahiye.
 Creature, *n.* Taku kaĵapi; taku
 ni un owasiŋ.
 Credit, *n.* Oicazo; wowicada.
 Creditable, *a.* Woyuonihan.
 Cree, *n.* Maštinca oyate.
 Creed, *n.* Wowicada.
 Creek, *n.* Wakpana.
 Creep, *v.* Winĵa; sdohan; nakalia.
 Creep up to, anasdata.
 Crevice, *n.* Ohidoka.
 Crew, *n.* Watopapi kin.
 Crib, *n.* Wamnaheza opiye; iyo-
 qopa; ohehdepi.
 Cricket, *n.* Psipsicana sapa.
 Cried, *imp.* of CRY.
 Crier, *n.* Eyanpaha.
 Cries, *3rd p.s.* of CRY.
 Crime, *n.* Woalitani.
 Criminal, *n.* Tuwe walitani.
 Crimp, *v.t.* Namnija.
 Crimson, *n.* Ša; we ša.

Cripple, *n.* Šteka; hušte.
 Cripple, *v.t.* Kiunĵniyan.
 Crisp, *a.* Wanĵadan; iyagugu.
 Critic, *n.* Wakcanĵkiyapi; yušnapi
 hena oyaka.
 Critical, *a.* Toketu tanĵišni.
 Criticise, *v.t.* Iiya.
 Croak, *v.i.* Hdo; hoton.
 Crock, *u.* Maka wakšica.
 Crocodile, *n.* Ahdeška tanĵka.
 Crony, *n.* Takodaku.
 Crook, *n.* Oyukšan; taku yukšan.
 Crook, *v.t.* Yukšan.
 Crooked, *a.* Kšan.
 Croon, *v.t.* Kihna down.
 Crop, *n.* 1. Wojupi; owoju.
 2. (*Of a bird*) Tapo.
 Cross, *n.* Canicipaweĵa; cansu-
 beca; canhdakinĵan.
 Cross, *a.* Canšiksiki; waciŋko; ce-
 yesa; ocinšica. *A cross baby,*
 hokšiyopa ceyesa.—*A cross bull,*
 tatanĵka ocinšica.—*A cross wo-*
 man, winĵan canšiksiki.
 Cross, *v.t.* Icipaweli ehnaĵe; hda-
 kinĵan icazo; opta iyaye; itko-
 kipa.
 Cross off, pajaju.
 Cross-bar, *n.* Canhdakinĵan.
 Cross-eyed, *a.* Išta kšij.
 Cross-grained, *a.* Can yuwi; taw-
 cin šica.
 Cross-wise, *adv.* Hdakinĵan.
 Crotch, *n.* Canĵate.
 Crouch, *v.i.* Patuš vanĵa.
 Croup, *n.* Dote aohdute woyazan.
 Crow, *n.* Unčišicedan.
 Crow, *n.* Kanĵi toka.
 Crow, *v.i.* Hoton; anpaohotonĵna
 hoton; wiyuškin hoton.
 Crow Creek, *n.* Conĵikakse.
 Crowd, *n.* Wicota.
 Crowd, *v.t.* Paotins iyeya.
 Crown, *n.* Watešdake; tešdake.

itančan; mazaska ocaje; inkpa.
Crown of the head, pesdete.
Crown, *v.t.* Wateśdagkicatoŋ.
Crucify, *v.t.* Icipaweli okatoŋ.
Crude, *a.* Tanŋan yuśtanpi śni.
Cruel, *a.* Waonśida śni; canŋewanica; wanaŋiyeya; wakiunniyan waśtedake.
Cruelly, *adv.* Waonśidaśniyan.
Cruelty, *n.* Wowaoŋśida śni.
Cruise, *n.* Miniwanča en ikce omanipi.
Crumb, *n.* Aŋuyapi ośnaśna; optapi.
Crumble, *v.t.* Mduwahe; jujuwahe.
Crush, *v.t.* Paśuja; naśuja; kao-skica.
Crust, *n.* Akapatanhan; ha.
Crusty, *a.* Suta; kśizeca.
Crutch, *n.* Canhuyapi; canhu.
Cry, (cried,) *v.t.* 1. Ceya. *The baby cries*, hokśiyopa ceya.
 Eya niyan; niŋa eya; paŋ niyan; houya; hoton. *To cry down*, yaśica.—*To cry for*, aecya.—*To cry out*, nina eya; śica-howaya.—*To cry out against*, nina yaśica.—*To cry to*, hoyeya; cekiya.
Cry, (cries) *n.* Ceyapi; ho; hotonpi.
Crying, *n.* Ceyapi.
Crystal, *n.* Janjan.
Cub, *n.* Wacineca.
Cube, *n.* Iakidecen omadotoŋ.
Cubit, *n.* Iśpa oiyute.
Cuckoo, *n.* Zitka ocaje.
Cucumber, *n.* Sakayutapiyuhili.
Cud, *n.* Woyata. *Chew the cud*, wayate konza.
Cudgel, *n.* Canhipi.
Cue, *n.* Aśke wanjina; sinŋe.
Cuff, *n.* 1. Apapi; oape.
 2. Okde napokaśke,

Cull, *v.t.* Tona waśte pahi.
Culpable, *a.* Bapica.
Culprit, *n.* Walitani.
Cultivate, *v.t.* Kicanŋan; yuwaśte; woju; icahiya.
Cultivation, *n.* Waicahiypi.
Cultivator, *n.* Waicahiya; oŋ aka-tapi.
Culture, *n.* Wakicanŋanpi; yuwaśtepi.
Cumbersome, *a.* Okicanŋe śica.
Canning, *a.* Wayupika; waśtena.
Cup, *n.* Miniyatkedan; wiyatke.
Cup, *v.i.* We icu.
Cupboard, *n.* Wakśin opiye.
Cupola, *n.* Hdahida tipi.
Cur, *n.* Śunka.
Curb, *v.t.* Kaśa yuza.
Curb, *n.* Iyvan aohomui yapi.
Curd, *n.* Aśanpi pasutapi.
Cure, *v.t.* Aśniyan.
Cure, *n.* Woasni; wozani.
Curiousity, *n.* Wasdonyewacinpi.
Curious, *a.* Tokeca; wayapika; wakan; ośkiśke.
Curl, *v.t.* Namnimnija; yuhaha.
Curl, *n.* Owinge; oyuha.
Curly, *a.* Yuhaha.
Currant, *n.* Taptaheza.
Currency, *n.* Taku iyaza uŋ; mazaska kpaŋna.
Current, *a.* Iyaza uŋ.
Current, *n.* Mini kaduza; okaduza.
Curry, *v.t.* Kasto; kakca.
Curry-comb, *n.* Śungipakca.
Curse, *v.t.* Taku Wakan icajeyan yaśica.
Curse, *n.* woyaśice.
Cursed, *a.* Yaśicapi.
Curtail, *v.t.* Yuaokpaniya.
Curtain, *n.* Ozaŋpi; owanŋeya akahpa.
Curve, *n.* Wośkopa; wośśan.

Curve, *v.t.* Yukšanyan.

Curve1, *a.* Kšan.

Cushion, *n.* Ipahin.

Custard, *n.* Witka asanpi en yujapi.

Custom, *n.* Wicolian; ocon.

Customary, *a.* Ocon; ecee;

Cut, *v.t.* Kaksa; baksa; bahon; yuśda; kaśda; kakan.

To cut across, hdakinyan kaks;

kokam ya.—*Cut and dried*,

wiyeya un.—*Cut down (as a tree)*

kawanika.—*Cut hair*, paha yu-

śda, paha kaśda.—*Cut hay*, pe-

ji kasda.—*Cut off*, baksa; kaks;

kaśpa.—*Cut one's self*, baiçihon.

Cut out (as clothes), bapta.

Cut (scratch or engrave), baço.

Cut teeth, hi uya.—*Put up*,

baksaksa; škata.—*Cut up fine*,

bakpan.—*Cut (with an ax)*, ka-

kksa.—*Cut (with a saw)*, baksa.

Cut, *n.* 1. Obahon; eape; ohaśpe.

2. Iteowapi.

A short cut, akokam canku.—

Draw cuts, yusdun yuhapi.

Cutless, *n.* Miwakan; mazasagye.

Cutter, *n.* Icaśda; witawia oca-

je, canwiyusdohe.

Cutting, *a.* Pe.

Cymbal, *n.* Maza kashapi.

Cypress, *n.* Hanťesa ocaje.

Czar, *n.* Itançan tanika.

D.

Dab, *n.* Oape; okastakapi.

Dabble, *v.i.* Mini en econ.

Dagger, *n.* Isan anog ope; miwa-

kan pteccena.

Daily, *a.* Anpetu iyohi.

Dainty, *a.* Waštena.

Dairy, *n.* Asanpi okage.

Daisy (daisies), *n.* Walica ocaje.

Dale, *n.* Makosmaka.

Dally, *v.i.* Katinyan econ šni.

Dam, *n.* 1. Hunku.

2. Ceyaka; wakpa natakap,

Damage, *n.* Wokunniyan.

Damage, *v.t.* Kiunniyan.

Dame, *n.* Winyan.

Damn, *v.t.* Yaśica.

Damnable, *a.* Waliteśni.

Damp, *a.* Hpan; spaya.

Dampen, *v.t.* Hpanyan; amnimni.

Damper, *n.* Wonapte.

Damsel, *n.* Wikośka.

Dance, *n.* Wacipi; wowaci.

Dance, *v.i.* Waci.

Dandelion, *n.* Walica zi ocaje.

Dander, *n.* Pa ganğeca.

Dandle, *v.i.* Kihnahne.

Dandy, *n.* Kośka witanjan.

Danger, *n.* Wokokipe. *In dan-*

ger of, iyecetu.

Dangerous, *a.* Okope.

Dangle, *v.i.* Ozeze han; ikoyaka.

Dare, *v.i.* Tawatnya; aotohnaka,

canwanakacidapi.

Dark, *a.* 1. Kpaza; akpaza; owat-

tanin šni. *A dark day*, anpetu

kpaza.

2. Sapoca; stan. *Dark skin*,

ha sapoca.

Darken, *v.t.* Aokpasya.

Darkness, *n.* Okpaza.

Darling, *n.* Tuwe tellindapi.

Darn, *v.t.* Pasisa akihdagton.

Dart, *n.* Wahukeza cistina.

Dart, *v.i.* Kalio iyeyapi se iyaya;

naśdog iyaye; dus kihda.

Dash, *v.t.* Kaho iyeya; kohan yu-

śtan iyeya.

To dash to pieces, kamdeca.

Dash, *n.* Wonatan; woolhanke.

Date, *n.* 1. Wiyawapi owapi.

2. Waskuyeca ocaje.

Daub, *v.t.* Akastaka; apuspa.

Daughter, *n.* Cunwintku; cinca winyan.

Daunt, *v.t.* Natungya.

Dauntless, *a.* Wakokipe šni.

Dawn, *n.* Appao; toka appa.

Dawn, *v.i.* Appao hinanpa.

Day, *n.* Appetu; appa; can.

All day, appetu ihunniyan.—

All the days, appetu owasiq.—

By day, appetu icunhan.—*Day*

by day, appetu iyoli.—*One day*,

tohanju kinhan.—*To-day*, ap-

petu de.

Day-break, *n.* Appakamdeza.

Daylight, *n.* Appa; wi iyoyanpa.

Day-time, *n.* Appetu icunhan.

Dazzle, *v.t.* Awiyakpa; istošnija.

Deacon, *n.* (*Ecl.*) Okodakiciye-wakan waawayake ocaje.

Dead, *a.* 1. Ta; šeca. *A dead horse*, šupkawakan ta.—*A dead tree*, can šeca.

2. Ta iyececa; inina un; tke:

hunke šni; wowicake.

Deadly, *a.* On tapi; šica.

Deadly, *adv.* Ta se.

Deadness, *n.* Wota; kiksuye šni.

Deaf, *n.* Nože kpa; naliŋ šni.

Deafen, *v.t.* Nožekpaya.

Deafness, *n.* Wonaliŋšni.

Deal, *v.t.* Qu; pamni; econ.

Deal well by, tanyan ceaki-con.—*Deal in*, wopeton.—*Deal with*, kici econ.

Deal, *n.* Ota. *A great deal*, nina ota.

Dealer, *n.* Wopeton.

Dear, *a.* 1. Teliike; ota iyawa.

You sell too dear, ehaes ota idawa.—*Oh dear*, ecalie.

2. Teliindapi; waštedapi.

My dear friend, mitakoda waštewakida.

Dearly, *adv.* Tehiya.

Dearth, *n.* Wicaakihan.

Death, *n.* Wiconŋe.

To bethe death of, teya.—*To bite to death*, yaŋe.—*To push to death*, paŋe.—*To tramp to death*, naŋe.

Death-bed, *n.* Wiconŋe owanŋa.

Debar, *v.t.* Anapte; okihišniya.

Debase, *v.t.* Yušica; yušilitin.

Debate, *v.i.* Iaakinica.

Debauch, *v.t.* Yušica; inaliman; witkoya.

Debt, *n.* Oicazo.

Decay, *v.i.* Kuka-aya; tanŋi aya; ocim ta; atakuni šni.

Decay, *n.* Woihanŋe.

Decease, *n.* Nagiiyaya; tr.

Deceit, *n.* Womnaye.

Deceitful, *a.* Wicahnayesa.

Deceive, *v.t.* Hnayan.

December, *n.* Wi iakenonpa.

Decent, *a.* Oiyokipi; tanyan.

Decently, *adv.* Iyokipiya.

Deception, *n.* Womnaye.

Decide, *v.t.* Toketu eya; yukean.

Decimal, *n.* Wikeemna ewothonze.

Decision, *n.* Woyušan; woruta.

Deer, *v.t.* Yuwašto; koyaka.

Deck, *n.* Waca owanŋa.

Declaim, *v.i.* Vohdaka.

Declaration, *n.* Yaotanŋipi.

Declare, *v.t.* Yaotanŋi; eya.

Decline, *v.i.* Wicada šni; kun ya.

Decorate, *v.t.* Wojiupi.

Decrease, *v.* Aokpani aya; aokpani kaga.

Decree, *n.* Wokonze; waŋeyanpa-hapi.

Decrepit, *a.* Hušte; kan.

Decry, *v.t.* Yašica.

Dedicate, *v.t.* Yawakan.

Deduce, *v.t.* Etanhan edonya.

Deed, *n.* 1. Wicohan; waeconpi.

2 Makoce wowapi suta.

Deem, *v.t.* Yawa; eciŋ.
 Deep, *a.* Mahentuya; šbe.
 Deep, *n.* Wošbe; miniwanca.
 Deepen, *v.t.* Mahentu aya.
 Deeply, *adv.* Nina; mahentuya.
 Deer, *n.* Talica.
 Deerskin, *n.* Taha.
 Deface, *v.t.* Yušica; pajuju.
 Defeat, *v.t.* Ohiya; ktena.
 Defect, *n.* Iyecetu šni.
 Defective, *adv.* Onšpa šica.
 Defend, *v.t.* Anakikšŋ; okiya.
 Defence, *n.* Wowinape; anaiči-
 kšŋ.
 Defensible, *a.* Anakšŋpica.
 Defer, *v.t.* Kilnaka; akicipe.
 Defiant, *a.* Waohoda šni.
 Deficient, *a.* Aokpani uŋ.
 Defile, *v.t.* Yušapa.
 Define, *v.t.* Toketu oyaka.
 Definite, *a.* Yuštanpi; tanyan
 sdonyapi.
 Definition, *n.* Wayatŋzapi; toke-
 tu oyakapi.
 Deform, *v.t.* Yušica; ecetušniyan.
 Deformed, *a.* Aieketu šni.
 Defraud, *v.t.* Manon; hnayan.
 Defray, *v.t.* Kajuju.
 Defy, *v.t.* Oštehdā; okihi šni ke-
 ciya.
 Degrade, *v.t.* Ištenya; yuhukuya.
 Degraded, *a.* Waonšpešni.
 Degree, *n.* Canhdeska wiyutapi;
 oyanke.
By degrees, ocim.
 Deign, *v.i.* Ionšida.
 Deity, *n.* Taku wakan.
 Deject, *v.t.* Canšešnya.
 Delay, *v.t.* yutehan; kagiya; hun-
 kešni.
 Delegate, *n.* Kalŋigapi.
 Deliberate, *v.t.* Awaciŋ; iyukan.
 Delicate, *a.* Waštena; oiyokipi;
 suta šni.

Delicious, *a.* Skuyena; waštehica.
 Delight, *v.t.* Iyokipiya.
 Delight, *n.* Wowiyuškŋ.
 Delightful, *a.* Oiyokipi.
 Delinquent, *n.* Yušna sa.
 Deliver, *v.t.* 1. Ehdaku.
 2. Qu; kağa; hiyuya.
 Deliverer, *n.* Wanikiya.
 Delude, *v.t.* Hnayan.
 Deluge, *n.* Minitan.
 Delusion, *n.* Wohnaye.
 Delve, *v.t.* Yuhdoka; mahen oqa.
 Demand, *v.t.* Kica; awicakehan
 qu šni.
 Demand, *n.* Kicapi; cinpi; wode-
 pi.
 Demean, *v.t.* Ohanyan.
 Democrat, *n.* Ikcewoaie obe.
 Demolish, *v.t.* Yujuju.
 Demon, *n.* Wakanšica.
 Demonstrate, *v.t.* Toketu oyaka.
 Den, *n.* Wamanica ti; tipidan.
 Denial, *n.* Wicakapi šni keyapi.
 Denomination, *n.* Ocaje.
 Denominator, *n.* Wiyušpe.
 Denote, *v.t.* Cajeyata.
 Denounce, *v.t.* I en iyeya; yašica.
 Dense, *a.* Šma; akipsapša.
 Dent, *v.t.* Paokiyaskapa.
 Deny (denied) *v.t.* 1. Hecetu
 šni keya.
 2. Ipida; qu šni.
 Depart, *v.i.* Iyaya; kihda.
 Departure, *n.* Iyaye cin.
 Depend, *v.i.* Ikoyaka.
Depend on, waciŋyan.
 Dependent, *a.* Ikoyag uŋ; tawa-
 ičiye šni; ihakam uŋ.
 Depict, *v.t.* Pazo; oyaka.
 Deplore, *v.t.* Icanšešica.
 Depose, *v.t.* Heyata iyeya.
 Deposit, *v.t.* Ehnaka.
 Deposit, *n.* Wakihnakapi; oihe.
 Depot, *n.* Hemani oanajŋ; waki-

hnakapi tipi.
 Deprave, *v.t.* Yušica.
 Depreciate, *v.t.* Kun yawa.
 Depress, *v.t.* Naoskica.
 Deprive, *v.t.* Ki; owihankeya.
 Depth, *n.* Ošbe; omahentu.
 Deride, *v.t.* Ikili.
 Descend, *v.i.* Kun ya.
 Describe, *v.t.* Toketu oyaka.
 icaĝo.
 Desert, *v.t.* Elipeya; ayuštaŋ.
 Desert, *n.* Makooe wuicage šni.
 Deserter, *n.* Tuwe najica.
 Desertion, *n.* Elipeyapi; najicapi.
 Deserve, *v.t.* Kamna; ohia;
 tawa.
 Design, *v.t.* Iwanyaka; okaga.
 iyukeaŋ.
 Designate, *v.t.* Kaliniga.
 Desirable, *a.* Ci pica; wašte.
 Desire, *v.t.* Ciŋ; caŋtokpani.
 Desirous, *a.* Ciŋ; awaciŋ uŋ.
 Desist, *v.i.* Ayuštaŋ.
 Desk, *n.* Ahna wowapi kaĝapi.
 Desolate, *a.* Oašica; ihaŋgyapi.
 Despair, *v.i.* Waciŋ yeye šni.
 Desperate, *a.* Mdeze šni; tehike.
 Despise, *v.t.* Wahiteda šni.
 Despite, *prep.* Hecašta.
 Despond, *v.i.* Waciŋibošake.
 Despot, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ suta.
 Dessert, *n.* Wotapi skuya.
 Destination, *n.* Oahuni.
 Destiny, *n.* Taku kiciyaŋke.
 Destitute, *a.* Walpanica; nica.
 Destroy, *v.t.* Ihaŋgya.
 Destroyer, *n.* Waihaŋgye.
 Destruction, *n.* Woihaŋgye.
 Destructive, *a.* Waihaŋgye sa.
 Detach, *v.t.* Yuška; yuždoka.
 Detail, *v.t.* Oyaka; econkiya.
 Detain, *v.t.* Kaĝi; anica.
 Detect, *v.t.* Iyeye; yuzamni.
 Deter. *v.t.* Anapta.

Determination, *n.* Wosukiye;
 wotiŋze.
 Determine, *v.t.* Konza; wasukiya.
 Detest, *v.* Wahiteda šni.
 Dethrone, *v.t.* Heyata iyea.
 Detract, *v.t.* Ki; onšpa ieu.
 Detriment, *n.* Woyušica.
 Devastate, *v.t.* Ihaŋgya.
 Develope, *v.t.* Yutaŋiŋ; yuzamni.
 Deviate, *v.i.* Icuŋom ya.
 Device, *n.* Owapi; wowiyukeaŋ.
 Devil, *n.* Wakaŋšica.
 Devilish, *a.* Wakaŋšica se.
 Devil's Lake, *n.* Miniwakaŋ.
 Devious, *a.* Owotaŋna šni.
 Devise, *v.t.* Yukeaŋ.
 Devote, *v.t.* Qu; en elipeya.
 Devoted, *a.* Ecena awaciŋ.
 Devotion, *n.* Woawaciŋ; wowa-
 kaŋ.
 Devour, *v.t.* Nina yuta; akaska;
 ihaŋgya.
 Devout, *a.* Waawaciŋ.
 Dew, *n.* Cu.
 Dew-drop, *n.* Cumniše.
 Dewy, *a.* Custaka; cumni.
 Dexterous, *a.* Wayupika.
 Diagonal, *a.* Kaohiya; kaitemya.
 Diagram, *n.* Oicaĝo.
 Dialogue, *n.* Akiciyuptapi owo-
 hdake.
 Diameter, *n.* Oicaĝo ohdakingyaŋ.
 Diamond, *n.* Inyaŋ tehike.
 Diaper, *n.* Hokšiyopa adeja.
 Diarrhea, *n.* Kaĝopi.
 Dicker, *v.i.* Wopeton škaŋ.
 Dictate, *v.t.* Token owapi kta o-
 yaka.
 Did, *imp.* of Do which see.
 Didst, *2nd p. imp.* of Do.
 Die (died), *v.i.* Ta; naĝiiyaye;
 owihanke; ataŋiŋ šni.
 Diet, *n.* Woyute.
 Differ, *v.t.* Tokeca; akinica.

- Difference, *n.* Watokeca; witogye. *It makes no difference*, etanhan tokeca *śni*.
 Different, *a.* Tokeca; toktokeca; obe tokeca.
 Differently, *adv.* Togye.
 Difficult, *a.* Tehike.
 Difficulty (difficulties), *n.* Woteliika.
 Didident, *a.* Wašteca.
 Dig, *v.t.* Qa, oqa.
 Digest, *v.t.* Piya; we kağa.
 Dignity, *n.* Woyuonihan.
 Digress, *v.t.* Ieunjom ya; iyowaja *śni* ia.
 Dilapidated, *p.a.* Jujuwahe.
 Dilate, *v.t.* Yutanja.
 Dilatory, *a.* Tehan econ *śni*.
 Diligence, *n.* Womniheca.
 Diligent, *a.* Mniheca.
 Diligently, *adv.* Mnihenya.
 Dilute, *v.t.* Mini icahi.
 Dim, *a.* Kitanna tanin.
 Dime, *n.* Kašpapi.
 Diminish, *v.t.* Yucistinna.
 Dimple, *n.* Tapon osmaka.
 Din, *n.* Oqo; bubu.
 Dine, *v.t.* Wiyotanhana wota.
 Ding, *n.* Bu.
 Dingy, *a.* Šapa; šotkazi.
 Dinner, *n.* Wiyotanhana wotapi; wicokaya wotapi.
 Dinner-bell, *n.* Wiyotanhana wotapi yulidapi.
 Dinner-time, *n.* Wiyotanhana wotapi iychanju.
 Dirt, *n.* Kaosmaka. *By dint of*, kitanyajli.
 Disease, *n.* Woawanyake.
 Dip, *v.t.* Oputkan; mini en iyeya; kapta; etanhana ieu.
Dip the pen in the ink, wicazo minisapa en oputkan.—*Dip the water out of the boat*, mini wata etanhana kapta.
 Diphtheria, *n.* Dote wicayazan.
 Dipper, *n.* Mini iyokapte.
 Direct, *a.* Owotanna; katinyan.
 Direct, *v.t.* Econkiya; epazo; wuwapi ojuha akan owa.
 Direction, *n.* Tokiyotan; woa-wanyake.
 Directly, *adv.* Katinyan; ecana.
 Director, *n.* Waeconwicakiya.
 Dirk, *n.* Isan anog ope.
 Dirt, *n.* Maka.
 Dirty, *a.* Šapa.
 Dirty, *v.t.* Wušapa.
 Disable, *v.t.* Okinišniya.
 Disadvantage, *n.* Otehike.
 Disaffected, *a.* Iyokipi *śni*.
 Disagree, *v.i.* Okonwanjina iyu-keanpi *śni*; akinica.
 Disagreeable, *a.* Oiyokišica; ši-caya.
 Disappear, *v.i.* Tanin *śni*.
 Disappoint, *v.t.* Cantešinya.
 Disappointed, *a.* Canliiya.
 Disapprove, *v.t.* Iyokipi *śni*.
 Disarm, *v.t.* Wipe ekiciyakupi.
 Disarrange, *v.t.* Yujuju elpeya.
 Disaster, *n.* Woiyokišica.
 Disastrous, *a.* Oiyokišica; wayu-šice.
 Disband, *v.t.* Yujuju.
 Disbelieve, *v.t.* Wicada *śni*.
 Disburse, *v.t.* Wicaqu; pamni.
 Discard, *v.t.* Elpeya.
 Discern, *v.t.* Yukean; wanyaka.
 Discharge, *v.t.* Hen elpeya; bošdoka; ayušan *ši*.
 Disciple, *n.* Waonspewicakiye.
 Disclose, *v.t.* Yuzamni.
 Discompose, *v.t.* Wacinhmuniya; yušinyeya.
 Disconnect, *a.* Zonte *śni*.
 Disconsolate, *a.* Cantešica.
 Discontinue, *v.t.* Ayušan.

Discord, *n.* Owodutaton; ho yaśni
śrija.

Discourage, *v.t.* Waciñibośagya.

Discouraged, *n.* Waciñibośake.

Discourse, *n.* Owohdake.

Discover, *v.t.* Tokaheya iyeya;
yutanin.

Discovery, *n.* Tonweya; waodepi.

Discreet, *n.* Ksapa; Tanyan.

Discuss, *v.t.* Iwohdaka; akinica.

Disdain, *v.t.* Waliteda śni.

Disease, *n.* Woyazan.

Disgrace, *v.t.* Ištenya.

Disguise, *v.t.* Ihdutokeca.

Disgust, *n.* Wowahiteda śni.

Dish, *n.* Wakiśica.

Dishearten, *v.t.* Waciñibośagya.

Dishonest, *a.* Owotan̄na śni.

Dishonor, *v.t.* Yuonihan̄ śni; išten-
va.

Disinclined, *a.* Cin śni.

Dislike, *v.t.* Sicedaka.

Dismal, *a.* Oaśica.

Dismay, *v.t.* Yuśinveya.

Dismiss, *v.t.* Kin̄hdeya.

Dismount, *v.i.* Kuñ iyahan̄.

Disobedient, *a.* Wanahon śni.

Disobey, *v.t.* Anagoptan̄ śni.

Disobliging, *p.a.* Waokiye śni.

Disorder, *n.* Wośkiśke.

Disorganize, *v.t.* Yujuju.

Disown, *v.t.* Iyekiye śni; tawaye
śni.

Dispatch, *v.t.* Yeśi.

Dispatch, *n.* Wotan̄in inah̄ni.

Dispel, *v.t.* Kaham iyeya.

Dispense, *v.t.* Wicaqu.

Dispense with, kpağan.

Disperse, *v.t.* Enana iyayewicaya.

Dispersion, *n.* Wicayumdeca.

Displace, *v.t.* Tokan̄ ehnaka.

Display, *v.t.* Yuzamni; pazo; eh̄de;
yutan̄in.

Display, *n.* Wopazo.

Displease, *v.t.* Ivokipiye śni.

Dispose, *v.t.* Ehnaka; pamni; qu;
waciñyuza.

Disposition, *n.* Owaciñyuze; ohan̄;
oehnake.

Dispossess, *v.t.* Ki; ehdaku.

Dispute, *v.i.* Akinica; iaakinica.

Disregard, *v.t.* Akta śni; en ewa-
cin śni.

Dissatisfy, *v.t.* Ivokipiye śni.

Dissect, *v.t.* Baśpaśpa.

Dissent, *v.i.* Togye tawaciñ; wica-
da śni.

Dissolve, *v.t.* Skanyan; atakuni-
śni.

Dissuade, *v.t.* Iyoki śni.

Distance, *n.* Cañku; cah̄de; iyo-
tahena; oiyute.

At a distance, itehan̄.—*A long*
distance, tehan̄.—*A short dis-*
tance, aśkadan̄.

Distant, *a.* Icitechanyan̄; tehan̄;
iyowaja śni.

Distaste, *n.* Wowahiteda śni.

He has a distaste, iyokipi śni.

Distinct, *a.* Okitan̄in; tokeca.

Distinctly, *adv.* Tan̄in̄yan̄.

Distinguish, *v.t.* Iyekiya; okica-
h̄niḡa.

Distinguished, *p.a.* Okitan̄in̄.

Distract, *v.t.* Waciñhnuniya.

Distress, *n.* Wokakije.

Distress, *v.t.* Kakiśya.

Distribute, *v.t.* Pamni.

District, *n.* Makobaśpe.

Distrust, *v.t.* Waciñye śni; ceñuñ-
h̄da.

Disturb, *v.t.* Naḡiyeya; yuśica;
ibomduya.

Disturbance, *n.* Wonaḡiyeya; o-
wodutaton̄.

Disuse, *n.* Un̄pi śni.

Ditch, *n.* Mini cañku oqapi; ma-
ka oqapi.

Dive, *v.i.* Kihnuka.

Divert, *v.a.* Magagaya; tokan iya-
veya.

Divest, *v.t.* Yuśdoka.

Divide, *v.t.* Kiyuśpa; pamni; yu-
kinukan.

Divide, *n.* (*Water-shed*) Mdamda-
ta.

Dividend, *n.* Kiyuśpapi kte cin.

Divine, *a.* Wakan.

Divine, *n.* Wicaśta wakan.

Divine, *v.i.* Ayata.

Division, *n.* Kiyuśpapi.

Divisor, *n.* On kiyuśpapi.

Divorce, *n.* Wakan kiciyuzapi yu-
jujupi.

Divulge, *v.t.* Yatanin; oyaka.

Dizzy, *a.* Itomni.

Do (does, did, done), *v.* 1. (*Aux.*)

Okiyapi iapi heca. *Do we go*,
unyanpi he.—*We do go*, unyan-
pi.—*Do you see him*, wanda-
ka he.—*I do*, han; hecetu.—*Does*
he not like it, waśtedake śni he.
He does not, hecetu śni; waśte-
dake śni.

2. Econ. *Do good*, waśte e-
con.—*What is he doing*, taku e-
con he.

3. Yuśtan. *He is done plow-*
ing, mahyumdu yuśtan.—*The*
bread is done, aguyapi śpan.

4. Un; ihduha. *How do*
you do, token yaun he.—*I do*
well, tanyan waun.

5. Iyecetu. *That will do*,
he iyecetu kta.—*I will make it*
do, iyecetu waye kta.

To do away with, ayuśtanwica-
kiya.—*To do one's best*, token
okihi econ.—*To do over*, piya e-
con.—*To do up*, palita; yuśtan.
Do with, on econ.—*Do without*,
codan eśta econ.—*Have done*

with, kici econ; henana.—*Have*
to do with, kici econ; iyowaja.
To do to, ecakicon.

Docile, *a.* Walibana; okinyun wa-
śte.

Dock, *n.* Oihuni.

Dock, *v.t.* Hanke elpeya.

Docket, *n.* Owecinhan owapi.

Doctor, *n.* Pejutawicaśta; ksapo-
tančan.

Doctrine, *n.* Woonſpe.

Document, *n.* Wowapi hca.

Dodge, *v.t.* Napa; ihdutokan.

Doe, *n.* Tahca wiye.

Does, 3rd *p.s.* of Do.

Dog, *n.* 1. Śunka. *A big dog*,
śunka tanka.

2. Tuwe waliteśni.

To give to the dogs, elpeya.—
Go to the dogs, atakuni śni iya-
ya.

Dogwood, *n.* Canśaśa obe.

Doing, *p.p.* of Do.

Doings, *n.* Woecon.

Doleful, *a.* Oiyokiśica.

Doll, *n.* Hoksinkagapi.

Dollar, *n.* Mazaska; kaśpapi wi-
kcemna.

Domain, *n.* Makoce; wokiconze.

Dome, *n.* Tihminyan; tiñkpa.

Domestic, *a.* Wanunyanpi: tipi
en yuhapi.

Donate, *v.t.* Qu; ituhan.

Donation, *n.* Wawicaqupi.

Done, *p.p.* of Do.

Don't, contraction for Do NOT.

Doom, *v.t.* Yacopi; yasupi.

Door, *n.* Tiyopa; (*Ih.*) tiyepa.

In doors, timahen.—*Next*
door to, tipi iyokihe; ikiyena.—
Out of doors, tankan.

Dormant, *a.* Istinma yanka.

Dose, *n.* Oyatke wanji.

Dot, *n.* Samyapi.

Dotage, *n.* Kaŋ ayapi.
 Dotted, *p.a.* Samyapi.
 Double, *a.* Nonpa; icitakihna.
 Double, *v.t.* Yukipaja; pehaŋ.
 Doubly, *adv.* Akihde; awicakehaŋ.
 Doubt, *v.t.* Cetuŋhda; wicada ūni.
 Doubt, *n.* Wocetuŋhda: toketu taŋiŋ ūni.
No doubt, wocetuŋhda ūni, naceca.
 Doubtful, *a.* Toketu taŋiŋ ūni; naceca.
 Doubtless, *adv.* Awicakehaŋ.
 Dough, *n.* Aguyapi dɔ.
 Doughnut, *n.* Aguyapi yuhmuŋ ūpaŋyapi.
 Dove, *n.* Tinwakiyena.
 Down, *adv. & prep.* Kun; kuya.
Fall down, kun hiŋhipaya.—
Down stream, okahi; hutam.—
Down with, kun elipeya.—The sun went down, wi kiŋ mahen iyaya.—Up and down, waŋkan icipaū.
 Down, *n.* Hiŋyanjice; wahinyanjice.
 Downcast, *a.* Caŋte ūn; kunkiya.
 Downhill, *a.* Apamahde.
 Downstairs, *a.* Tipi kuya.
 Downwards, *adv.* Kunkiya.
 Downy, *a.* Hiŋ yukena; jiji.
 Doze, *v.i.* Iūtiŋma; ogoŋga.
 Dozen, *n.* Akenoŋpa; tawaŋji.
 Dozy, *a.* Hba.
 Drab, *n.* Saŋ; liota.
 Draft, *n.* 1. Oŋ mazaska icupi wowapi.
 2. Akicita mnayanpi.
 3. Yutitanpi.
 Drag, *v.t.* Yusdohaŋ; kitaŋ aya.
 Drag, *n.* Mahiyuhinhe; wosdohe; kitaŋ ayapi.
 Drain, *v.t.* Yuskepa.

Drain, *v.i.* Oyahe aya.
 Drain, *n.* Iyuliepe.
 Drake, *n.* Maŋaksica mdoka.
 Dram, *n.* Miniwak iŋ oyatke waŋji; otkeyute cistina.
 Drank, *imp.* of DRINK.
 Draught, *n.* Oyatke; ovutitaŋ.
 Draw (drew), *v.t.* 1. Yusdohaŋ; yuhmihbe; tokū. *The oxen draw the plow, tatanka mahiyu-mdu yusdohaŋpi.*
 2. Iyutanye. *He drew a crowd, wicota iyutaŋwicaye.*
 4. Yusduta. *He drew his sword, miwakan yusduta.*
 5. Icu; yuwaŋkan icu; olido-ka etaŋhaŋ icu. *He drew water from the well, minilidoka etaŋhaŋ mini icu.*
 6. Yuhaŋska. *Draw the thread out, halioŋka yuhaŋska icu.*
 7. Icaŋo; itewa.
 8. Wowapi ecen owa.
 9. Okapota.
To draw (as a bow), ecata.—
To draw interest, mazaska aica-ge kiciyukaŋ.—To draw off, e-hdaku.—To draw out, yujun.—
tanŋan icu.—To draw up, nati-pa.—To draw near, ikiyena hi.
 Draw, *n.* Taku yusdohaŋpi; caŋkaŋoŋpapi yuhomnipi.
 Draw-back, *n.* Wakagi.
 Drawer, *n.* Caŋwopiye yusdutapi.
 Drawing, *n.* Taku kaŋopi.
 Drawl, *v.t.* Iwaūtana ia.
 Drawn, *p.p.* of DRAW.
 Dray, *n.* Caŋpahmihma hu noŋpa.
 Dread, *v.t.* Ikope; kokipa.
 Dreadful, *a.* Okokipe; woiūute.
 Dreadfully, *adv.* Okokipeya.
 Dream, *n.* Woihaŋmna.
 Dream, *v.i.* Ibaŋmna.

- Drear, *a.* Oašice.
 Dreary, *a.* Oiyokišica.
 Dregs, *n.* Taka cetete ihay.
 Drench, *v.t.* Spayeya.
 Dress, *v.t.* Koyagya; heyake ki-
 cun; piya. *I was not dressed,*
 Heyake wecun šni.
To dress skins, hakpanyan.—
Dress his sore, oyazan pikiya.—
Dress up, heyake wašte kiçun.
 Dress, *n.* Heyake; wokoyake; ni-
 toške; cuwiknake.
 Dressing, *n.* On apiyapi.
 Dressing-room, *n.* Piciyapi-tipi.
 Dressy, *a.* Witantan.
 Drew, *imp. of* DRAW.
 Dried, *p.a.* Pusyapi; saka.
Dried on, iyasaka.
 Drift, *v.i.* Kaliboka; okaliboka;
 kata iheya.
 Drift, *n.* Woicoçe; taku icoçe.
Snow drift, woğan.—Drift-wood,
can-icoçe.
 Drill, *v.t.* 1. Yulidoke; palidoke.
 2. Akicita matantan kaonspe.
 3. Maza hi ohna ojupi.
 Drink, *v.t.* Yatkan; wayatke.
I drink milk, asanpinmatkan.
 Drink, *n.* Wayatkanpi.
 Drip, *c.i.* Šbu; šbušbu.
 Drive (drove), *v.t.* 1. Kañapa;
 iyayeya; kañam aya.
 2. Iyopaštaka; yus eonkiya.
 3. Okatan. *Drive a nail,*
maza okatan.
Drive away, iyayeya.
 Drive, *n.* Omanipi; okaliām.
 Driver, *n.* Wakaliape.
 Driving, *p.a.* Bomdu niyu.
 Droll, *v.i.* Minibožan.
 Droll, *a.* Wowiha. *What a droll*
beauty, taku wašteka wowiha.
 Drone, *n.* Tuwe kujita.
 Droop, *v.i.* Šniš aya; kun ya.
- Drop, *v.i.* Hiñlipaya; šbu. *An*
apple drops from the tree, can
kin etanhan taspan waj hiñlipa-
ya.—Let drop, yušna.
 Drop, *v.t.* Yušna; kun elipeya.
John dropped the book, John wo-
wapi yušna.
 Drop, *n.* 1. Ošbuye. *Ten drops,*
ošbuye wikcemna.
 2. Iyakalipe; iha.
 Dross, *n.* Giñgiñca; taku šica.
 Drought, *n.* Wepuza; mağaju šni;
 wowanica.
 Drove, *imp. of* Drive.
 Irove, *n.* Optaye; pte-optaye.
 Drown, *v.t.* Miniota; mininja;
 spayeya; yuasui.
 Drowsy, *a.* Ištijma cin; liba.
 Drub, *v.t.* Kaštaka.
 Drudge, *n.* Wowasi; wowidake.
 Drug, *n.* Pejuta.
 Drum, *n.* Cañcega; maza lidogeca.
 Drum, *v.i.* Kabu; kabubu.
Drum out, kihdeya.—Drum
up, mnayan; akita.
 Drum-stick, *n.* Icabu.
 Drunk, *a.* Witko. *The man is*
drunk, wicašta kin witko.
 Drunkard, *n.* Witkosa.
 Drunken, *a.* Witko. *A drunken*
man, wicašta witko.
 Dry, *a.* Puza; šeca; ipuza.
The clothes are dry, heyake
kin puza.—A dry tree, can šeca.
A dry speech, iapi ostaka.
 Dry (dried), *v.t.* Pusya; kapuza;
 oyalie.
 Dubious, *a.* Toketu tanin šni.
 Duck, *n.* Mağaksica.
 Duck, *v.t.* Minimahen iyeya.
 Due, *a.* Icazo. *How much is due*
you, tonakeca iniczopi he.
 Dug, *imp. of* DIG.
 Duke, *n.* Itančan ocaje.

Dull, *a.* 1. Pe śni; toza. *A dull*
ar. onspe pe śni.

2. Tawaciñ tatake; waciñksa-
 pe śni. *A dull boy*, hoksina wa
 ciñksape śni.

3. Ecece śni; kiñañ ececa.
A dull red, śamna.

Duly, *adv.* Iyehan.

Dun, *n.* Hinzi.

Dumb, *a.* Ia okitpani.

Dun, *v.t.* Kica.

Dunce, *n.* Waciñtonśni.

Dung, *n.* Tacesdi.

Dungeon, *n.* Wokaške tipi.

Durable, *a.* Tehañ suta.

During, *prep.* Icuñhañ.

Durst, *imp.* of DARE.

Dusk, *n.* Toka hitayetu.

Dusky, *a.* Sapecā.

Dust, *n.* Maka mdū; watuśekśeca;
 taku kpañna.

Gold dust, mazaskazi mdū.

Dust, *v.t.* Katata; pakința.

Dusty, *a.* Maka mdū ota.

Dutch, *n.* Iaśica.

Dutiful, *a.* Waanağoptañ.

Duty, *n.* 1. Woecon; taku econ
 iyececa. *It is your duty to take*
care of your children, nicinça
 awañwicadake kta he woecon
 uitawa.

2. Wopetonpi womnaye.

Dwarf, *n.* Eca cistinña; śtunka-
 na.

Dwell, *v.i.* Ti; ouñyañ; en owañ-
 ji uñ.

I dwell in this house, tipi de
 en wati.—*To dwell on*, ahanske-
 ya eya.

Dwelling, *n.* Tipi.

Dwindle, *v.i.* Cistinña aya.

Dye, *v.t.* Kahtañ. *To dye red*,
 śaya. *To dye blue*, toya.

Dye, *n.* Wicahtañ. *Red dye*, wi-

dunye.

Dying, *p.a.* Wanña te kta; tap-
 kta; te kta.

E.

Each, *a.* Iyohi; otoiyoñi.—*Chase*
each other, kiciuwapī.—*Each*
other, kici.—*Each one must work*,
 iyohi hitani kta,—*With each o-*
ther, okonwanjina.

Eager, *a.* Ciñ hea; oñañko; canñi-
 heya.

Eagerly, *adv.* Inalini; cinpi hea.

Eagle, *n.* Wanmđi; huya.

Ear, *n.* Nođe; nakpa. *Ear ache*,
 nođe wicayazañ.—*My ears froze*,
 nakpa matasaka.—*Ears of corn*,
 wahuwapa.

Early, *a.* Kohañna; kohan; toka-
 heya; ecana.

Early fruit, waskuyeca ecana
 sutoñ.—*Early potatoes*, mdo ei-
 cali kokena.—*Early spring*, e-
 cana wetu.—*Early to bed, early*
to rise, ecana iwančkapi, ecana
 kiktapi.—*In the early spring*,
 wetu niyake.—*He rose early*,
 hañkikta.

Earn, *v.t.* Kamna; ohiya.

Earnest, *a.* Wowicake; cante on
 econpi.

Earnestly, *adv.* Awicakehañ.

Ear-ring, *n.* Oinpi.

Earth, *n.* Maka; maka mimbe.

Earthen, *a.* Maka etañhañ.

Earthly, *a.* Taku makata uñ.

Earthquake, *n.* Maka cançañ.

Earwig, *n.* Tuhmağa ocaje.

Ease, *n.* Woozikiye.

Ease, *v.t.* Ozikiya; yuahececa.

Ease off, iwaštēna aya.

Easily, *adv.* Waśakayena; tehi-
śniyan.

East, *n.* Wiyohiyanpa.

Easter-day, *n.* Woekicetu anpetu;

Moses tawoacakšiu anpetu hec.

Eastern, *a.* Wiyohiyanpata.

Eastward, *adv.* Wiyohiyanpata.

Easy, *a.* 1. Tehi śni. *An easy*
job, wocon tehi śni.

2. Yazañ śni. *My side is easy*
now, cuwi dehan mayazañ śni.

3. Oñ oziyapi; owašte. *An*
easy chair, cañakanyankapi pañ-
panna.

An easy ascent, oiyakapte wa-
šte.—*Easy manners*, oñan liba-
yena.—*The market is easy*, ma-
zaska tokiyoepiyapi wašte.

Eat (ate), *v.t.* Yuta. *Eat meat*,
tado yuta. *I eat*, wata.—*You*
eat, yata.—*He eats*, yuta.

Eat greedily, a kaska.—*Eat*
up, temya.—*The knife is eaten*
with the rust, mina ġigi oñ ya-
hdohdokapi.

Eat, *v.t.* Wota. *I eat*, wawata.—
You eat, wayata.—*He eats*, wo-
ta.

We do not live to eat, but we
eat to live, wauntapi kta oñ un-
nipi śni, tuka unñipi kta e wa-
untapi.

Eatable, *n.* Taku yunpica; woyu-
te.

Eating, *p.a.* yuta, wota. *The*
horse is eating, šunkawakan won
uñ.

Ebb, *v.i.* Miniwanca oyahe.

Echo, *n.* Ho kaiyowaze.

Eclipse, *n.* Wi ta.

Economical, *a.* Wakpatan.

Economy, *n.* Wakpatanpi.

Edge, *n.* Ope; ihanke; opapun;
tete.

The edge of the ax, oñspe ope
kin.—*Edge of the cloth*, minihu-
ha opapun kin.—*Edge of the*
table, wahnawotapi tete kin.
Set the board on edge, cañda-
ska ope akan ehde.—*Teeth on*
edge, hi psonpsonua icaga.

Edict, *n.* Woope.

Edify, *v.t.* Yuksapa; oñspekiya.

Editor, *n.* Wotanin wowapi kaga.

Educate, *v.t.* Oñspekiya; icaliya.

Eel, *n.* Hawamduka.

Een, contraction of EVEN.

Efface, *v.t.* Pajuju.

Effect, *v.t.* Kaga; econ.

Effect, *n.* Taku kaga; wicohan;
oñ etanhan; wowaśake.

For effect, wakaġapi kta oñ,
O, no effec', to e a śni.—*To*
give effect, waokihya —*To that*
effect, heciyotan.—*With effect*,
wowaśake oñ.

Effective, *a.* Wookihi; wayupika.

Efficient, *a.* Wawokih; kaga.

Effigy, *n.* Okaġapi.

Effort, *n.* Okuwapi: wicośkan.

To make effort, akita.—*With*
all her efforts, token kuwa ešta.

Egg, *n.* Witka. *The egg of*, itka.

A duck's egg, maġaksica itka.

Eight, *a.* Šahdogan.

Eighteen, *a.* Akeśahdogan.

Eighth, *a.* Isahdogan. *Two eighths*,
šahdogan yuśpapi nonpa.

Eightieth, *a.* Iwikcemna šahdo-
gan.

Eighty, *a.* Wikcemna šahdogan.

Either, *a.* 1. Tukte ešta. *Either*
one, unman tukte ešta.

2. Sakim. *On either check*,
tapon sakim.—*On either side*,
anokatanhan.

Either, *conj.* (De iapi or kicica.)

Unmantukte. *Either I or you*

- must go.* Miyeqais niye unman
 wanji unyanpi kte.
Eject, *v.t.* Tankan elipeya.
Elapse, *v.i.* Hiyaya.
Elastic, *n.* Canşin seca.
Elated, *p.a.* Wiyuşkin.
Elbow, *n.* İspa okihe; oyukşan.
Elder, *a.* Tokapa.
Elder, *n.* Hunka. *Presbyterian*
 obe kin en hunkawicayapi *eld-*
ers cajewicayatapi.
Elder, *n.* İpapoce can.
Eldest, *a.* Tokapa lica.
Elect, *v.t.* Kahniğa.
Electricity, *n.* Wakanhdi.
Elegant, *a.* Waştehinca.
Element, *n.* Oun; wotokahe.
Elementary, *a.* Otokahe.
Elephant, *n.* Putehanşka.
Elevate, *v.t.* Wanşkan aya; yuwa-
 şte.
Elevation, *n.* Paha; wanşkan aya-
 pi.
Eleven, *a.* Akewanji.
Eleventh, *a.* İakewanji. *Two*
elevenths, akewanji yuşpupi wan-
 ji.
Elk, *n.* Hehaka; upan.
Elm, *n.* pe; pe can. *Slippery elm*,
 pe tutupa.—*Rock elm*, pe itazi-
 pa.
Eloquent, *a.* İeksapa.
Else, *a. and pron.* Tokeca. *What*
else have you? taku tokeca du-
 ha he.
Else, *conj.* Kinhanş. *Else would*
I give it, kinhanş waqu kta.
Elsewhere, *adv.* Tokan.
Embark, *v.i.* Wata opa.
Embrace, *v.t.* Adokso yuza.
Emerge, *v.i.* Hinapa.
Emigrant, *n.* Oyate tokeca hiyo-
 tanşka.
Eminent, *a.* Okitanşin.
- Emotion**, *n.* Wowacinşyuze.
Emperor, *n.* İtanşcan tanşka.
Emphasis, *n.* Ho yatanşkapi.
Empire, *n.* Wokiconze.
Employ, *v.t.* Econşkiya; waşl.
Employment, *n.* Wowası.
Empty, *a.* Cokana; takuna en un-
 şni; ituli.
Empty, *v.t.* Yucokadaş; tokan e-
 lipeya; yuhapa.
Enable, *v.t.* Okihiya.
Enact, *v.t.* Yuştanş; yuecetu.
Encamp, *v.i.* Eti; iwanşka.
Enchant, *v.t.* Ynhnaşkinşyanş;
 lmunşga.
Encircle, *v.t.* Aokibeya.
Encounter, *v.t.* Akipa; itkokipa.
Encourage, *v.t.* Waşagya; iyopa-
 ştaka.
Encouragement, *n.* Waşagyapi.
End, *n.* Owihanşke; ihanşke; wo-
 cantahde; kuwapi.
This is the end, owihanşke dee.
The end of the year, omaka ihanş-
 ke.—*Turn it end for end*, icicu-
 ya yuhomni.—*What end had*
he in view, taku iwanşyag econş
 he.
End, *v.t.* Owihanşke; yuştanş.
Endanger, *v.t.* Okokipe kicağa.
Endear, *v.t.* Waştedayա.
Endeavor, *v.i.* Econş kta akita;
 iyuta; econş uta.
Endless, *a.* Owihanşke waaica.
Endlessly, *adv.* Owihanşke waninş-
 ya.
Endurance, *n.* Wowakişake.
Endure, *v.t.* İwakişaka; akpaspa;
 iyowinşyanş.
Endure, *v.i.* Ecen hanş; ni unş.
Enemy, *n.* Toka.
Energetic, *a.* Miniheca; waokihl.
Energy, *n.* Womniheca; wowaş-
 ke.

Enforce, *v.t.* Eeen yuſtaſ; opekiya.

Engage, *v.t.* Kici yuſtaſ.

Engine, *n.* Mazayuhomni; wata-peta maza.

English, *n.* Sagdaſin; Waſicun.
Do you ſpeak English, Waſicun iyaa he.

Engraving, *n.* Maza baſopi; wa-baſopi

Enjoin, *v.i.* Eciya.

Enjoy, *v.t.* En iyuſkin; waſteda.

Enjoyment, *n.* Wowiyuſkin.

Enlarge, *v.t.* Yutanſa.

Enlighten, *v.t.* Iyoyamya.

Enlist, *v.t.* Opekiya.

Enliven, *v.t.* Magaſaya; yuſkan-ſkan.

Enmity, *n.* Tokakiciyapi.

Enormous, *a.* Tanſa linſa.

Enough, *a.* Iyenakeca; ota. *Bread enough,* aſuyapi iyenakeca.

Enough, *adv.* Iychanſan; nina; ſitanſa.

Far enough, iychanſan.—

Near enough, iychanſan.—*Rea-*

dy enough, wiyeya hea.—*Well*

enough, nina tanſan.

Enraged, *p.a.* Canſiyan.

Enrich, *v.t.* Wijinya.

Enroll, *v.t.* Caſe owa.

Enslave, *v.t.* Idakeya.

Entangle, *v.t.* Ikoyaka; yuhaha.

Enter, *v.t.* En ya; en owa.

Enterprise, *a.* Wicolian; wocon.

Enterprising, *a.* Miniheca.

Entertain, *v.t.* Magaſaya; woqu;
en ewacin.

Entice, *v.t.* Iyutanſe; hnayan.

Entire, *a.* Ocowasiſ; ataya.

Entrails, *n.* Supe.

Entrance, *n.* Oerape; tiyopa.

Entrap, *v.t.* Hmunſa.

Entreat, *v.t.* Cekiya.

Entry, *n.* En yapi; en owapi.

Envelope, *n.* Wowapi ojuha.

Envelope, *v.t.* Aohemniya.

Envious, *a.* Nawizisa.

Envy, *n.* Wowinawizi.

Envy, *v.t.* Nawizi.

Bpiſcopa, *a.* Waawanyake. Cu-wiknakeſka okodakiciye hecen caſepl.

Equal, *a.* Iakidececa; iyececa; i-yenakeca; hecen.

Equal, *v.t.* Kici iyenakeca; iyecen okihi; akidececa.

Two and two equal four, non-pa qa nonpa hecen topa.

Equator, *n.* Wi ocanſu.

Equip, *v.t.* Koyagya; wipekitor.

Equitable, *a.* Owotanſa.

Erase, *v.t.* Pajuſu.

Ere, *adv.* Itokam.

Ere long, ecan.

Erect, *a.* Boſdan un; botin.

Erect, *v.t.* Ehde; kaſa.

Err, *v.i.* Nuni; walitani.

Errand, *n.* Taku oſ omanipi; iya-za waſipi.

Error, *n.* Hecetu ſni; yuſnapi.

Escape, *v.t.* Najica; nahiman iya-ye.

Escape, *v.i.* Niiciya; najica.

Essay, *n.* Wowapi; woiyute.

Establish, *v.t.* Sutaya eade.

Estate, *n.* Makoce; woyuha.

Estimate, *v.t.* Iyawa; iyukean.

Eternal, *a.* Owihanſe wanica.

Evade, *v.t.* Napa; ihdutokan.

Evaporate, *v.i.* Skepa.

Eve } Htayetu; toka okpaza

Even } *n.* hehanſu.

Even, *a.* Mdaya; otkonſa.

An even country, makoce bda-ya.—*An even temper,* tawacin hecetu wanſica.—*Even numbers,* wayawapi otkonſa.—*Our*

accounts are even, unkicicazopi ocitkonza.

Even, *adv.* Ee kaeś; qeyas; nakun ees; eśta; nakun.

Evening, *n.* Htayetu.

Event, *n.* Wicohan; woakipe.

Ever, *adv.* Tohinni; ohinni.

Did you ever dance? tahiñni wayaci he.—*Ever so*, nina.—

For ever, ohinniyan.

Evergreen, *a.* Ohinni to.

Everlasting, *a.* Owihankewanica.

Evermore, *adv.* Ohinniyan.

Every, *a.* Iyohi; otoiyo.

Every now and then, icijehan.

Every one, iyohi.—*Every thing*, taku owasin.

Every-where, *adv.* Owançaya.

Evident, *a.* Okitanin.

Evil, *n.* Taku śica.

Evil, *a.* Śica.

Evince, *v.t.* Yutanin.

Exact, *a.* Hecetu; ata; iyehan-tu-danin. *The exact time*, anpetu iyehan-tu.—*He is exact in his accounts*, wayawa kin yuśna śni econ.

Exact, *v.t.* Kica.

Exalt, *v.t.* Wan-kan ehde.

Examine, *v.t.* Iwanyanka.

Example, *n.* Wan-ji iyececa; wo-kinma.

Exceed, *v.t.* Kapa; kapeya.

Excel, *v.t.* Tokahan; kapa.

Excel each other, kakicipapi.

Excellent, *a.* Nina waśte.

Except, *prep.* Tuka; tuka he ope śni. *All died except one*, owasin tapi tuka wan-ji ope śni.

Except, *v.t.* Ope śni kiya.

Excess, *n.* Iyaye cin; ota.

Exchange, *v.t.* Tokiyopeya.

Excite, *v.t.* Yuhnaśkinyan; iyo-paśtaka.

Exclaim, *v.i.* Nina eya; eyahan.

Exclude, *v.t.* Opeśniya.

Excuse, *v.t.* Kiciyawa śni.

Excuse, *n.* Taku on econ śni.

Execute, *v.t.* Kağa; çeya.

Exercise, *n.* Škinçiyapı; wocon; wooŋspe.

Exert, *v.t.* Kiçun; aiçiciya.

Exhaust, *v.t.* Yusota.

Exhibit, *v.t.* Pazo.

Exhort, *v.t.* Cekiya wahokonkiya.

Exist, *v.i.* Ni; yan-ka.

Expand, *v.i.* Tan-ka aya; namda-ya.

Expect, *v.t.* Akipe; awacin un.

Expedient, *a.* Econ iyecetu.

Expel, *v.t.* Iyayeya.

Expend, *v.t.* Yusota; qu.

Expense, *n.* Woyusota.

Expensive, *a.* Mazaska ota.

Experience, *n.* Wesdonye; ehan.

Expert, *a.* Wayupika.

Expire, *v.i.* Ta; niya hiyuya.

Explain, *v.t.* Toketuoyaka.

Explode, *v.i.* Napopa.

Exploit, *n.* Wicohan.

Explore, *v.t.* Iwanyaka.

Expose, *v.t.* Yuasdaya.

Express, *v.t.* Yatanin; yaotanin.

Express, *n.* Yuśna śni owatokśu.

Expression, *n.* Iapi oehnake.

Extend, *v.t.* Yuhanska.

Extension, *n.* Otanka; yuhanska-pi.

Exterior, *a.* Akapatanhan.

Exterminate, *v.t.* Ataya ihan-gya.

Extract, *n.* Taku icupi.

Extravagant, *a.* Ota yusota.

Extreme, *a.* Ihanke.

Extricate, *v.t.* Yasduta.

Exult, *v.i.* Nina iyuśkin.

Eye, *n.* Iśta.

Eye of a needle, tahiñspa o-
hidoka.—*Have an eye on*, awan-

yag kuwa.—*Pupil of the eye, is-ta su.*—*Set the eyes on, opalita kuwa.*

Eye, *v.t.* Wanyaka.

Eye-ball, *n.* Ista pšunka.

Eye-brow, *n.* Istahe.

Eye-glass, *n.* Istajanjan; istamaza.

Eyelash, *n.* Istahepi hin.

Eyelet, *n.* Halionta ohidoka.

Eye-sight, *n.* Wiwanyake.

F.

Fable, *n.* Ohunbakan; hitunbakanpi.

Face, *n.* Ite; itoye; itohnake; omdoton; cuwi.

Before the face of, itokam.—

Face to face, itkokim.—*Face of a moccasin, hanpitake.*—*Make*

faces at, apošinšin; ikšinkiya.

With the face down, ohdapšinyar.

With the face the other way, ako-itoheya.—*With the face up, itunkam.*

Face, *v.t.* Icitkokim wanika; itokipa; iyaskamya.

Fact, *n.* Wowicake; woecon.

Fade, *v.i.* Saŋ aya; ecece šni; šnija; atpaŋpa.

Fail, *v.i.* Okihi šni; wanica aya; niya šni; kun ya.

Failure, *n.* Okihi šni.

Fain, *a.* Ciŋ; iyokipi.

Eaint, *a.* Niya šni ŋa; hustaka, iwaštena ececa.

Faint-hearted, *a.* Canwanika.

Faintly, *adv.* Iwaštena.

Fair, *a.* 1. Uka ska; owanyag wašte.

The baby is fair, hokšiyopa ite ska.

2. Owotanŋa. *A fair trader, wopeton owotanŋa.*

Fairy (fairies), *n.* Wanagi.

Faith, *n.* Wowacinye; wacinyanpi; waawacinyi.

Faithful, *a.* Wicaka; wacinyepica.

Faithless, *a.* Wacinyepica šni.

Fall (fell), *v.i.* Hinlipaya; kun ya.

To fall back, hekta iyaya.—

To fall off (as a scab), nalidaya.

To fall on, ahinlipaya.—*To fall out, kiciza; tokeca.*—*To fall over, aptanjan.*—*To let fall, yu-šna.*

Fall, *n.* Ptanyetu; wohinlipaye.

Fallen, *p.a.* rinlipaya.

False, *a.* Wicake šni; hecetu šni.

That is false, hecetu šni.

Falsehood, *n.* Weitonšni; wowicake šni.

Falter, *v.i.* Našnašna ia; lithicanjan.

Fame, *n.* Woyuonihan; wokitanin.

Familiar, *a.* Tanjan šdonya.

Family, *n.* Tiwahe; tiohnaka.

Famine, *n.* Wicaakihan.

Famish, *v.i.* Akihan; hustaka.

Famous, *a.* Caje tanika.

Fan, *n.* Icadu. *This girl has a fan, wicinjanŋa de icadu wan yuha.*

Fan, *v.t.* Kaduze. *To fan one's self, ihdadu.*

Fancy, *v.t.* Awacin.

Far, *adv.* Tehan; nina; ako.

As far as, iyehanjan.—*Far*

from, itehan.—*Far from each*

other, icitehan.—*From far, te-*

hanjanjan.—*How far from. ito-*

han.—*Not far off, tehanŋa šni.*

On the far side, akotanjan.

So far, dehanyan; kahanyan.
Too far, nina tehan.
Fare, *n.* 1. Icajuju. *What's the fare*, tona kajujupi he,
 Oun; wotapi.
Farewell, *interj.* Tanyan yaun nunwe, (Ehake wan'kiciyaka-pi iapi.)
Farm, Owoju makoe.
Farm, *v.t.* Woju; wotu ti. *Ifarm for a living*, ni kta mi'iciya wawaju.
Farmer, *n.* Wojuwicasa.
Farm-yard, *n.* Wanuyampi conka-ske.
Far-sighted, *a.* Tehan wawanya-ka; wamdeza.
Farther, *a.* Sanpa tehan; ako.
Farther, *a.* Iyotan tehan.
Farthing, *n.* Mazašana hanke.
Fascinate, *v.t.* Iyokipiya; hnayan.
Fashion, *n.* Nakaha oihduze.
Fashion, *v.t.* Kaga.
Fashionable, *a.* Okage; witantan.
Fast, *a.* 1. Duzahan; ohan'ko. *A fast horse*, Sunkawakan duzahan.
 2. Suta; otinja.
Fast, *adv.* 1. Ohan'koya; kohan-na.
He learns fast, ohan'koya on-spe.
 2. Sutaya. *It stuck fast in the mud*, up'sija en sutaya iko-yake.
Fast, *v.i.* Akilian'iciya; wote sni un.
Fasten, *v.t.* Ikoyaka; nataka.
Faster, *comp.* of **FAST**.
Fastest, *super.* of **FAST**.
Fat, *a.* Cepa; sin yukan.
Fatal, *a.* On te kta.
Fate, *n.* Woakipe; wokonze.
Father, *n.* Atkuku. *My father*,

ate.—*Your father*, niyate.
Father, *v.t.* Atkuku'iciya.
Father-in-law, *n.* Tun'kan'ku. *My father-in-law*, Tun'kan'si.—*Your father-in-law*, nitun'kan.
Fatigue, *v.t.* Watukaya; mdoki-teya.
Fatness, *n.* Wocepa.
Fatten, *v.t.* Cemya.
Fault, *n.* Woalitani; woyusna.
Faultless, *a.* Yasin'pica sni; ataya wasto.
Faulty, *a.* On'spa sica.
Favor, *v.t.* On'sida; okiya.
Favor, *n.* Wowan'sida; waokiyapi; taku qupi; isna okiya; wowapi kici'upi.
I beg you one favor, wowan'sida wan'ji cicida.—*In favor of*, eciyatan'han opa.—*In favor with*, takodaye.—*With your favor*, iyowin'ayakiye cin'han.—*Your favor is received*, wowapi nitawa iwacu.
Favorable, *a.* Iyokipi; on wasto.
Favorite, *n.* Tuwe tehin'da.
Fawn, *n.* Tacin'cadan.
Fawn, *n.* Kihna.
Fay, *n.* Wanagi.
Fear, *v.t.* Kokipa; ikopa; ecin.
Fear, *n.* Wokokipe.
Fearful, *a.* Okokipe; wowin'han.
Fearfully, *adv.* Okokipeya.
Fearless, *a.* Kokipe sni.
Feast, *n.* Kicicopi; wotapi.
Feast, *v.t.* Wonwicaya.
Feat, *n.* Wocon.
Feather, *n.* Hin; magahin; sun; wiyaka.
Feather on an arrow, iyake.
Feature, *n.* Owanyake; ouu.
February, *n.* Wicatawi.
Fed, *imp.* of **FEED**.
Fee, *n.* Wokajuju; wisi.

Feeble, *a.* Waśake śni.
 Feebly, *adv.* Iwaśtena.
 Feed, (*fed*) *v. t.* Woqu; yunkiya.
 Feed, *v. i.* Wota; wilian.
 Feed, *n.* Woyute; peji; wata.
 Feel, *v. t.* Yutan; icalitaka. *I felt his face*, ite mdutan.
 Feel (*felt*), *v. i.* Wayutan; sdoni-
 ciya; kecin; yutanpi ekta.
Feel better, ahecenya waun.
Feel for, onśida.—*Feel like*, wa-
 cinyuza.—*Feel sad*, canśeśica.
Feel sure, tanyan sdonya.—*How do you feel*, token yaun he.
Makes feel, canteyuskiya.
 Feeler, *n.* On yutanpi; putehin.
 Feet, *pl.* of Foot.
 Feign, *n.* Konza.
 Fell, *imp.* of FALL.
 Fell, *v. t.* Kawanka.
 Fellow, *n.* Tuwe; taku; kicica.
 Felt, *imp.* of FEEL.
 Female, *n.* Winyan; wiyedan.
 Feminine, *a.* Winyan.
 Fence, *n.* Conkaśke; mahinatake.
 Ferment, *v. i.* Tage icaga; napo-
 gan.
 Ferocious, *a.* Wohitika.
 Ferry, *v. t.* Iyuweli eyaya.
 Ferry, *n.* Oiyuweğa.
 Fertile, *a.* Waicalhiye; mağa wa-
 śte.
 Fester, *v. i.* Tonje.
 Fetch, *v. t.* Au.
 Fetter, *n.* Icaśke; wokagi.
 Feud, *n.* Woakinica.
 Fever, *n.* Tančan kata.
 Few, *a.* Tonana; conana.
 Fib, *a.* Woitonśni.
 Fickle, *a.* Tawacin hahadan.
 Fiddle, *n.* Canpakinzapi.
 Fidelity, *n.* Wowicake.
 Fie, *interj.* Holi.
 Field, *n.* Mağa; owoju; oyanke.

The field, kicizapi oyanke.
 Fiend, *n.* Wakanśica.
 Fierce, *a.* Wohitika. *A fierce dog*, šunka wohitika.
 Fiercely, *adv.* Wohitiya.
 Fiery, *a.* Peta se; kata.
 Fife, *n.* Cotaška.
 Fifteen, *a.* Akezaptan.
 Fifteenth, *a.* Iakezaptan. *Two fifteenths*, akezaptan kibaśpapi nonpa.
 Fifth, *a.* Izaptan. *Two fifths*, za-
 ptan kibaśpapi nonpa.
 Fiftieth, *a.* Iwikcemna zaptan.
 Fifty, *a.* Wikcemna zaptan.
 Fig, *n.* Waskuyeca ocaje.
 Fight (*fought*), *v. t.* Kiza; kiciza.
 Fight, *n.* Okicize; kicizapi.
 Figure, *n.* Okagapi; wiyacinpi;
 wayawapi.
 Figure, *v. t.* Wayawa; owa.
 Figured, *p. a.* Owapi; hdeğa.
 File, *n.* 1. Mazipabe.
 2. Akicita icipatkuli enajin.
 File, *v. t.* Paman; kihnaka; ehde.
 Fill, *v. t.* Ojuya; ojuton; wipiya;
 eekiva un.
Fill in, oštan iyeya.—*Fill the barrel*, koğa ojuya.—*Fill the bill*,
 iyecen econ.—*Fill the pipe*, o-
 paği.—*Fill the place*, tohe ohna
 un.
 Fillet, *n.* Ipałte.
 Film, *n.* Taku zimzipena; ha.
 Filter, *v. t.* Puskepa.
 Filth, *n.* Taku śica.
 Filthy, *a.* Sapa; śica.
 Fin, *n.* Hogan ape.
 Final, *a.* Ehake.
 Finally, *adv.* Unhanqueta; ehake.
 Finance, *n.* Mazaska.
 Find (*found*), *v. t.* Iyeya; sdonki-
 ya; iyukean.
Find out, iyeya; sdonya.—

Find fault with, ba ; yaśica.—
Find one's self, un.
Finding, *n.* Iyevapi.
Fine, *a.* 1. Wašte ; owaštecake.
A fine day, anpetu owaštecake.
 2. Cistina ; sbuna ; kpaŋna ;
 zizipena. *Fine thread*, hahon-
 ta cistiŋna.—*Fine comb*, ipakea
 hi sbuna.—*Fine sand*, wiyaka
 kpaŋna.—*Make fine*, bopaŋ.
Fine, *n.* Wokajuju ; ihaŋke.
Finely, *adv.* Tanŋaŋ.
Finery, *n.* Taku wašte.
Finger, *n.* Napsakaza ; nape.
Finger-ring, *n.* Mazanapeupe ;
 napsiyohidi ; napsiyohili.
Finger, *v.t.* Yutanŋaŋ.
Finish, *v.t.* Ihunŋi ; yuštaŋ.
Finite, *a.* Ihaŋke yukaŋ.
Fir, *n.* Wazi-ocaje.
Fire, *n.* Peta ; oide ; onaŋ ; maza-
 kaŋ utapi ; kute.
Make a fire, ceti.—*Near the*
fire, petkahda.—*On fire*, ide.
Put wood on the fire, caŋ aon.—
Set on fire, ideya.—*Under fire*
of the enemy, toka iheyapi entu-
 dan.
Fire, *v.t.* Ideya ; kute ; mazakaŋ
 uta.
Fire-arm, *n.* Mazakaŋ.
Fire-fly, *n.* Wanŋyeca.
Fireplace, *n.* Ikceoceti.
Firing, *n.* Mazakaŋ utapi.
Firm, *a.* Suta ; ŋinza.
Firm ground, maka suta.—
A firm man, wicašta tawaciŋ
 suta.
Firmly, *adv.* Sutaya.
Firmness, *n.* Tawaciŋ suta.
First, *a.* Tokaheya ; tokahaŋ ; to-
 kapa.
The first man in the nation,
 oyate en-wicašta tokahaŋ.—

The first child, cinca tokapa.
First, *adv.* Tokaheya.
At first, otokaheya.
First-class, *a.* Iyotaŋ wašte.
First-rate, *a.* Nina tanŋaŋ.
Fish, *n.* Hoŋaŋ.
Fish, *v.t.* Hokuwa ; hopsica ; na-
 limana kuwa.
Fisherman, *n.* Hokuwa wicašta.
Fish-hawk, *n.* Jojoka.
Fish-hook, *n.* Maza on hokuwapi ;
 cakiyuhige ; hoiyupsice.
Fish-scales, *n.* Hocesŋu.
Fishy, *a.* Homna ; hoŋaŋ iyececa.
Fist, *n.* Napeyupsuŋka.
Fit, *a.* Iyecetu ; hecetu. *It is not*
fit that I should go there, hen mde
 kta iyecetu ŋni.
Fit, *v.t.* Kipi ; kipiya ; ceetuya ;
 iyokipiya.
Fit up, wiyeŋa chnaka.
Fit, *n.* Hnaŋkiŋyaŋpi ; taku nina
 ececap.
Fitful, *a.* Tokeca cee.
Fitly, *adv.* Tanŋaŋ.
Five, *a.* Zaptaŋ.
By fives, zaptaŋptaŋ.
Fix, *v.t.* Piya ; sutaya ehde.
Fixed, *p.a.* Piyapi ; sutaya haŋ.
Flag, *n.* Wiyokihedaŋ ; wowapi
 ehdepi.
Flag, *v.i.* Hunke ŋni aya.
Flagon, *n.* Wakśica ocaje.
Flagrant, *a.* Tanŋi ; taŋka.
Flail, *n.* Caŋwipobe.
Flake, *n.* Oŋpuye ; wa oŋpuye.
Flame, *n.* Oide.
Flame, *v.i.* Ide ; caŋte okata.
Flank, *n.* Cecušte ; nigute.
Flannel, *n.* Powayedaŋ.
Flap, *v.t.* Apapa ; koza.
Flash, *v.t.* Ide hiŋhda ; ska hiŋ-
 hda. *A flash of lightning*, wa-
 kaŋhdi hiŋhda.—

Flask, *n.* Janjan mdaska.

Flat, *a.* Mdaya: kuya; kun; mdaska; tokecašni.

A flat stone, inyan mdaska.

The field is too flat, mağa ehaeš mdaya.—His talk was flat, wohdake cin taku yapepica šni.

A flat tone, ho kuyaun.—Trade is flat, wopetonpi wiyokihi šni.

Flat, *n.* Makomdaye.

Flat, *adv.* Mdaskaya.

Flatiron, *n.* Wipamdaye.

Flatly, *adv.* Katinyan; mdaskaya.

Flatten, *v.t.* Kamdaska.

Flatter, *v.t.* Kihna; skuskuya eya.

Flatterer, *n.* Iskuya.

Flavor, *n.* Ecamua; utapi.

Flaw, *n.* Osnaze; olici.

Flax, *n.* Halionta hu.

Flay, *v.t.* Bağapa.

Flea, *n.* Ha.

Fled, *imp.* of FLEE.

Flee (fled), *v.i.* Najica.

Fleece, *n.* Talica ska hin.

Fleece, *v.t.* Hin yuśda; ki.

Fleet, *n.* Witawata optaye.

Fleet, *a.* Duzahan.

Fleeting, *a.* Kohaŋna hiyaye.

Flesh, *n.* Conica; tado; celipi.

Fleshy, *a.* Celipi yukan; cepa.

Flew, *imp.* of FLY.

Flexible, *a.* Šwinšwinjedan.

Flicker, *v.i.* Tanjin.

Flies, *n. pl.* of FLY. Honagina.

Flies, *3rd p. sing.* of FLY, Kinjan.

Flight, *n.* Onajice; kinjanpi.

Flimsy, *a.* Suta šni; zigzica.

Flinch, *v.i.* Napa.

Fling (flung), *v.t.* Kahio iyeya.

Flint, *n.* Wanhi.

Flinty, *a.* Nina suta.

Flirt, *v.t.* Škata; kahio iyeya.

Flit, *v.i.* Kinjan.

Float, *v.i.* Okapota; okaliboka; bomdu.

Flock, *n.* Optaye; obe.

Flock, *v.i.* Kiwitaya hiyu.

Flog, *v.t.* Apa; kapsinpsinja.

Flood, *n.* Minitan; taku ota.

Flood, *v.t.* Amnitan.

Floor, *n.* Owanka; canmdaska owanka.

Floor, *v.t.* Owanka kağa.

Flooring, *n.* Owanka canmdaska.

Flop, *v.t.* Koza; apapa.

Flour, *n.* Aguyapi mdu; mdu.

Flour, *v.t.* Mdu kağa; akadada.

Flourish, *v.i.* Waicage: witantan. škan; kagogo.

Flourish, *n.* Woyuwašte owapi.

Flow, *v.i.* Kaduza; bomdu.

Flowing locks, paha yuhaħa.

Flower, *n.* Walica; tona iyotan wašte. *A pink flower, walica ša wan.—The flower of the army, ozuye tona iyotan wašte.*

Flower, *v.i.* Ĥca.

Flown, *p.p.* of FLY.

Fluent, *a.* Hdaheya ia.

Fluid, *n.* Taku mini se.

Flung, *imp.* of FLING.

Flush, *n.* Uka ša hiyu.

Flush, *a.* Ota ton; itkonza.

Flute, *n.* Coyatanka.

Flutter, *v.i.* Paptanptan iyaye; linyan.

Flux, *n.* We iheyapi; kajopi.

Fly (flew, flown), *v.i.* Kinjan; dus iyaye; najice.

To fly around, kohan kuwa.

Fly around (as a bird), anawin.

To fly at, anatan.—To fly off, naśdoka.—To fly on, iyahpaya.

To fly open, kazamni hiyu.—To fly out, (as a cork), naśdoka;

naśdog hiyu.—To let fly, kahio

iyeya.

Fly, *v. t.* Kinyankiya.
Fly, *n.* Honagidan ; kinyanpira.
Horse-fly, tatawamduška.
Fly-blow, *n.* Honagidan itka.
Foal, *n.* Šunkcincana.
Foam, *n.* Tage.
Foamy, *a.* Tage ota.
Fodder, *n.* Wanuyanpi tawoyute.
Foe, *n.* Toka.
Fog, *n.* Opo ; minibozan.
Foggy, *a.* po ; poya wanke.
Fogy, *n.* Hekta tawacin yuha.
Foil, *v. t.* Hnayan.
Foil, *n.* Maza zimzipena.
Fold, *v. t.* Pehan ; yukipaja.
To fold in the arms, adokso yuza.
Fold, *n.* Opehe ; oyukšija.
Foliage, *n.* Canwapa.
Folk, *n.* Wicašta ; tuwe.
Your folks, nitakuye.
Follow, *v. t.* Hakam ya ; okipa ; akita ; opalita : iyokihe un.
They follow their father, atku-ku ihakam yapi.—*Follow peace*, wookiye akita.
Follower, *n.* Taokiye : okipapi.
Folly, *n.* Wowitkotkoke.
Fond, *a.* Wateliinda : waihakta.
Fond of, waštedaka : iyokipi.
The fond mother, hunku waihakta.
Fondle, *v. t.* Owaštedya kuwa : kihna.
Fondly, *adv.* Waštedaya.
Font, *n.* Miniowe.
Food, *n.* Woyute.
Fool, *n.* Witkotkoka.
To make a fool of, hnayan kuwa : ihalia kuwa.—*To play fool*, witko kaga.
Fool, *v. t.* Hnayan.
To fool away, awihnuniya.
Foolish, *a.* Wacintonšni.

Foolishness, *n.* Wowitkotkoke.
Foot (feet), *n.* Siha : sihaiyutapi : kun ihanke : makaamani.
At the foot of his class, obe tawa kun ihanke.—*Foot soldiers*, Makaamani akicita.—*I am six feet high*, sihaiyutapi mašakpe.
My foot is sore, sihamayazan. *On foot*, makaamani.—*To set on foot*, tokaheya econ.—*Under foot*, makata ; adipi.
Foot, *v. i.* Makaamani ya.
Foot, *v. t.* *To foot a bill*, kajuju.—*To foot up*, yuwitaya.
Foot-ball, *n.* Šitapa ; sihatapa.
Foot hold, *n.* Oiyahe ; cahde.
Footing, *n.* Sihaehde ; oadl.
Foot-print, *n.* Owe.
Foot-race, *n.* Kiinyankapi.
Footstep, *n.* Owe ; wicaowe.
Footstool, *n.* Sihaahehde.
Pop, *n.* Heyake itan.
For, *prep.* On ; on etanhan ; eciyatanhan ; ekta ; eekiya ; ešta ; ihuniyan ; ci.
As for me, miye qe.—*For all me*, iyowašmakiye šni.—*For all that*, heca šta.—*For life*, wicani hehanyan.—*Go for water*, mini huweya.—*I made it for you*, niye on etanhan wakage ; cicicage.—*It is for you*, he nitawa.—*James is for going*, James ye kta eciyatanhan un (ye kta cin).—*O for*, mduha unkanš.—*The dog went for him*, šunka kuwa eyaye hca.—*Take an apple for your sister*, nitankana taspan wan ikicicu.—*I took James for John*, James he John ee kepca.—*What were the horns for*, He kin taku on yuhapi he.—*Were it not for*, ee šni kinhan.—*We sailed for London*, London ekta watom

unyanpi.

For, *conj.* Nakaś; ecin; on etanhan. *For he is good*, wašte nakaś.

Forage, *n.* Wodepi; woyute.

Forage, *v.i.* Wode.

Forbear, *v.i.* Econ śni; pataka.

Forbid, *v.t.* Tehinda; kiśica; anapta.

Forbidden, *p.a.* Tehindapi.

Force, *n.* Wowasake; ozuye; ookiye.

Force, *v.t.* iyopaštaka; wicadaśni econkiya; kitanyan econ.

Forceible, *a.* Waśaka; wowasake on.

Forcibly, *adv.* Waśagya.

Ford, *v.t.* Copa; iyuweğa.

Fore, *a.* Watokapa; otokahe.

Fore, *prefix.* Itokam.

Forebode, *v.t.* Iyukean; wakcan.

Forecastle, *n.* Watokapa.

Forefather, *n.* Hunkake.

Forego, *v.t.* Kpağan; itokam ya.

Forehead, *n.* Ite; nasu.

Foreign, *n.* Oyate tokeca.

Foremost, *a.* Tokahan.

Forest, *n.* Contanka.

Foretell, *v.t.* Itokam oyaka.

Forever, *adv.* Owihanke wanica.

Forfeit, *v.i.* Yuśna.

Forge, *v.t.* Maza on kağa; ituya kağa.

Forget, *v.t.* Akiktonja.

Forgetful, *a.* Wacinktonja.

Forgive, *v.t.* Kicicajuju. *Forgive me*, micicajuju.

Fork, *n.* Wicape. *The fork of a tree*, canjate.—*The forks of a stream*, wakpa ojate.—*A pitch fork*, peji icape.

Forked, *a.* Jate.

Forlorn, *a.* Canteśica.

Form, *n.* Oun; okage; tancan.

wicohan.

Form, *v.t.* Kağa. *God formed man*, Wakantanka wicašta kağa.

Former, *a.* Tokaheya; qon.

Formerly, *adv.* Ehanna; tannina.

Formidable, *a.* Wowinihan.

Forsake, *v.t.* Ayuştan; elipeya.

Fort, *n.* Conkaśe; akicita tipi.

Fort Berthold, *p.n.* Hewaktokta tipi.

Fort Bennett, *n.p.* Wakpawašte.

Fort Buford, *n.p.* Miniśoşe ojate.

Fort Pierre, *n.p.* Wakpaśica.

Fort Sisseton, *n.p.* Cegaieyapa.

Fort Sully, *n.p.* Huliboju.

Fort Totten, *n.p.* Miniwakan.

Fort Yates, *n.p.* Inyanbosdata.

Forth, *adv.* Tokata; tankan.

Forthwith, *adv.* Wacahnana.

Fortieth, *a.* Iwikeemnatopa.

Fortify, *v.t.* Suta kağa; akicita acankaśkapi.

Fortress, *n.* Akicita conkaśke.

Fortunate, *a.* Waataya; tanyan; wapi.

Fortune, *n.* Woyuha tanka; wowašte.

Forty, *a.* Wikcemna topa.

Forward (forwards), *a.* Tokata.

Go forward, tokata ya.

Forward, *a.* Tokahan; kohan; oħanko.

Forward, *v.t.* Iyayeya; iyopteya.

Foster, *v.t.* Icaħiya.

Fought, *imp.* of FIGHT.

Foul, *a.* Sapa; śica.

Foul hands nape śapa.—*Foul words*, iapi śica.

Foul, *v.t.* Yuśica; naśośa.

Found, *imp.* of FIND.

Found, *v.t.* Ehde; kağa.

Foundation, *n.* Oaehde.

Founder, *v.i.* Spaya.

Founder, *n.* Kağa cin.

Fountain, *n.* Miniyowe; wakoni-
ya; minibomduyapi.

Fear, *a.* Topa. *By fours*, tomtom.

Fourteen, *a.* Aketopa.

Fourteenth, *a.* Iaketopa.

Fourth, *a.* Itopa; topa yuśpapi.

Fowl, *n.* Wahupakoza.

Fox (foxes), *n.* Sungina.

Fraction, *n.* Onśpa; obaśpe.

Fractions, *n.p.* Kiyuśpapi waya-
wapi.

Fractious, *a.* Škehe.

Fracture, *v.t.* Yuksa; kawega.

Fracture, *n.* Kawegapi.

Fragile, *a.* Wankana.

Fragment, *n.* Onśpa.

Fragrant, *a.* Ecamna; waśtemna.

Frail, *a.* Tancan suta śni.

Frame, *v.t.* Kağa; tipi huhu kağa.

Frame, *n.* Huhu; cutuhu: tihu-
ha: canicikoyake: ahdehe.

Frank, *a.* Analibe śni ohan.

Frantic, *a.* Hnaškinyan.

Fraud, *n.* Wohnaye.

Break, *n.* Wicolian.

Free, *a.* 1. Tawaičiya: ihduha.
I am a free man, wicaśta tawai-
čiya waun.

2. Kiŕuškapi. *Set the prisoner*
free, tuwe kaškapi kin kiyuška.

3. Iyaonpepica śni. *He is*
free of guilt, woalitani iyaonpe-
pica śni.

4. Kaği śni. *He was free to*
talk, kaği śni wohdaka.

5. Watehiŋda śni. *He is too*
free with his money, mazaska ta-
wa ehaeś kpatan śni.

6. Waninya un. *He is free*
from pride, wahančidapi wanin-
ya un.

7. Kajuju śni yuhapi. *A*
free dinner, kajuju śni wotapi.

Free, *v.t.* Kiyuška; yuška.

Freedom, *n.* Tawaičiya.

Freely, *adv.* Iyunwin codan.

Freeze, *v.i.* Tasaka; cağa.

Freight, *n.* Woqin; taku toksupi.

French, *a.* Waśicun ikceka.

Frequent, *a.* Ota; icikiyena.

Frequently, *adv.* Ijehan; sa.

Fresh, *a.* Teca; nakaha ahi; do;
skuye śni; tokeca.

Fresh meat, tado.

Fret, *v.i.* Iyokipi śni; cankiksis;
canniyan un.

Fretful, *a.* Ceyesa.

Friday, *n.* Anpetu izaptan.

Friend, *n.* Koda; tawaśi; kicu-
wa; waakiya.

A friend of Missions, Wotan-
in Waśte ayapi okiya.—*Make*
friends, takodaku kağa; napeyu-
za.—*My friend*, mitakoda.

Friendless, *a.* Tukuya wanica.

Friendly, *a.* Kodayapi ohanyan.

Friendship, *n.* Kodakiciyapi; wo-
waśtedake.

Fright, *n.* Woyuśinyaye.

Frighten, *v.t.* Yuśinyeya; liamya.

Frightful, *a.* Wokokipe.

Frigid, *a.* Sni; osni; tasaka.

Fringe, *n.* Opapun bogaya.

Fringed, ohehe.

Frisky, *a.* Škatesa.

Fro, etanhan. *To and fro*, icipaś.

Frock, *n.* Nitoške.

Frog, *n.* (Is.) Hnaška; (Ih.) Kna
ška. *Bullfrog*, toŋdantanka.—

Tree Frog, hnaška candidan.

Frolic, *v.i.* Škata.

Frolicsome, *a.* Škatesa.

From, *prep.* Etanhan. *I came*
from Boston, Boston etanhan
wahi.—*Where from*, tokiyatan-
han.

Front, *n.* Otokahe; ite ekta.

In front of, itokam.—*In from*

otokabe ekta.
Front, *v.i.* Itoheya han.
Frost, *n.* Canhotka; hewanke;
 caga.
Frosty, *a.* Snisni; ahewanke.
Froth, *n.* Tage; taku tanjñ sni.
Froward, *a.* Wanahon sni.
Frown, *v.i.* Ite yuksinjiya.
Frozen, *p.a.* Tasaka.
Frugal, *a.* Wakpatan.
Fruit, *n.* 1. Waskuyeca. *Apples*
are a nice fruit. Taspan he wa-
 skuyeca waste.
 2. Oicaga; wokamna.
Fruitful, *a.* Wawicahiya: ota ica-
 ga.
Fruitless, *Ituya*; waicage sni.
Frustrate, *v.t.* Kagi; yusica.
Fry (fried), *v.t.* Ceguğuya.
Fry, *n.* Optaye.
Frying-pan, *n.* Celihipatonna.
Fuel, *n.* Taku aonpi; can.
Fugitive, *n.* Najica un.
Fulfill, *v.t.* Ojudanya; yustan.
Full, *a.* Ojudan; ataya; tanka.
Full moon, wi mir'a.—*Full*
pay, wokajuju ataya.—*Full voice*
hotanka.—*Two full years*, wari-
 yetu nom ihuni.
Full, *adv.* Ataya; iyecen.—*Full*
grown, icaga yustan,
Fullness, *n.* Woojuna.
Fully, *adv.* Ataya; tanyan.
Fumble, *v.i.* Itutuya ode.
Fume, *n.* Sota; izita.
Fun, *n.* Woskate; wowilia. *Make*
fun of, ihalia kuwa.
Function, *n.* Ohan.
Fund, *a.* Womnaye; mazaska.
Funeral, *n.* Wicahnakapi.
Funnel, *n.* Iokaстан pesto.
Funny (funniest), *a.* Wowilia.
Fur, *n.* Hin; hinśma; wawaha.
Furious, *a.* Wohitika.

Furiously, *adv.* Wohitiya.
Furnace, *n.* Oceti tanka.
Furnish, *v.t.* Qu: koyagya.
Furniture, *n.* Tipi ikicayye.
Furrow, *n.* Yuğopi; cankuye.
Further, *a.* 1. Ako; sanpa. *The*
further end, ako ihanke.—*Go*
further, sanpa ya.—*The further*
side, akotanhan.
 2. Sanpa; nakun.—*Something*
further, nakun taku.
Further, *v.t.* Okiya; iyopteya.
Fury, *n.* Wookitika.
Fuss, *v.i.* Skan yanke.
Futile, *a.* Ituya: taku sni.
Future, *a.* Tokata.

G.

Gab, *n.* Taku sni iaa.
Gabble, *v.i.* Ia yanke.
Gad, *n.* Wicape.
Gag, *v.t.* I yuhmunza.
Gain, *v.t.* 1. Akamna; kamna.
He gained a dollar.
 2. Sam okihi; icaga; kihdeli
 aya. *Gain flesh*, tanka aya.
 3. Ohiya; icu. *He gained the*
battle, okicize ohiya.
Gain, *n.* Wokamna; mazaska.
Gait, *n.* Omani; caehde.
Gaiter, *n.* Canhanpa iskahuton.
Gale, *n.* Tateyanpa suta.
Gall, *n.* Pizi.
Gall, *v.t.* Ha yusdoka; iyokişinya.
Gallant, *a.* Waditaka; witanan.
Gallantly, *adv.* Iyokipiya.
Gallery, *n.* Tipi ahanke.
Galley, *n.* 1. Witawata mdaska.
 2. Mazaehdepi okihnakapi.
Gallon, *n.* Ceganstina oyute.
Gallop, *v.i.* Sunginyanke: nawan-
 ka.

Gamble, *v.i.* Econna; mazaska yekiya.

Gambol, *v.i.* Škata; psipsica.

Game, *n.* 1. Woškate; econpina.

A game of ball, tapa iškatapi.

2. Wamakaškan; ikce tado: taku wotihnipi.

Gender, *n.* Mağa-mdoka.

Gang, *n.* Wopamna; optaye.

Gap, *n.* Oko; olıcı.

Gape, *v.i.* Yukawa; iyowa.

Garb, *n.* Heyake.

Garden, *n.* Malicistinna.

Garret, *n.* Tice okahmin.

Garter, *n.* Hunsicalie.

Gas, *n.* Tatedan.

Gash, *n.* Obahon; okalipecta.

Gasp, *v.i.* Kitanli niya; niya hin-hda.

Gate, *n.* Tiyopa; conkaške tiyopa.

Gather, *v.t.* Pahi; yuwitaya, yu-špi; kage icu; etanhan iyukan.

Gather from his remarks, toie etanhan imdukan.—*Gather her dress*, nitoške kageicu.—*Gather up money*, mazaska mnaye.

Gather the people, oyate yuwitaya.—*Gather plums*, kanŋa yu-špi.

Gather, *v.i.* Witaya hipi; tonye.

Gathering, *n.* Omniciye; omnaye.

Gaudy, *a.* Witanŋan.

Gauge, *v.t.* Iyuta.

Gaunt, *a.* Tamaheca; staka.

Gave, *imp.* of GIVE.

Gay, *a.* Witanŋan; wiyuškin.

Gayety, *n.* Woškate; wowitan.

Gayly, *adv.* Witanŋanŋan.

Gaze, *v.i.* Opaliŋa yanŋa; etonwan.

Gear, *n.* Ikaŋ; on ikoyagyapi.

Gee, *v.i.* Akotanhan yuhomni.

Geese, *n.pl.* of GOOSE.

Gem, *n.* Inyan telika.

Gender, *n.* Wica qaiš winyan.

General, *n.* Akicita tanŋan hea.

General, *a.* Ecaken.

Generally, *adv.* Ecee; ataya.

Generous, *a.* Olianpi.

Genial, *a.* Wowika.

Genteel, *a.* Olian wašte.

Gentle, *a.* Walibadan.

Gentleman, *n.* Wicašta walibaka.

Gently, *adv.* Iwaštedan.

Genuine, *a.* Wowieake.

Geography, *n.* Makoce wowapi.

Germ, *n.* Su; canŋe.

German, *a.* Iašica.

Gesture, *n.* Namkicawin.

Get (got), *v.t.* 1. Icu. *Get me*, imacu.

2. Kamna; okini. *Get wealth*, wowijice okini.

3. Onspeiciŋiya: okihi. *Get your lesson*, woonŋspe okihiiciŋiya.

4. Kiya. *Get him to work*, litanikiya.

5. Iyaya: iyopte. *Get out*, tanŋan iyaya.

Get ahead, iŋihde; watonkaŋaŋa.—*Get along*, iyopte; un.—*Get asleep*, išinŋma.—*Get at*, ivohi.—*Get away*, tokaŋ ya.—*Get away with*, yusota; yuha iyaye.—*Get back*, hdi.—*Get before*, itokam iyaya.—*Get behind*, hekta iyaye.—*Get between*, otahena iyaye.—*Get by*, icahda iyaye.—*Get clear*, ihdušdoka; ihdušpa.—*Get down*, kun inajin; iyahan.—*Get drunk*, witkoiciŋiya.—*Get forward*, iyopta.—*Get home*, ki.—*Get hurt*, ksuweya.—*Get in*, mahen ya; mahen iyayeya.—*Get seeds in*, su oju.—*Get loose*, yuška.—*Get off*, ipsica; kinajin; ihdaška.—*Get on*, iyopta.—*To get quit of*, or *to get rid of*, ayu-štan.—*Get out*, tanŋan iyaya;

icu.—*Get together*, yuwitaya.—*Get up*, iyaya; inajin; wan-
 ya; yuwiyeya; kağa.—*Was get-
 ting*, ocim; aya.
 Ghost, *n.* Wanagi.
 Ghostly, *adv.* Wanagi se.
 Giant, *n.* Wicašta tanja.
 Giddy, *a.* Itomni.
 Gift, *n.* Taku qupi; wowicaqupi;
 waokiyapi.
 Gifted, *p.a.* Waokihi.
 Gig, *n.* Canpahmihma hu nonpa.
 Gigantic, *a.* Tanja hca.
 Giggle, *v.i.* Ihalia.
 Gill, *n.* Caka; hoğan caka.
 Gill, *n.* Oiyute cistinna.
 Gimlet, *n.* Canjyumni cistinna.
 Gin, *n.* Miniwakan ocaje.
 Gird (girt), *v.i.* Ipiyagkiton.
 Girdle, *n.* Ipiyake.
 Girl, *n.* Wicinyanña; (*Th.*) wi-
 cincana; (*Tit.*) wicinçala.
 Girlish, *a.* Wicinyanña se.
 Girth, *n.* Ipiyake.
 Gist, *n.* Co.
 Give (gave), *v.t.* Qu; itulian; ya-
 tanin; hecen iyecetu.
Give away, itulian.—*Give
 back*, kicu.—*Give chase*, kuwa
 eyaya.—*Give forth*, yutanin.—
Give in, iyowinyan: enakiya.—
Gives milk, asampi yuha.—*Give
 out*, mani šni; pamni; oyaka;
 hiyuya.—*Give over*, ayušan.—
Give place, kiciyukan.—*Give
 up*, ayušan; kicuñni; qu.—
Give way, enakiya; paksa.
 Give, *v.i.* Suta šni; iyaye.
 Gizzard, *n.* Niğe; wahupakoza ni-
 ge.
 Glad, *a.* Iyuškin. *I am glad*, i-
 mduškin.—*A glad day*, anpetu
 wowiyuškin.
 Gladden, *v.t.* Iyuškinkiya.

Glade, *n.* Tinta cistinna.
 Gladly, *adv.* Iyuškinyan.
 Gladness, *n.* Wowiyuškin.
 Glance, *v.i.* 1. Kašdun iyaya. *The
 ball glanced.*
 2. Wanyag iheya.
 3. Ohañko iyaye.
 Glare, *v.i.* Wiyakpa; iyega.
 Glaring, *p.a.* Tanjinyanwanika.
 Glass, *n.* Janjan; istajanjan; wi-
 yatke.
 Gleam, *v.i.* Iyega; wiyakpa.
 Glean, *v.t.* Tona okapta mnaye.
 Glebe, *n.* Maka šda.
 Glee, *n.* Wowiyuškin.
 Glen, *n.* Osmaka.
 Glide, *v.i.* Kalioya hiyaya; dus
 hiyaya.
 Glimmer, *n.* Kitan ijanjan.
 Glimpse, *n.* Kitan wanyakapi.
 Glisten, *v.i.* Iyega.
 Glitter, *v.i.* Wiyakpakpa.
 Globe, *n.* Taku minbe; tapa se;
 maka; maka kağapi.
 Gloom, *n.* Okpaza; woiyokišica.
 Gloomy, *a.* Akpaza; iyokišica.
 Glorify, *n.* Yatan.
 Glorious, *a.* Yatanpi; wašte hca.
 Glory, *n.* Wowitan.
 Gloss, *n.* Wowiyakpa.
 Glove, *n.* Napiñkpa yugağa.
 Glow, *v.i.* Ša hiñhda; wašte hiñ.
 Glow, *n.* Ša; okata.
 Glue, *n.* Conpeška.
 Glue-pot, *n.* Conpeška iokanye.
 Glutton, *n.* Wotesa.
 Gnat, *n.* Hoponkadan.
 Gnaw, *v.i.* Yaqega: yalidoka.
 Go (went, gone), *v.i.* 1. Ya; iya-
 ya; iyopte. *I go*, mda.—*You
 go*, da.—*He goes*, ya.
 2. Toketu; token iyopte.
How goes the night, hanjetu kin
 toketu he.

3. *Going to*. Waŋua; toke-
šta. *I am going to do it*. toke-
šta ecamon kta.

Go about, okšan ya, akita.—
Go against, iyapa.—*Go along*, iya-
ya.—*Go around*, akakšan iyaye.
Go astray, nuni.—*Go between*,
otahedan ya.—*Go for*, huwe ya;
kuwa.—*Go for nothing*, ituya;
taku šni yawapi.—*Go hard with*,
wokokipe; tehike kta.—*Go home*
kihda.—*Go off*, toki iyaye; to-
ken econpi; bošdoka.—*Go on*,
iyopte; iyaye; škata.—*Go on a*
journey, icimani ya.—*Go out*,
tan kan ya; sui; oyakapi.—*Go*
over, iwan yake; inahni; yawa;
uŋman eciyatanhan iyaye; iyu-
wega.—*Go round*, ohomni ya.—
Go through, iyopte iyaya; yušan;
akipa.—*Go under*, kun iyaye;
ikoyake.—*Go with*, kici ya; opa.
Has gone, kihda.—*Let go*, iya-
yeya.

Goad, *n.* Wicape.

Goal, *n.* Oinajinta.

Goat, *n.* Tatokadan.

Gobble, *v.i.* Hotonj. *The turkey*
gobbles.

Gobble, *v.t.* Yagom iyeya.

Gobbler, *n.* Zicatan ka mdoka.

Goblet, *n.* Wiyatke han ska.

God, *n.* Wakan tan ka.

Godly, *a.* Taku Wakan awacin.

Goggles, *n.pl.* Istamaza ogeton.

Going, *p.a.* of Go.

Gold, *n.* Mazaskazi.

Golden, *a.* Mazaskazi se; zizi; ša-
ša; wašte.

Gone, *p.p.* of Go.

Good, *a.* 1. Wašte. *A good boy*,
hokšidan wašte.

2. Kitanua. *A good deal*, ki-
tanua ota.

Good at, tan yan okihi.—*Good*
for, on wašte; icawašte.—*Good*
for nothing, taku lan icawašte
šni.—*Good to*, tan yan kuwa.—

Make good, yuwašte; ecetuya.

Good, *n.* Wowaste.

Good-by, *interj.* Tan yan yaun nuŋ-
we.

Good-day, *interj.* Ho (Wan kiciya-
kapi iapi).

Goodly, *a.* Wašte; waštecaka.

Goodness, *n.* Wowaste.

Goods, *n.pl.* Woyuha.

Goose (geese), *n.* Mağa.

Gopher, *n.* Manica; tašnaheca.

Gorgeous, *a.* Ša lica.

Gosling, *n.* Mağa cinčan.

Gospel, *n.* Wotanin Wašte.

Gossip, *n.* Tiyyaza woyakapi.

Got, *Imp.* of Get.

Gourd, *n.* Wamnuha.

Govern *v. t.* Awayanka.

Government, *n.* Woawanyake.

Governor, *n.* Makaitancan.

Gown, *n.* Nitoške; okde.

Grab, *v. t.* Botica; yukab icu.

Grace, *n.* Wowaste; wopida; wo-
waonšida.

Grace, *v.t.* Yuwašte.

Graceful, *a.* Oiyokipi.

Gracefully, *adv.* Oiyokipiya.

Gracious, *a.* Waonšida; wašte.

Grade, *v.t.* Ocipten ehnaka.

Gradual, *a.* Ocim; iwaštedan.

Graduate, *v.t.* Woonspe ihuni.

Grain, *n.* Wojupi su; aguyapi su;
sukaza.

Against the grain, apaliatka.

Grammar, *n.* Iapi woonspe.

Grand, *a.* Tan ka; wowitonpe;
owan yake tanka.

Grandchild, *n.* Takojakpaku. *My*
Grandchild, mitakoja.

Granddaughter, *n.* Takojakpak

wihyan.
Grandfather, *n.* Tunkaŋsidan.
His grandfather, tunkaŋsitku.
Grandly, *adv.* Wowinihanyan.
Grandmother, *n.* Kuŋŋi. *My Grandmother*, unci.—*Your Grandmother*, nikuŋŋi.—*His or her Grandmother*, kuŋŋitku.
Grandson, *n.* Takoja. *My grandson*, mitakojaja.—*Four grandson*, nitakojaja.—*His or her grandson*, Takojakpaku.
Grant, *v.t.* Wicaqu.
Grape, *n.* Hastanhan̄ka.
Grapevine, *n.* Hastanhan̄ka hu.
Grasp, *v.t.* Yuza; sutaya yuza.
Grasping, *p.a.* Wayuhe kte lica.
Grass, *n.* Wato; peji (kaŋdapi ŋni hehan).
Crasshopper, *n.* Psipsicedan; gnu-gnuŋka.
Grassy, *a.* Toto; peji to.
Grate, *n.* Oceti mazayuhalia.
Grate, *v.t.* Yuqega.
Grateful, *a.* Pida; wawapidaye.
Gratify, *v.t.* Iyowinya; iyokipiya.
Gratitude, *n.* Pidapi.
Grave, *a.* Tanka; ohan staka.
Grave, *n.* Wicahapi.
Gravel, *n.* Ihe; isbu.
Gravity, *n.* Makaiyutitan̄.
Gravy, *n.* Waŋpanyan̄pi wihdi.
Gray, *a.* Hota; san̄; ska.
A gray coat, okde hota.—*A gray horse*, ŋunghin̄hota.—*Gray headed*, paska.
Graze, *v.i.* Wihaŋ; peji yuta.
Grease, *n.* Wihdi; wisdaye.
Grease, *v.t.* Sdaya.
Greasy, *a.* Sda.
Great, *a.* Tan̄ka; taku wopteca.
A great many, nina ota.
Greatly, *adv.* Nina.
Greatness, *n.* Wotan̄ka.

Greed, *n.* Wahduhabapi kte lica.
Greedy, *a.* Waŋhin̄da; ohan̄ŋun̄keca.
Green, *a.* 1. To; peji to; ziyato.
The trees are green, can̄ kin̄ toto.
 2. Sutoŋ ŋni; to. *A green apple*, taspan̄ sutoŋ ŋni.
 3. On̄speŋni: hok̄sidan. *A green carpenter*, can̄kajipa on̄spe ŋni.
 4. Teca; puze ŋni. *Green wood*, can̄ teca.
Green, *n.* Peji owan̄ka, wato.
Greenish, *a.* Toya; to se.
Greet, *v.t.* Napeyuza; okiciciya.
Greeting, *n.* Napekiciyuzapi.
Grew, *imp.* of **GROW**.
Greyhound, *n.* Šunka huhan̄ska-ska.
Grief, *n.* Woiyokiŋiŋica.
Grieve, *v.t.* Ican̄teŋica.
Grievous, *a.* Oiyokiŋiŋica; nina ŋi-ca.
Grin, *v.i.* Iha; hihakiye.
Grind (**ground**), *v.t.* 1. Yukpan̄.
Grind corn, wamuaheza yukpan̄.
 2. Yuman̄. *Grind the ax*, on̄spe yuman̄.
 3. Kiksuya.
Grindstone, *n.* Izuzaja tan̄ka.
Grist, *n.* Wokpan̄pi kte cin̄; wamuaheza.
Grit, *n.* Wiyaka; wocante suta.
Groan, *v.i.* Howaya; ŋinga.
Grocery, *n.* Woyute mazopiye.
Grope, *v.i.* Yutan̄tan̄ mani.
Gross, *a.* Tan̄ka; ŋoka: toza.
Gros Ventres, *p.n.* Hewaktokta.
Ground, *n.* 1. Maka. *Lay it on the ground*, maka akan̄ ehnaka.
 2. Oahehde; on̄ etan̄han̄; kage cin̄. *The ground of the quarrel*, woakinica kage cin̄.
Gain ground, iyopte.— *Lose*

ground, hekta iyaye.—*Stand ground*, nape éni.
 Ground, *v.t.* Sutaya hde.
 Ground, *imp.* of GRIND.
 Ground-hog, n. Hakašana.
 Groundless, *a.* Ituya.
 Group, *n.* Opamra; optaye.
 Group, *v.t.* Witaya ehnaka.
 Grouse, *n.* Siyo.
 Grove, *n.* Canwita.
 Grow (grew), *v.i.* Icağa; tanğa aya; aya. *The corn grows*, wamnaheza icağa.—*Father grows thin*, ate tančan cistinna aya.—*Grown over*, aicağa.
 Grow, *v.t.* Icaliya; aicağa.
 Growl, *v.i.* Hdo. *Growl back*, itkom lido; itkokim.
 Grown, *p.a.* Icağa; tanğa.
 Growth, *n.* Oicağa.
 Grub, *v.t.* Qa; maka oqa.
 Grub, *n.* Wamduška.
 Gruel, *n.* Wojapi; wahanpi.
 Gruff, *a.* Qeza.
 Grumble, *v.i.* Yaşıca; yapa.
 Grunt, *v.i.* Tinga; hdo; gınca.
 Guard, *v.t.* Awanyaka.
 Guard, *n.* Waawanyake.
Off his guard, wakta éni.—*On guard*, awanyag najin; wakta.
 Guess, *v.t.* Iyukan; ituyacin eya; kecin. *I guess you did it*, niye ecanon kecanmi.
 Guest, *n.* Titokan un.
 Guide, *v.t.* Yuhomni; itokam ya; canku oyaka.
 Guide, *n.* Tonwe unpi; canku pazopi.
 Guilt, *n.* Woaktani.
 Guiltless, *a.* W a'itani codan.
 Guilty, *a.* Awicakehan taku şica econ.
 Guitar, *n.* Yudowanpi.

Gulch, *n.* Osmaka.
 Gulf, *n.* Miniwanca okahmin; makohidoka tanğa.
 Gull, *n.* Wicatanğtanğadan.
 Gull, *v.t.* Hnayan.
 Gulp, *n.* Onapce wanji.
 Gum, *n.* Canşin.
 Gun, *n.* Mazakan.
 Gunpowder, *n.* Calidi.
 Gunshot, *n.* Mazakan iyohiya; mazakan opi.
 Gunstock, *n.* Mazakan hucan.
 Gurgle, *v.i.* Hmun.
 Gush, *v.i.* Hmunyan hiyu.
 Gust, *n.* Tate limun.
 Guts, *n.* Supe.
 Gutter, *n.* Mini oşkokpa.
 Gutteral, *n.* Oowa limunyanpi.
 Gymnastics, *n.* Tančan ihduzicapi.
 Gypsy, *n.* Oyate omanisa.

H.

Ha, *interj.* Eca; ihapi iapi.
 Habit, *n.* Olan; oihduze; woceewakta.
 Hack, *v.t.* Apa; kaksaksa.
 Hack, *n.* Canpahmihma.
 Hackberry, *n.* Yamnumugapican.
 Had, *imp.* of HAVE.
 Hag, *n.* Wakanğa şicedan.
 Haggard, *a.* Staka; şicedan.
 Hail, *n.* Wasu.
 Hail, *interj.* Ho; niyatanpi kin.
 Hail, *v.t.* Kipan.
 Hailstorm, *n.* Wasu ibomdu.
 Hair, *n.* Hin; pa hin; paha.
 (Mağahin kapi éni.)
 Hair-breadth, *a.* Kitanyan.
 Hairy, *a.* Hin ota.
 Hale, *a.* Tančan zani.

Half, *n.* Hanke. *Only half*, han-kedan.

Half-breed, *n.* Wašicunqinca.

Half-past, *a.* Sam hanke.

Half-way, *a.* Cokaya.

Hall, *n.* 1. Woonſpe tipi.

2. Omniciye tipi.

3. Tipi cokaya omanipi.

Halleo, *interj.* Hiwo; panpi.

Halt, *v.t.* Inajin; hušte mani.

Halter, *n.* Iteoge; wikan.

Halter, *v.t.* Kaška.

Halve, *v.t.* Cokaya kibaksa.

Ham, *n.* Ceca; kukuše ceca.

Hamlet, *n.* Otonwe cistinna.

Hammer, *n.* Maziya; wiyape.

Hammer, *v.t.* Apapa.

Hammock, *n.* Hotedan owanika.

Hamper, *v.t.* Kağiya.

Hand, *n.* 1. Nape; wicanape. *A strong hand*, nape waške.

2. Wipazo; taku nape iyecca. *The clock hand*, wilñiyayedan nape.

3. Tuwe kin. *A very fine hand*, tuwe kin nina wayupika.

4. Wowasi; ookiye. *Field hands*, wojuni ookiye.

5. Nape owapi. *He writes a nice hand*, nape owapi wayupika.

Ask the hand, yuze kta iwanğa.—*Give the hand*, wakanyuze kta wicakicida.—*At hand*, ikiyena un.—*At the hand of*, etanhan.—*By hand*, nape on.—*By the hand of*, eciyatanhan.—*Clap hands*, nape hdaskapa.—*Clean hands*, nape šape šni; eon šni.—*From hand to hand*, iciyaza.—*Hand in hand*, nape kiciyus; owanjina.—*Hands off*, yutan šni.—*In hand*, wiyeya yuha.—*Left hand*, catka.—*Inside of the hand*,

napcoka.—*Off hand*, katiñya.

An old hand, ehanña eon sa.—

On hand, yuha un.—*On the one*

hand; *on the other hand*, deciya-

tanhan; heciyatanhan.—*One*

hand, napesani.—*Right hand*,

etapa; onspeapatanhan.—*Shake*

hands, Napekiciyuzapi.—*Slack*

hand, tuwe kuja.—*Change*

hands, kiciupi.—*Come to hand*,

en hi; icu.—*To have one's hands*

full, nape ojudan; Owanji un

šni.—*To lend a hand*, Okiya.—

On all hands, owancaya.—*Sec-*

ond hand, wanña unpi; tani.—

Wash the hands, iyowajašniiciya.

Hand, *v.t.* Hiyukiya. *Handled down*, iciyaza oyakapi.

Handful *n.* Nape ohnaka.

Handkerchief *n.* Itipakiñte.

Handle, *n.* Ihupa; wiyuze.

Handle, *v.t.* Nape en aya; kuwa yutan; oyaka.

Handsaw, *n.* Canibaksa napsani.

Handsome, *c.* Owanjyawa te; tan wašte.

Handy, *a.* Okinjanwašte; wayupika.

Hang(hung), *v.t.* Otkeya; pana-

kseyä; otke wanika. *Hang back*,

hekta natitan.—*Hang up a*

coat, okde otkeya.—*Hang a*

door, tiyopa eon ehde.—*Hang*

fire, bohanñhiya.—*Hang on*, ayu-

štan šni eon.—*Hang the head*,

pamahen un.—*Hang the mur-*

derer, tinwicakte pa nakseyä.

Happen, *v.i.* Akipa; hiyohi; wa-

nu. *Happen to find*, wanu iye-

ya.—*Happen on*, wanu en i.—

No evil happened, taku šica hi-

yohi šni.

Happily, *adv.* Cančewašteya.

Happiness, *n.* Wocantewašte.

Happy, *a.* Cantewašte.

Happy at, wavupika.

Harass, *v.t.* Naġiyeya.

Harbor, *n.* Oahuni.

Hard, *a.* 1. Suta. *Hard wood*, Can suta.

2. Telike. *A hard lesson*, wonspe telike.

3. Wohitika. *A hard fight*, okize wohitika.

As hard as you can, token oyakihi.—*Hard money*, mazaška ġais mazaskazi.—*How hard they work*, taku rina litanipi.

Hard, *adv.* Nina; tehiya. *Work hard*, nina litani.

Hard by, ikiyedani.—*Hard up*, tehiya.—*hard earned*, kitanyan kamnapi.

Harden, *v.t.* Yusuta.

Hardly, *adv.* Kitani; šni tka.

Hardy, *a.* Suta; wakišaka.

Hare, *n.* Maštintanka.

Hark, *v.i.* Anaġoptan; a; ši.

Harm, *n.* Woyušece; wokiunni.

Harm, *v.t.* Kiunni; yušica.

Harmful, *a.* Wakiunni.

Harmless, *a.* Wakiunni šni

Harness, *n.* Šungikan; ikañ.

Harness, *v.t.* Akan ikoyagya.

Harp, *n.* Yudowanpi.

Harrow, *n.* Maliyuhinhe.

Harsh, *a.* Ho šica; ġahan.

Harshly, *adv.* Ksizeya.

Hart, *n.* Tamdoka.

Harvest, *n.* Woksapi; wašuton.

Has, 3rd. p. s. of HAVE.

Hash, *n.* Tado bakpañ yutapi.

Hash, *v.t.* Bašpušpu.

Haste, *n.* Woinahni.

Haste, *v.t.* Inahni.

Hastily, *adv.* Inahnina.

Hasty, *a.* Inahni; wacinko.

Hat, *n.* Wapaha; wapošan.

Hatch, *v.t.* Pakpi; witka cinca hi-yu; ikpakpiya.

Hatchet, *n.* Onšpedan. *Bury the hatchet*, wookiye kaġa.—*Take up the hatchet*, ozuye kaġa.

Hate, *v.t.* Šicedaka; waliteda šni. *You hate me*, Sicemayadake.

Hateful, *a.* Walitešni.

Hatred, *n.* Wowalitedašni.

Haughty, *a.* Walianġida.

Haul, *v.t.* Tokšu: yusdohan.

Have(had), *v.t.* 1. Yuha. *I have*, induha.—*You have*, duha.—*He has*, yuha.

2. Kiya; econkiya. *I had him come*, uwakiya.—*I had to go*, yemayanpi.

3. (Waokiyapi iapi heca. Hekta wicohan wañna yušanpi hehan unpi.) *I have come*, wahi; wañna wahi.—*I have never seen him*, tohinni wamdaka šni.—*I am glad to have him come*, hi kininduškin.—*Has he gone?* iyaya he.—*He has gone*, iyaye.—*Had you come then*, he ehan yahi he.—*Has he come?* hi he. *Has on a hat*, Wapaha kiçun. *Has three eggs in it*, witka yamni en un.—*Has to*, kiciyanka. *Has no*, nica.—*Have you my book?* wowapi mitawa duha he. *I have on*, weçuñ.

Hawk, *n.* Cetan; pteġopeca.

Hay, *n.* peji; peji kaġapi.

Hay-stack, *n.* peji paha.

Hazardous, *a.* Okokipe.

He, *pron.* Iye; tuwe.

(Tuktekten Dakota iapi en tanjyan eyapi šni.) *He is sick*, wayazañka.

Head, *n.* 1. Pa. *My head aches*, pa mayazan.

2. Itañcan; tokahan. *The*

head man, wicašta tokahan.

3. Sukaza; oyawa. *I have ten head of cattle*, ptewanuyanpi oyawa wikcemna mduha.

4. Oinkpa. *The head of the Missouri*, Minišoše oinkpa.

5. Woiwanyake. *He spoke under two heads*, woiwanyake nonpa on cajeyate.

Head, v. t. Pa kağa.

Heal, v. t. Asniyan; yuasni.

Heal, v. i. Okizi.

Health, n. Wozani; oni.

Healthy, a. Tanzani; zani.

Heap, n. Opahi; paha.

Heap, v. t. Pahi; paha kağa.

Hear (heard), v. t. Nahon. *I hear*, nawahon. *You hear this class read*, obe de yawawicakiya.

Hearing, n. Winahon; wonahon.

Hearken, v. i. Anagoptan.

Heart, n. Canțe; canteyuze; cokaya.

By heart, tawacin on. — *To break the heart*, canțe ihangye; iyokišinya. — *Take to heart*, canțiypa. — *Set the heart on*, nina cin.

Hearth, n. Petaohe; oceti.

Heartily, adv. Canwaštaya.

Heartless, a. Cantewanica.

Hearty, a. Canțiyokipiya; iyo-kiپیya; wipiiciya.

Heat, n. Okate; oinyanke.

Heat, v. t. Kanya.

Heathen, n. Ikcewicašta.

Heave, v. t. Yuwan kan ieu.

Heaven, n. Malip'ya.

Heavenly, a. Malipiyata.

Heavily, a. Tkeya.

Heavy, a. 1. Tke. *A heavy stone*.

2. Tanķa; tančan tanķa.

A heavy set man, wicašta okal tanķa.

3. Šoka; tanķa. *A heavy fall of snow*, wa elipeye šoka.

4. Oiyokišica; teliķe. *Heavy news*, wotanin oiyokišica.

5. Wašaka. *A heavy stroke*.

6. Ho bu. *Heavy thunder*.

Hedge, n. Oteki conķaška.

Hedge, v. t. Nataka.

Heed, v. t. Anagoptan.

Heedless, a. Wanahon šni.

Heel, n. Siyete.

Height, n. Obosdata; wanķantu.

Heir, n. Tawa kte cin.

Held, imp. of HOLD.

Hell, n. Wakanšica ti.

Helm, n. Iyupse.

Help, v. t. 1. Okiya. *I will help you*, ociciye kta.

2. Piya; yutoķeca. *I can't help it*, mdutoķeca owakihi šni.

Help forward, iyoptekiya. —

Help off, kun inajinķiya. — *Help to*, qu. — *Help up*, inajinķiya.

Help, n. Ookiye; wowaši.

Helper, n. Ookiye.

Helpful, a. Iwašte.

Helpless, a. Oiçihi šni.

Helpmete, n. Ookiye.

Hem, n. Opapun.

Hem, v. t. Opapun kaģeģe.

Hem in, aonawicataka.

Hen, n. Anpaohotonna.

Hence, adv. 1. Detanhan. *Far hence*, detanhan tehan.

2. Tokata. *A year hence*, toķata waniyetu wanji.

3. Heen.

Her, pron. 1. Tawa (winyan kapi).

Her book, wowapi tawa.

2. Iye; he. (Dakota taninyan eyapi šni ece.) *Call her*, kipan,

Herald, *n.* Eyanpaha.
 Herb, *n.* Wato.
 Herd, *n.* Optaye. *A herd of cattle,*
 pte optaye.
 Herd, *v.i.* Pteawanyake.
 Here, *adv.* Den; de. *Here I am,*
 den waun.—*Here is one,* de
 wanji ee.
 Hereafter, *adv.* Tokata.
 Hero, *n.* Tuwe waditake.
 Heron, *n.* Hoka.
 Hers, *pron.* Iye tawa (winyan ka-
 pi).
 Herself, *pron.* Iyehca (winyan ka-
 pi).
 Hesitate, *v.i.* Waciniboſake; eye-
 kapin.
 Hew, *v.t.* Kamdaska; kakan.
 Hey, *interj.* Iakiſapi iapi.
 Hickory, *n.* Canſu.
 Hidden, *p.a.* Nahmanpi.
 Hide (hid), Nahman; anakilibe.
 Hide, *n.* Ha; tatanka ha; tahado.
 Hideous, *a.* Owanyag ſica.
 High, *a.* 1. Wakantu; tehan-
 wanſkan. *A high hill,* paha
 wanſkantu.
 2. Okitanin; tanſka.
High pitch, ho wanſkantu.
—High school, woonſpe wan-
 ſkantu. *—High time,* iyehantu
 lica.
 Higher, *a. comp.* Sanpa wanſkan-
 tu.
 Highest, *a. ſup.* Iyotan wanſkan-
 tu.
 Highroad, *n.* Canku tanſka.
 Hill, *n.* Paha; lie. *Up hill,*
 itanwanſkanhde. *—Down hill*
 apamahde.
 Hill-top, *n.* Paha inſkpa.
 Hilly, *a.* Hoſki.
 Him, *pron.* Iye (wica kapi). Da-
 kota tanjinyan eyapi ſni ece.

Give him a book, wowapi qv.
 Himself, *pron.* Iyehca (wica).
 Hind, *a.* Hekta.
 Hinder, *v.t.* Kaſi; teliſka.
 Hinge, *n.* Tiyoſa okihe.
 Hint, *v.t.* Icalitag iyeya; nalima-
 na wahokonkiya.
 Hip, *n.* Nite; niſehu.
 Hire, *v.t.* Kajuju odota.
 His, *pron.* Tawa; iye tawa (wica).
His horse, ſunſktanſka tawa.
 Hiss, *v.i.* Kiſica; naſdi.
 History, *n.* Ohan oyakapi; woya-
 kapi.
 Hit, *v.t.* Apa; ecen econ.
 Hitch, *v.t.* Ikoyagaya; ikoyaka.
 Hither, *adv.* Deciya; tahena.
 Hitherto, *adv.* Dehanyan.
 Hive, *n.* Tulimaga tipi.
 Hive, *v.t.* Witaya mnayan.
 Ho, *interj.* Panpi iapi.
 Hoar, *a.* Ska; hota.
 Hoard, *n.* Womnaye; ota.
 Hoard, *v.t.* Kpatan; mnayan.
 Hoarse, *a.* Hogita.
 Hoax, *n.* Womnaye.
 Hobby-horse, *n.* Can ſunſktanſka.
 Hod, *n.* Kokadan.
 Hoe, *n.* Maſicamna.
 Hoe, *v.t.* Akata.
 Hog, *n.* Kukuſe; tuwe yaſicapi.
 Hogshead, *n.* Koka tanſka lica.
 Holist, *v.t.* Yuwanſkan icu.
 Hold (held), *v.t.* 1. Yuza; oyuspa.
Hold your book, wowapi nita-
 wa oyuspa.
 2. Yuha. *Holds meeting,* o-
 mniſe ye yuha.
 3. Ohna yuha; kipi. *It will*
hold them all, owasiſ kipi kta.
Hold forth, tanjinyan yuza.
Hold in, ihduha.—*Hold off,* i-
 hdutokan.—*Hold on,* ayuſtan
 ſni.—*Hold his own,* hekta ye

ſni.—*Hold out*, ihunniyan.
Hold the tongue, inina u.
Hold to, en ikoyagya.
Hold, v. i. Inajin; hehaſna ecor; ihduha.
Hold, n. Wiyuzapi; conkaſke.
Hole, n. Olidoka.
Holiday, n. Woſkate anpetu.
Holiness, n. Woowotaſna.
Hollow, a. Oſkokpa; kdogeca.
A hollow tree, can kdogeca.
Hollow of the foot, ſihape.
Hollow, n. Oſkokpa; osmaka.
Hollow, v. t. Baſkopa; bakonta.
Holy, a. Wakan.
Homage, n. Woohoda.
Home, n. Tipi; oſanke; tiyata.
At home, tiyata.—*My home*,
 tipi mitawa; wati.
Homely, a. Wowitan ſni; yuwa-
 ſtepi ſni; ſica.
Home-made, a. Iye icicaſa.
Home-sick, a. Tiawakicin; icomni.
Honest, a. Ohaſ owotaſna; wowi-
 cake.
Honestly, adv. Owotaſna.
Honey, n. Tuhmaſa canhanpi;
 kihnap iapi.
Honor, n. Woyuonihan.
Honor, v. t. Yuonihan.
Honorable, a. Okinihan; kini-
 hanpi.
Honorably, adv. Yuonihanyan.
Hood, n. Wapoſtan; wapaha.
Hoof, n. ſake; woteca ſake.
Hook, n. Mazayukſan.
Hook, n. t. Mazayukſan on icu.
Hooked, a. kſan.
Hoop, n. Canhdeſka; koka iyu-
 ze.
Hoot, v. i. Hoton; iha.
Hop, v. i. Sisaniipsica; huka-
 waſteſte; pſipsica; pſin iyaye.
Hop, n. 1. Oipsica.

2. *Walipe onapoliye.*
Hope, n. Woape; apepi; wa-
 cin oaye.
Hope, v. i. Cin; ape un; wa-
 cinyan; awacin un; canthe-
 ya.
I hope he will come, hi un-
 kanſ.
Hopeful, a. Waſte kta kecin;
 canwaſte un.
Hopeless, a. Wacinyepica ſni;
 waciniboſakapi.
Hooper, n. Pſipsicadan; koka.
Horizon, n. Mahipiya maka oici-
 yahde.
Horizontal, a. Mdaya icagopi.
Horn, n. He; pte he.
Hornet, n. Tuhmaſa ocaje.
Horrible, a. Nina ſica.
Horrid, a. Woyuſinyan.
Horrify, v. t. Yuſinyeya.
Horror, n. Woyuſinyan.
Horse, n. 1. Sunkawakan;
 ſunktanpa.
 2. Akicita ſungakan un.
Saw horse, akan canbaksapi.
Horseback, a. Sungakan.
Horse-shoe, n. ſakemaza.
Hose, n. Iyahdehuſka; mini wi-
 kan.
Hospitable, a. Wonwicaye ſa.
Hospital, n. Wayazaſka tipi.
Host, n. 1. Wicota; ozuye.
 2. Tipi yuha.
Hostile, a. Watoghda; toka.
Hostler, n. Sungawanyake.
Hot, a. Kata; odidita. *A hot fire*,
 peta kata.—*A hot day*, anpetu
 odidita.
Hotel, n. Oyote tipi.
Hound, n. Sunka ocaje.
Hour, n. Wihiyaye; oape.
Hourly, a. Oape iyohi.
House, n. Tipi; Waſicun tipi;

Tiwahe; wopeton okodakiciye.
Keep house, tihde.
 House, *v. t.* Timahen hde.
 Household, *n.* Tiwahe.
 Hovel, *n.* Tipi śicedan.
 Hover, *v. i.* Oksan kinyan; anwiya.
 How, *adv.* Token; toketu; taku.
How far; *how near*, tohanyan.
How many, tona; tonakeca.
How much, tonakeca.—*How large*; *how small*, tin-skokeca.
How fat, taku cepa.—*How nice*, taku waste.
 Howbeit, *conj.* Heca śta.
 However, *adv.* Token eśta. *How ever good it is*, token waste eśta.
 However, *conj.* Heca śta.
 Howl, *v. i.* Hoton; śicahowaya.
 Hub, *n.* Hu cokaya.
 Huckleberry, *n.* Haza.
 Huddle, *v. i.* Witaya hiyu.
 Hur, *v. t.* Poskin yuza; adosko yuza.
 Huge, *a.* Tanka; hijskotanka.
 Hull, *n.* 1. Ha; ojuha.
 2. Wata ośkokpa.
 Hull, *v. t.* Ha elipeya.
 Hum, *v. i.* Hmun; down.
 Hum, *interj.* E! ehan!
 Human, *a.* Wićaśta; wica.
 Humane, *a.* Waonśida.
 Humble, *a.* Onśika; walibaka.
 Humble, *v. t.* Yuhukuya; yuśica.
 Humbly, *adv.* Onśiya.
 Humbug, *n.* Wohnaye.
 Humming-bird, *n.* Tanagidan.
 Humor, *n.* Tawacin.
 Hump, *n.* Pajo.
 Hundred, *n.* Opawinge.
 Hung, *imp.* of HANG.
 Hunger, *n.* Docinpi.
 Hungry, *a.* Wotektehda; docin.
 Hunt, *v. t.* Ode; ihni; kuwa.

Hunt, *n.* Owotihni; owanase.
 Hunter, *n.* Wotih i sa.
 Hurl, *v. t.* Kaho iyeya.
 Hurrah, *interj.* Iyakiśapi iapi.
 Hurricane, *n.* Tate ohitika.
 Hurry (hurried), *v. t.* Inaliniya.
 Hurry, *n.* Woinalini.
In a hurry, inalini.
 Hurt, *v. t.* Ksuweya; kiunniya.
 Hurtful, *a.* Wakiunniyan.
 Husband, *n.* Hihnaku; wica.
 Husband, *v. t.* Kpatan.
 Hush, *v. i.* Inina un; asni.
 Husk, *n.* Ha; wahuwapa ha.
 Husk, *v. t.* Ha elipeya.
 Husky, *a.* Hoğita.
 Hut, *n.* Tipidan.
 Hymn, *n.* Odowan.

I.

I, *pron.* Miye; miś; wa-
 Ice, *n.* Çağa. *Breakthrough the ice*, çağa naoksa.—*Running ice*, calihiyaye.
 Icicle, *n.* Calioin.
 Icy, *a.* Çağa se.
 Idea, *n.* Woawacin.
 Idiot, *n.* Witkotkoka.
 Idle, *a.* Owanji un; kuja.
 Idleness, *n.* Wokuja.
 Idol, *n.* 1. Wakağapi; wowakan.
 2. Taku tehindapi.
 Idolatry, *n.* Wakağapi ohodapi.
 If, *conj.* Kinhan; hecinhan eśta.
 Ignorance, *n.* Wasdonyapi śni.
 Ignorant, *a.* Wasdonya śni; takuna onspe śni.
 Ill, *a.* Wayazanka; śica. *He is ill*, wayazanka; *Ill temper*, tawacin śica.
 Ill, *n.* Woyazan; woiyokiśica.

Ill, *pr.* Kitanyan; śicaya.

Illness, *n.* Woyazan.

Illustrate, *v. t.* On oyaka; iteowa-pi on oyaka.

In age, *n.* Okagapi.

In agine, *v. t.* Kecin; awacinj.

In itate, *v. t.* Iyecen econ; cneca.

Immediately, *adv.* Wancahnana.

Immense, *a.* Tanja hea.

Immerse, *v. t.* Mini en iyeya.

Immoral, *a.* Owotaŋna śni.

Immortal, *a.* Te kte śni.

Impart, *v. t.* Qu; okiyaka.

Impartial, *a.* Iakidecen kuwa.

Impatient, *a.* Wacintanja; inahni.

Imperial, *v. t.* Iyayeya.

Imperfect, *a.* Yuŋtanpi śni.

Implement, *n.* Wikicanye.

Impolite, *a.* Olan ecinśniyan.

Import, *v. t.* Oyate tokeca tawa a i pi.

Import, *n.* Token kapi.

Important, *a.* Taku hea; tanja.

Impose, *v. t.* Qinqiya; kakiŋya.

Impossible, *a.* Okihipica śni.

Impress, *v. t.* Owa; awacinja.

Imprint, *v. t.* Owa.

Improbable, *a.* Wicadapica śni.

Improper, *a.* Hecetu śni.

Improve, *v. t.* Yuwaŋta; kiçun.

Improve, *v. i.* Waŋte aya.

Impudent, *a.* Iŋtece śni.

Impure, *a.* Ecedan śni; śica.

In, *prep.* En; ohna; mahen.

In time, iyehan. — Walk in, tin u.

In-, *prefix.* Iapi wanji itokam ehnakapi ca śni kapi. *Active,* miniheca: *inactive,* miniheca śni.

Inaugurate, *v. t.* Iyotangkiya.

Inasmuch, *adv.* Heon.

Incapable, *a.* Wawokihi śni.

Incessant, *a.* Ayuŋtan śni.

Inch, *n.* Oiyute cistinna.

Incident, *n.* Woakipe; taku.

Incite, *v. t.* Iyopaŋtake.

Incline, *v. i.* Wacinyuza.

Inclose, *v. t.* Nataka; aohomniya.

Include, *v. t.* Aoepkiya; opa.

Incompetent, *a.* Taku okihi śni.

Incomplete, *a.* Yuŋtanpi śni.

Inconsistent, *a.* Ocitkonze śni.

Incorrect, *a.* Hecetu śni.

Increase, *v. i.* Yuota; yutanja.

Increase, *v. t.* Tanja aya.

Incredible, *a.* Wicadapica śni.

Incur, *v. t.* Ieicağa.

Indecent, *a.* Wowiŋteca; śica.

Indeed, *adv.* Awicakehan.

Indefinite, *a.* Toketa tanin śni.

Independent, *a.* Tawaiçiya; ihdu-heiçida.

Index, *n.* Wapazopi.

Indian, *n.* Ikcewicasta.

Indignant, *a.* Iyokipi śni.

Indignantly, *adv.* Canksiya.

Indigo, *n.* Witoya; to-sapa.

Indistinct, *a.* Tanin śni.

Individual, *a.* Wanjidanj; wicasta.

Indolent, *a.* Kuja; hunke śni.

Induce, *v. t.* Econkiya.

Inducement, *n.* Woiyutanje.

Industrious, *a.* Miniheca.

Industry, *n.* Wominiheca.

Infamous, *a.* Nina śica.

Infancy, *n.* Hokŋiyopa unpi; toka içağa.

Infant, *n.* Hokŋiyopa; aziŋna.

Infer, *v. t.* Etanhan ecin.

Inferior, *a.* Kuya un.

Infest, *v. t.* Kuwa.

Infidel, *n.* Jesus wicada śni.

Infinite, *a.* Owihanke wanica.

Infirm, *a.* Hunke śni; wayazan-ka.

Inflict, *v. t.* Iyopeya.
 Influence, *n.* Wowaſake.
 Influential, *a.* Oie nahonpi.
 Inform, *v. t.* Okiyaka.
 Information, *n.* Wonahon.
 Infuse, *v. t.* Ojuva.
 Ingenious, *a.* Wayupika.
 Ingratitude, *n.* Wapidapi ſni.
 Inhabitable, *a.* En tipica.
 Inhabitant, *n.* Makoce ofi.
 Inherit, *v. t.* Ailipeyapi.
 Iniquity, *n.* Wowalitani.
 Injure, *v. t.* Yuſica.
 Injurious, *a.* Wayuſice.
 Ink, *n.* Minisapa.
 Inkstand, *n.* Minisapa ojuha.
 Inland, *a.* Heyata.
 Inn, *n.* Owote tipi.
 Inner, *a.* Mahen.
 Innocence, *n.* Woalitani ſni.
 Innocent, *a.* Walitani ſni.
 Inquire, *v. t.* Iwanſa.
 Inquiry, *n.* Wawiwangapi.
 Inquisitive, *a.* Wawiwangesa.
 Insane, *a.* Wacinhuni.
 Inscribe, *v. t.* Akan owa.
 Insect, *n.* Watutka.
 Insensible, *a.* Kiksuye ſni.
 Insert, *v. t.* En iyeya.
 Inside, *n.* 1. Mahentu; timahen.
 2. (pl.) ſupe.
 Inside, *prep.* Mahentanhan.
 Insight, *n.* Wowiyukan.
 Insignificant, *a.* Taku ſni.
 Insist, *v. i.* Kitan.
 Inspect, *v. t.* Amdeza; iwanſaka.
 Inspire, *v. t.* Oniyewicaya.
 Instant, *n.* Oanajin; dehan.
 Instantly, *adv.* Wancahnana; ni-
 na.
 Instead of, *prep.* Eekiya.
 Instep, *n.* Sihakaha.
 Instill, *v. t.* Onspekiya.

Instinctively, *adv.* Iyeciſka.
 Instruct, *v. t.* Onspekiya.
 Instruction, *n.* Woonſpe.
 Insult, *v. t.* Osteſda; iſtenya.
 Insure, *v. t.* Kiciyusuta.
 Intellect, *n.* Tawoſdonye.
 Intelligent, *a.* Wasdonye.
 Intemperance, *n.* Wawitkopi.
 Intend, *v.* Wacinyuza; cin.
 Intense, *a.* Token okihi; nina.
 Intent, *n.* Tawacin.
 Intention, *n.* Wacin yuza.
 Intently, *adv.* Awacinyan.
 Inter, *v. t.* Ha; hnaka.
 Intercede, *v. i.* Iciya.
 Interest, *v. t.* Awacinyuza.
 Interest, *n.* 1. Waawacin.
 2. Mazaska oicage.
 Interested, *a.* Iyowaja; awacin.
 Interfere, *v. i.* En iyeiciya.
 Interior, *a.* Mahentu.
 Interjection, *n.* Ihnuhan iapi.
 Internal, *a.* Mahentanhan.
 Interpret, *v. t.* Ieska kaga.
 Interpreter, *n.* Ieska.
 Interrogate, *v. t.* Wiwanſa.
 Interrupt, *v. t.* Kaohpa; nagiyeya.
 Interval, *n.* Iyotahedar.
 Intimate, *a.* Kici un ſa.
 Intimate, *v. t.* Icahitag eya.
 Into, *prep.* Mahen; en; timahen.
 Intoxicate, *v. t.* Witkoya.
 Intrepid, *a.* Kokipe ſni.
 Introduce, *v. t.* 1. Toka en ai.
 2. Okiciyakapi.
 Intrude, *v. i.* En iyeiciya.
 Invade, *v. t.* Azuyapi; en hi.
 Invaluable, *a.* Nina tehike.
 Invent, *v. t.* Toka kaga.
 Investigate, *v. t.* Toketu iwanſa.
 Invisible, *a.* Wanyagpica ſni.
 Invite, *v. t.* Kico; eciya.
 Invoke, *v. t.* Ieekiya.

Involve, *v. t.* Ikoyagya; iyapehan.

Inward, *a.* Mahentu.

Inward, *adv.* Mahentuya; coka-ta.

Iowa, *n. prop.* Ayuliba.

Irish, *n. prop.* Iašica.

Irkesome, *a.* Waeconkapinpi.

Iron, *n.* 1. Maza; mazasapa.

2. Wipamdaye.

Iron, *v. t.* 1. Maza aokatan.

2. Wapamdaya.

Ironwood, *n.* Uspanspanheca.

Irregular, *a.* Oškiške; olian ohna šni; enana.

Irregularly, *adv.* Enana; togtogye.

Irreligious, *a.* Wocekiye awacin šni.

Irrigate, *v. t.* Wojupi amnitanya.

Irritate *v. t.* Yucanze; iyokišinya.

Is (am, are, be), *v. i.* Uŋ; yanka.

He is well, tanyan uni.

2. (Identity.) Ee; dee; hee.

This is the man, de wicašta ee.

3. (Classification.) Heca. *This is a horse*, de šunkawakan heca.

Island, *n.* Wita.

Issue, *v. t.* Hiyuya; wicaqu.

Issue, *n.* Taku hiyu; owowicaqu; cinca.

It, *pron.* He; oun. (Dakota tanyan eyapi šni ece.) *It is I*, he miye.—*It is John*, he John ee.

It rains, mağaju.

Itch, *n.* Wayašpuyapi; ha kte.

Item, *n.* Wonalion; taku.

Its, *pron.* He tawa.

Itself, *pron.* Iye lica. *By itself*, iš-nana.—*To itself*, ici-.

J

Jacket, *n.* Aokihanpa.

Jackknife, *n.* Isan yukšijapi; mi-yukšijapi.

Jaded, *p. a.* Watuka.

Jail, *n.* Owicakaške.

Jailer, *n.* Owicakaške awanyake.

Jam, *v. t.* Kata iyeya.

January, *n.* Witehi; wi tokahya.

Jar, *v. t.* Yuhuhuza.

Jar, *n.* Makacega; wocanjan.

Jaw, *n.* Cehupa.

Jay, *n.* Zitkadan ocaje.

Jealous, *a.* Nawizi. *I am jealous*, inawawizi.

Jealousy, *n.* Wowinawizi.

Jelly (jellies), *n.* Nini.

Jerk, *v. t.* Yukam ieu; panini.

Jerk, *n.* Woyucan.

Jest, *v. i.* Aowehanjan; ihalia ku-wa.

Jestingly, *adv.* Ihalia.

Jet, *n.* 1. Taku sapa.

2. Minibosdi.

Jew, *n.* Juda wicašta.

Jewel, *n.* Oinpi; taku telike.

Jewelry, *n.* Inyan telike.

Jig, *n.* Wowaci ocaje.

Jingle, *v. i.* Snasna.

Job, *n.* Wicohan; wowaši.

Jog, *v. i.* Načamcam ya.

Jog, *v. t.* Panini.

Join, *v. t.* 1. Ikoyaka. *Join the ends together*, ihanke icikoyake.

2. Opa; kici ya. *I will join you*, ocicipe kta.

3. Iciyokihe uŋ.

Joint, *n.* Okihe. *Put out of joint*, papšun.

Joint, *a.* Witaya; akiptan.

Jointly, *adv.* Okonwanjidan.
 Joist, *n.* Tipi cutuhu.
 Joke, *n.* Wowilia.
 Joke, *v. t.* Ihaha.
 Joker, *n.* Wawihahia.
 Jolly, *a.* Wiyuskin.
 Jolt, *v. i.* Yucanjan.
 Jostle, *v. t.* Panini.
 Journal, *n.* Woyakapi wowapi.
 Journey, *n.* Oicimani.
 Jovial, *a.* Wihaha.
 Joy, *n.* Wowiyuskin.
 Joyful, *a.* Wiyuskin.
 Joyfully, *adv.* Iyuskinyan.
 Joyous, *a.* Iyuskin.
 Jubilant, *a.* Wowiyuskin yaho-tonpi; wiyuskin.
 Judge, *n.* Wayaco; wayasu.
 Judge, *v. t.* Yaco; yasu; iyukean.
 Judgement, *n.* Woyaco; woyasu.
 Judicious, *a.* Wiyukeanyan.
 Jug, *n.* Makajanjan.
 Juggler, *n.* Wapiya wicašta.
 Julee, *n.* Hanpi; mini. Can qais waskuyeca hanpi kapi.
 Juicy, *a.* Hanpi eca.
 July, *n.* Wi isakowin; canpasawi.
 Jumble, *v. t.* Token eiccin elipeya.
 Jump, *v. i.* Ipsica; *I jump*, Iwapsica.—*Jump up*, wangkan icye-ciya.
 June, *n.* Wi isakpe; wajušteca ša wi.
 Jungle, *n.* Otelii.
 Junior, *n.* Hukakta.
 Just, *a.* Owotanpa wicaka.
A just man, Wicašta owotanpa.
 Just, *adv.* Iyehan; tkonsedan; hea; kitapna; eca; hohantadan;
I can just see, kitan wamda-ka.—*Just about ten*, wikcem-
 cetu.—*Just about to go*, ye kta
 lica.—*Just as he came*, hi iyehan.
Just as he did, eca iyecen.—

Just alike, iakidececa.—*Just go*,
 nakaha yuha.—*Just now*, dehan.
Just outside, tanjan hehantu-
 dan.—*Just see*, ito wayanka.—
Just so, hecetu lica.—*Just then*,
 hehehantudan hin.—*Just think*,
 ito awacin.—*Just to hurt me*,
 ksuwemaye kta hee lica on e-
 con.

Justice, *n.* woowotanpa.

Jut, *v. i.* Ipa wanja.

Juvenile, *a.* Wakanheja.

K.

Kael, *n.* Wata sicu.

Keen, *a.* Pe; wacinksapa; wicaya-
 jipa; telike.

Keenly, *adv.* Nina.

Keep, *v. t.* Yuha; awanyaka; yus
 un; ihduha.

Keep at, ayušan šni eca.

Keep away, to'ang eca; hanjan.

Keep back, hekta bhaka; kpa-

tan.—*Keep his bed*, nahajli na-

jin šni.—*Keep boarders*, wote ti-

pi yuha.—*Keep cool*, mdeya un.

Keep company, kici un; kiki wo-

hdaka.—*Keep down*, hi yupe šni;

kun yuza.—*Keep a feud*, amai-

cice eca.—*Keep for*, kici nka.

Keep from, eca šni; nka nka.

Keep on, sanpa eca.—*Keep out*,

tanjan un wicakiya.—*Keep out*,

q, en ye nka.—*Keep school*, wa-

yawwicakiya.—*Keep still*, o-

wanji un.—*Keep up*, wangkan

yuza; iyehan un.—*Keep warm*,

coşya un

Keeper, *n.* Wawayanke.

Keepsake, *n.* Og kiksuyapi.

Kennel, *n.* Šunka tipi.

Kept, *imp.* of KEEP.
 Kernel, *n.* Taku su; sukaza.
 Kerosene, *n.* Petijanjan wiłdi.
 Kettle, *n.* Cega.
 Key, *n.* 1. (Is.) Iyuhidoka; (Ih.) iyusdoke.
 2. Iyuhomni. *Watch key*, wihiyayena iyuhomni.
 3. Oiyahan. *Key note*, ho oiyahan.
 Key-hole, *n.* Iyulidoke ohidoka.
 Kick, *v.t.* Nahitaka.
 Kick it away, Naha iyeya.—
 Kick off (as a shoe), anasidoka.
 Kick, *v.i.* Nabaka.
 Kid, *n.* Tatokadan cinca.
 Kidnap, *v.t.* Wicašta manon.
 Kidney, *n.* (Is.) Pakšin; (Ih.) ajuŋka.
 Kill, *v.t.* Kte; teya.
 Kin, *n.* Wotakuye.
 Kind, *a.* Waoŋsida; wanahon; waihakta; tančan wacinyuza.
 Kind to, cantekiya; onsidaka.
 Kind, *n.* Ocie; oke.
 Kindle, *v.i.* Ideya; kağa.
 Kindly, *a.* Onsidaya; cante on.
 Kindness, *n.* Wowaonsidaka.
 King, *n.* Wicaštayatapi.
 Kingdom, *n.* Wokiconze.
 Kink, *n.* Oyukša.
 Kinkidink, *n.* Canšusa.
 Kiowa, *n.p.* Witapaha.
 Kise, *v.t.* Iputaka.
 Kit, *n.* Inmušunka cinca.
 Kitchen, *n.* Owohe tipi.
 Kite, *n.* Minikuha kinjekiyapi.
 Kitten, *n.* Inmušunkadan.
 Knapsack, *n.* Panbotka.
 Krave, *n.* Wicahnayesa.
 Knead, *v.t.* Rpaŋza.
 Kree, *n.* Hunshu; cankpe.
 Kneel (kneel), *v.i.* Canpeška mahahde inajin; patuja.

Knew, *imp.* of KNOW.
 Knife, *n.* (Is.) Isan; (Ih. & Ti.) mina. *Case-knife*, isan mdaska; mipsida. — *Pocket-knife*, isan yukatinpi; miyukšijapi.
 Knight, *n.* Itančan ocaje.
 Knit, *v.t.* 1. Iyahdehunška kağa.
 2. Aikšinikiya.
 3. Iciyakaška.
 Knitting, *n.* Iyahdehunška kağa.
 Knob, *n.* Tiyom iyuze.
 Knock, *v.t.* Apa; iyapa; katoto.
 Knock away, kakam iyeya.
 Knock at the door, tiyopa katoto.
 Knock down, kawaŋka. — *Knock flat*, kamdas chpeya. — *Knock a hole*, kahidoka. — *Knock off*, kaha iyeya. — *Knock out the eye*, išta kakpa. — *Knock under*, kahukun iyeya. — *Knock up*, kawaŋkan iyeya.
 Knock, *n.* Katotopi; apapi.
 Knot, *n.* 1. Okaske. *A bow-knot*, okaske yusdutapi. — *A hard-knot*, okaske suta.
 2. Adetka; osnaze. *A knot-hole*, adetka ohidoka.
 Knotty, *a.* Adetka ota; suta.
 Knew (knew), *v.t.* Sdonya; iyekiya. *Know how*, toketu sdonya; okanhiğa. — *I never knew*, tolini ni sdonwaye šni.
 Knowledge, *n.* Wesdonye.
 Known, *p.p.* of Know.
 Knuckle, *n.* Napakaha.

L.

Labor, *n.* Wolitani.
 Labor, *v.i.* Htani.
 Laborious, *a.* Htanipi ota; tehi.

ka.

Lace, *n.* Hahonta; hanƙpan; opa-pun hiki.Lace, *v.t.* Iyakaška.Lack, *v.t.* Nica; iyenakeca šni.Lad, *n.* Koškana.Ladder, *n.* Caniyadipi; (*It.*) can-nakde.Ladle, *n.* Iyokapte.Lady (ladies) *n.* Winyan; win-yan wašte.Lag, *v.i.* Hekta un.Laid, *Imp.* of LAY.Lake, *n.* Mde.Lamb, *n.* Talicaska cinca.Lambkin, *n.* Talicaskacincadan.Lame, *a.* Hušte; ecetu šni.Lame, *v.t.* Hušte ya.Lamely, *adv.* Hunke šni.Lament, *v.t.* Ceya; aceya.Lamentable, *a.* Oiyokišica.Lamp, *n.* Wihdi petijanjan.Lance, *n.* Wahukeza.Land, *n.* Maka; makoce.Land, *v.t.* Ihuni.Landing, *n.* Oahuni.Landlady, *n.* Owote tipi yuha winyan.Landlord, *n.* Owote tipi yuha.Landmark, *n.* Wasaghdepi.Lane, *n.* Canku acanƙaškapi.Language, *n.* Iapi.Languid, *a.* Ahitate.Languish, *v.i.* Hanye.Lank, *n.* Tamaheca.Lantern, *n.* Petijanjan tanƙan ayapi.Lap, *n.* Šiyoto; canƙpe. *In her lap,* šiyota ohna.Lap, *v.i.* Sdipa.Lap, *v.t.* Onšpa itakihna; akihnahna.Lap-dog, *n.* Šiyoto tašunke.Lapse, *v.i.* Hiyaye.Lard, *n.* Kukuše ihdi.Large, *a.* Tanƙa; tanƙan tanƙa.*So large,* hiŋskotaƙa.Largely, *adv.* Tanƙaya; iyotaj.Lark, *n.* Zitkadan ocaje.Lash, *v.t.* Kapsinpsinta; apapa.Lash, *n.* Icapsinte ikan.Lass, *n.* Wikoškadan.Last, *a.* Ehakedan; hekta.*At last,* unhanƙeta.—*He**came at last,* iye ehake hi. —*Last**Sabbath,* hekta Anpetuwakan.—*To the last,* owihanƙeta.Last, *v.i.* Tehan wašte; iyohi.Lasting, *p.a.* Tehan wašte.Latch, *n.* Inatake.Late, *a.* Tehan hi šni; ehake.Late, *adv.* Tehan. *Sit up late,* tehan kiktapi.—*Too late,* ehaeš tehan.Lately, *adv.* Aškatudanj.Later, *a.* Iyohakam.Lath, *n.* Can sbuna.Latin, *n.* Roma iapi.Laugh, *v.i.* Ilija.Laugh, *n.* Iliapi.Laughable, *a.* Wowiliha.Laughter, *n.* Iliapi.Launch, *v.t.* Minin eyeya.Lavish, *v.t.* Ayusota.Law, *n.* Wooke; woaie.Lawful, *a.* Wooke ohna.Lawless, *a.* Wooke ahope šni.Lawn, *n.* Peji ojupi; miniliuha.Lawyer, *n.* Waaia wicašta.Lax, *a.* Token cinčin un.Lay, *imp.* Lie.Lay, *v.t.* Witka okada.Lay, *n.* Odowan.Lazily, *adv.* Iwahnana.Laziness, *n.* Wicokuja.Lazy, *a.* Kuja.Lead, *n.* Mazasu.Lead (led), *v.t.* Yus aya.

Lead to, iyahdeya.

Leaf (leaves), *n.* Canwapa; ape.

Leafless, *a.* Canwapa wanica.

Leak, *v.t.* Kuse; ohiyu.

The house leaks, tipi ohiyu.—

The kettle leaks, cega kuse.

Lean, *a.* Tamaheca.

Lean, *v.i.* Atakinyan han; patuja.

Leap (lept), *v.i.* Ipsica.

Leapfrog, *n.* Akicipsicapi.

Learn, *v.t.* Onspeiciiciya; icicuwa; onspekiya.

Learned, *a.* Ksapa.

Learning, *n.* Woonspe.

Least, *a.* Iyotan cistinna.

Leather, *n.* Taha; ha kpanyanpi.

Leave (left), *v.t.* Ayuſtan; elipeya; tokan ya. *Leave his father*, Atkuku ayuſtan.—*I want you to leave*, tokan de kta wacin.—*To leave a fortune*, mazaska ota aſipewicaya.—*To leave off*, ayuſtan.

Leave, *n.* Woiyowinſkiya; napeyuzapi.

Give leave, iyowinſkiye.—*Take leave off*, napeyuza.

Leave, *v.i.* Ape uya.

Leaven, *n.* Winaraliye.

Leaven, *v.t.* Na oli n.

Leaves, *n. pl.* o. Leaf. Ape.

Leavings, *n. pl.* Oyatapi.

Lecture, *n.* Wowahokokonkiye.

Ledge, *n.* Maya.

Left, *imp.* of LEAVE.

Left, *a.* Catka; catkatanhan.

Left-handed, *a.* Catka.

Leg, *n.* Hu; huha; oyaya.

Legal, *a.* Wooke ohna.

Legend, *n.* Ehanpa woyakapi.

Lend (lent), *v.t.* Oqu; yuhekiya.

Length, *n.* Ohaſka. *At length*, unhanſketa; hehan.

Lengthen, *v.t.* Yubaſka.

Lengthy, *a.* Haſka.

Lent, *n.* Akilianſiyapi anpetu.

Lent, *imp.* of LEND.

Leopard, *n.* Inmuhdeſka.

Less, *adv. comp.* of LITTLE. Ihu-kuya; aokpani.

Lessen, *v.t.* Aokpaniya.

Lesson, *n.* Woonſpe.

Lest, *conj.* Okini.

Let, *v.t.* Iyowinſkiya; ito.

Let alone, ayuſtan.—*Let be*, ayuſtan.—*Let down*, kun iyeya; kun iyaveya.—*Let him go*, ye kta iyowinſkiya.—*Let in*, tin hiyuya.—*Let out*, hiyuya.—*Let off*, yuſka; boſdoka.

Let, *v.t.* Oqu; kajuju oqu.

Letter, *n.* 1. Wowapi (kicipi heca). *I write you a letter*, wowaſkiya.

2. Oowa. *Do you know your letters?* oowa sdonya a he.

Letters, *n. pl.* Wowapi ota sdonya.

Letter, *v.t.* Oowa owa.

Level, *a.* Mdaya.

Level, *v.t.* Mdaya kaga.

Level, *n.* 1. Omdaye.

2. On mdaye sdonyapi.

Lever, *n.* Canipaptanye.

Lewd, *a.* Iſica; wicinſa.

Liar, *n.* Ieska wowapi.

Liable, *a.* Iyeececa; ikoyake.

Liar, *n.* Tuwe iton ſni; owewakan.

Liberate, *v.t.* Kiyuſka.

Lie, *n. pl.* Heya.

License, *n.* Iyowinſkiyapi wowaſkiya.

Lick, *v.t.* Sdipa.

Lick, *n.* Osdipa; oape.

Lid, *n.* Iha; oakalipe.

The eyelid, iſtojuha.

Lip, *n.* Woitoŋ ūni; owewakan.
Lie(lay, lain), *v.i.* Iwanŋa; yaŋ-
ka; wanŋa.

Lie by, owanŋi yaŋka.

Lie, *v.i.* Itoŋŋni; owewakan.

Life(lives), *n.* Wiconi.

Lifeless, *a.* Ni ūni; ta; hunke ūni.

Lift, *v.t.* Yuwanŋan ieu.

Light, *n.* Iyoyanpa; petijanŋan.

Light, *a.* 1. Kapojedan. *A light*
load, woŋiŋ kapojedan.

2. Ska; san. *A light complex-*
ion, uka ska.

3. Anpa; ijanŋan. *A light*
room, ti iyoyanpa.

Light, *v.t.* Ijanŋanya; ideya.

Light(lit), *v.i.* Iyahan.

Light-bread, *n.* Aguyapi tacagu.

Lighten, *v.t.* 1. Yukapojedan.

Lighten the load, woŋiŋ yuka-
pojedan.

2. Iyoyamya.

Light-house, *n.* Ijanŋan tipi.

Lightly, *adv.* Kapojedan; iwaŋte-
dan; taku ūni se.

Lightning, *n.* Wakanŋdi.

Like, *a.* Iyececa; naceca.

Like men, wicaŋta iyececa.

Like, *adv.* Iyeŋen. *Do it like him*,
iye iyecece eceŋ. — *Like enough*,
okini.

Like, *v.t.* Waŋteŋaka; eiŋ.

Do you like it? waŋteyadaka
he. — *Just as he likes*, token iye
eiŋ.

Like, *v.i.* Ikiyedāŋ; owateca.

He liked to have drowned, owa-
teca mini te kta tuka.

Likelihood, *n.* Woieyececa.

Likely, *a.* Naceca; iyececa seca;
iyececu; waŋte kta iyececa.

Liken, *v.t.* Iyaciŋ.

Likeness, *n.* Ounŋage.

Likewise, *conj.* Nakun.

Liking, *n.* Wowawteŋake. *Take a*
liking to, waŋteŋaka.

Lily, *n.* Maŋicalica.

Limab, *n.* Canadetka; wicaŋta hu-
ha.

Limber, *a.* wiŋŋwinjedāŋ.

Lime, *n.* Inyan acetipi.

Limit, *n.* Owibanŋke.

Limit, *v.t.* Anapte.

Limp, *v.i.* Huŋte mani.

Line, *n.* Halionŋa tanŋa; wikanŋ;
icagopi; cankuye oceŋ; iciya-
za yeya.

Clothes-line, wapusyapi ikaŋ.

Draw a line, icazo. — *I write a*
few lines, iapi wanŋikŋi ciŋu. —

In line, cankuye ohna un. —

Line of business, Wicohan oceŋ.

Line of houses, tipi ocankuye. —

Line of kings, wicaŋstayatapi oc-
cinhan holipi wanŋidan. — *Line*

of stages, wowapi tokŋu oaye

wanŋi. — *Read the second line*,

cankuye inonpa yawa.

Line, *v.t.* Mahen eknaka; icagŋ,
okipata.

Linen, *n.* Minihuha suta.

Linger, *v.i.* Ape un; ye kapiŋ un.

Lingering, *a.* Tehan eccapi.

Lining, *n.* Okipatapi; imahen ha.

Link, *n.* Mazaicicalihia wanŋi; o-
yukŋa wanŋi.

Link, *v.t.* Ikoyake.

Lint, *n.* Minihuha hiŋ.

Lion, *n.* Mnaja.

Lionize, *v.t.* Yutanŋa.

Lip, *n.* 1. Iha. *Sore lips*, iha liŋi.

2. (The upper lip) Pute.

3. (The lower lip) Iŋti.

4. (The edge) Tete.

Liquid, *a.* 1. Mini iyececa; taku
kaduza.

2. Oeye kaduza seca.

Liquor, *n.* Miniwakan; taku ka-

duza.
 List, *v.i.* Nasdiya ia; hoksíyopa ia.
 List, *n.* Taku oecinghan owapi; o-wicawapi; opapun.
 Listen to, *v.* Anağoptañ.
 Listless, *a.* Waanağoptañ śni.
 Lithe, *a.* Swinświnjedan.
 Litter, *n.* Watuśekśeca.
 Little, *a.* Cistiñna; kitanña, on-śpa; wokitan.
 A little distance, Aśkadan.—
 A little effort, wocon wokitan.
 A little one, tuwe cistiñna.—
 A little water, mini tonana.—
 A little weight, kitanña tke.—
 A little while, cistiñena; ecana.
 Little, *n.* Wokitan. *Little by little,* cikeistiñna; ocim.
 Little Missouri River, *n.* Wakpa Cañśoka.
 Little Rocky Mountains, *n.* He-
 pśunškaka.
 Liturgy, *n.* Wocekiya owapi.
 Live, *v.i.* 1. Ni. *I still live,* na-
 hanli wani.—*Live on grass,*
 peji on nipi.
 2. Ti. *Where do you live,* tuk-
 ton yati he.—*Who do you live*
 with, tuwe kici yati he.
 Live, *a.* Ni; te śni; miniheca.
 A live coal, petağa.—
 A live man, wicaśta mdes un.—
 Live stock, wanuyanpi.
 Livelihood, *n.* Wokamna.
 Livelong, *a.* Ihuniyañ.
 Lively, *a.* Miniheca; ni un.
 Lively, *adv.* Minihenya.
 Liver, *n.* Pi; tapi.
 Livery-stable, *n.* Sungowicaqupi.
 Living, *a.* Ni un.
 Living, *n.* On ni.
 Lizard, *n.* Ahdeśka.
 Lo, *interj.* Iho; wañ.

Load, *n.* Woqin; oju; ohnaka.
 Load, *v.t.* Ohnaka; ojuya; qin-
 kiya.
 Load the Gun, mazakan oju.
 Load the wagon, cañpahmihma
 ojuya.
 Loaf (loaves), *n.* Aguyapi tacagu
 wanji; opatiñze.
 Loaf, *v.i.* Wikcekce un; aśin.
 Loafer Band, *n.prop.* Wakdulie
 Loam, *n.* Makikceka.
 Loan, *v.t.* Oqu; inalini qu. *I loan-*
 ed him a dollar, mazaska wanji
 owaqu.
 Loan, *n.* Wodotapi; owicaqupi.
 Loathe, *v.t.* Hitihda; cin śni.
 Leaves, *n.pl.* of LOAF.
 Lobster, *n.* Matuska.
 Local, *a.* Hen ecedan; oyanke.
 Locate, *v.t.* Oyanke cajeyate.
 Location, *n.* Oyanke.
 Lock, *n.* Inatake.
 A door lock, tiyom inatake.
 A gun-lock, mazakan nawate.—
 A lock of hair, lśke; hiñ oyulia.
 Lock, *v.t.* Nataka; icikoyake.
 Lock arms, isto kiciyuza.
 Locomotive, *n.* Hemani.
 Locust, *n.* Psipsicadan.
 Lodge, *v.t.* Owanha qu; ehde; ti.
 Lodge an arrow, wanhiñkpo
 pahidi iheya.—
 Lodge the grain,
 wojupi kawinja.—
 Lodge a tree,
 cañ iyepeye.
 Lodge, *n.* Wakeya; inalini tipi.
 Lodging, *n.* Owanha.
 Loft, *n.* Wanhan tipi.
 Lefty, *a.* Wanhan tuya.
 Leg, *n.* Cañkağa.
 Loin, *n.* Niti yuksa.
 Loiter, *v.i.* Hanhiya econ; tahepi
 śkata.
 Loll, *v.i.* 1. Temni; ceji hiyu.
 2. Oziya śkan.

Longe, a. Makoskan; isnana un.
Lonely, a. Icomni; oasica.
Lonesome, a. Icomni.
Long, a. Hanska. *A long stick,* can hanska.—*In the long run,* ahanskaya awacinpi ehan.—*Long distant,* tehan.—*Long time,* tehan.—*Long time ago,* ehanua.
Longer, sanpa hanska.—*Longest,* iyotan hanska.
Long, adv. Hanska; tehan.
All day long, anpetu ihuniyan.
As long as, tohanayan.—*How long,* tohanayan.—*So long,* hehanayan; hehanjera.—*Too long,* nina hanska.
Long, v.i. Ewacin; Cantokpani.
Longer, a.comp. of LONG.
Longest, a.super. of LONG.
Look, v.i. Etonwan; iteka; itoheya wanka; wayanka.
Look about, oksan wakita.
Look after, awanyanka.—*Look at,* wanyaka.—*Look at each other,* opakicikita.—*Look back,* hakikita.—*Look down on,* taku-sni kiya.—*Look for,* ode; akita; hi kta kecin.—*Look into,* amdeza.—*Look like,* iyeececa seca.; iteka.—*Look on,* wawanyaka; iwanyaka.—*Look out,* (1) kaliniga. (2) hanpa; wiswis.—*Look over,* aokasin; amdeza.—*Look queer,* tokeca.—*Look rainy,* magaju kta iteka.—*Look to,* wacinayan; ekta etonwan.—*Look towards,* itoheya yanka.—*Look up,* (1) wankan etonwan; (2) akita.
Look, n. Ite; owanke.
Looking, n. Odepi; apepi.
Looking glass, n. Ihdiyomdasin; mniokdasin.
Loom, n. Minihuha wicazunte.

Loom, v.i. Hingskotanka hiyu.
Loon, n. Mdoza.
Loop, n. Sunjoyake; oiyakaske.
Loose, v.t. Yuška; kiyuska; yu-hdoka.
Loose, a. Kaske sni; olidahdana; suta sni; mdu.
At loose ends, token cinyan.
Break loose, ihduške.—*Let loose,* kiyuska.—*Loose ideas,* tawacin tinze sni.—*Loose morals,* olan owotanna sni.—*A loose woman,* winyan witkotkoka.
Loosly, adv. Olidahdayena.
Loosen, v.t. Yuška; kamdumdu.
Lop, v.t. Baksaksa.
Lop, v.i. Ozeze han.
Lord, n. Itanjan.
Lordly, a. Itanjan iyeececa.
Lose (lost), v.t. Tok' elipeya; yusna; nuni; kicitakuni sni.
Lose an arm, isto tokahan.—
Lose a battle, ozuye ktpidan.—
Lose a book, wowapi tok' elipeye.—
Lose a fortune, mazaska akicitakuni sni.—
Lose ground, hekta iyaye.—
Lose heart, wacinibošaka.—
Lose one's self, nuni.
Losing, a. Wayutakuni sni.
Loss, n. Woihanke. *Loss of property,* woyuha woihanke.
Bear a loss, woihanke akipa.
He is at a loss, toketu tanin sni un.
Lost, a. Tanin sni: nuni; ysnapi.
Lot, n. Wockipa; otonwe obaspe; oeconna; oge; ota.
Cast lots, oeconna econpi.—
A lot of goods, maza onge.—
My lot in life, wani kin waakipamitawa.—
Lots of people, wicasta otantonka.
Loth, a. Econkapin.

Loud, *a.* Hotan̄ka.
Loud, *adv.* Hotan̄ka. *Read loud*,
 Hotan̄ka yewa.
Loudly, *adv.* Hotan̄kakiya.
Lounge, *n.* Owan̄ka akanyan̄kapi.
Loup River, *n.* Kuśdeca wakpa.
Louse (lice), *n.* Heya.
Lousy, *a.* Heya ota.
Lovable, *a.* Waśtedapi.
Love, *n.* Wacan̄tkiyapi; wowaśte-
 dake; waśtedapi; woihakta; tu-
 we waśtedaka.
A mother's love, wicahunku
 tawacan̄tkiyapi.—*Make love*, o-
 kiya.—*My love*, tuwe waśtewa-
 da.—*Love of home*, tiihakta.
Lovely, *a.* Waśte; iwicayutan̄.
Lever, *n.* Waśtedake cin̄.
Loving, *p.a.* Wacan̄tkiya.
Lovingly, *adv.* Waśtedaya.
Low, *a.* Kuciyedan̄; ptecedan̄;
 mahenu; kazedan̄; tonana; iwa-
 ūtedan̄.
Low bred, on̄siya icaliyapi.
Low church, okodakiciye wa-
 kan̄ olan̄ ota ūni.—*Low fever*,
 tan̄can̄ katapi han̄hi.—*Low spi-
 rits*, tawa cin̄ hunke ūni.—*Low
 water*, mini kazedan̄.
Low, *v.i.* Pte lhton̄.
Lower, *v.t.* Kun̄ chpeya.
Lower Brule, *n.p.* Kun̄wicaśa.
Lowly, *a.* Walihadan̄; on̄siya un̄.
Loyal, *a.* Waokiya.
Lucid, *a.* Kobdi; mdeza.
Luck, *n.* Woakipa.
In luck, wapi.—*In bad luck*,
 ūniya wakipa.
Luckily, *adv.* Tanyan̄; wapiya.
Luckless, *a.* Wayuśna.
Lucky, *a.* Waataya; waapi.
Ludicrous *a.* Wowika.
Lug, *v.t.* Qiq̄.
Luggage, *n.* Walipayeca.

Lull, *v.t.* Kihna.
Lull, *v.i.* Enakiye.
Lumber, *n.* Can̄mdaska.
Lumber, *v.t.* Yujuju chpeya.
Lump, *n.* Wotasaka; op̄sun̄ka.
Lurch, *n.* Otahena wotapi; wape-
 ya.
Lung, *n.* Caḡu.
Lure, *v.t.* Iyutan̄ye.
Lurk, *v.i.* Iyape; nahman̄ un̄.
Lust, *n.* Wocan̄tiheye.
Lustre, *n.* Wiyakpa.
Lusty, *a.* Tan̄can̄ tan̄ka.
Luxury, *n.* Wowijice.
Lye, *n.* Cahota han̄pi.
Lying, *p. pl.* of LIE. Wan̄ka.
Lynx, *n.* Inmu.
Lyre, *n.* Yudowan̄pi.

M.

Ma, *n.* Ina.
Ma'am, *n.* Winyan̄.
Machine, *n.* Mazayuhom̄ni.
Mad, *a.* Hnaśkin̄yan̄; can̄ze.
Madam, *n.* Winyan̄.
Madder, *v.t.* Canteya.
Made, *imp.* of MAKE.
Madly, *adv.* Witkoya.
Madman, *n.* Tuwe wacin̄bnuni.
Maggot, *n.* Hon̄gidan̄ cin̄ca.
Magnet, *n.* Wakan̄hdi owan̄ke.
Magnify, *v.t.* Yutan̄ka.
Maid, *n.* 1. Wikośka wicaśta sdon̄-
 ye ūni; witan̄śna.
 2. Winyan̄ ookiye.
Maiden, *n.* Wikośka.
Mail, *n.* Wowapi tok̄su; wowapi.
Mail, *n.* Maza heyake.
Mail, *v.t.* Wowapi ohnaka.
Maim, *v.t.* Hu kaksa; kiun̄niya.
Main, *a.* Itan̄can̄; iyotan̄.

Main-land, *n.* Maka tancaŋ.

Mainly, *adv.* Iyotañ.

Maintain, *v.t.* Yuha; hduha; hduza; niyaŋ.

Major, *n.* Akicita tancaŋ; ateyapi.

Majority, *n.* Hanke isappa.

Maks(made), *v.t.* 1. Kaŋa. *Make an arrow*, waŋhinkpe kaŋa.

2. Yawa; kiya. *Make him a fool*, witkotkoyakiya.—*Make known*, sdonwicakiya.—*Made to rise*, najinkiya.

3. Iyohi. *Make shore*, huta iyohi.

Make account of, en ewaciŋ; yuonihan.—*Make amends*, yuecetu.—*Make away with*, awihuniya; tokon; eyaya.—*Make believe*, konza.—*Make choice of*, etañhan kaliniga.—*Make free with*, tawa se škan.—*Make good*, ecetuya.—*Make light of*, takušni kiya.—*Make love to*; okiya.—*Make money*, wakamna.—*Make much of*, kinihan.—*Make no difference*, en ewaciŋ šni.—*Make no doubt*, cetunhda šni.—*Make out*, iokaliniŋe; yušan.—*Make sure of*, tanyan kaŋa.—*Make up*, iyohiya kaŋa; kaŋa; kicietu.—*Make up his mind*, tawaciŋ ihdušan.—*Make use of*, uŋ.—*Make water*, deja.—*What makes him*, tokeca.

Make (made), *v.i.* 1. Iyopte.

Make at, kuwa eyaye.

2. Akamna. *Make in his favor*, aihdamna.

Make against, kipajiŋ.—*Make up with*, kiciyuwašte.

Maker, *n.* Kaŋe; wawicalhye.

Male, *n.* Wica.

Mallet, *n.* Caniyape.

Mamm, *n.* Ina.

Mammoth, *a.* Nina tanpa.

Man(men), *n.* Wicašta.

Man, *v.t.* Wicašta opekiya.

Manage, *v.t.* Kuwa.

Manageable, *a.* Kuwapica.

Management, *n.* Okuwapi.

Mandan, *n.pr.* Mawatani.

Mane, *n.* Apehiŋ.

Manfully, *adv.* Waditagya.

Manger, *n.* Ohua wotapi.

Mangle, *v.t.* Kahdelideca.

Manhood, *n.* Wicašta.

Maniac, *n.* Tuwe wacihnuni.

Manifest, *a.* Tanjŋ.

Mankind, *n.* Wicašta.

Manly, *a.* Wicašta iyececa.

Manner, *n.* Olan; ocaje; econ e-
cee; token.

Good manners, tanyan opii-
ye.—*In some manner*, token
cincjŋ.

Mansion, *n.* Tipi tanpa.

Manual, *a.* Nape oŋ.

Manufacture, *n.* Taku kaŋapi.

Manure, *n.* Tacedsi.

Many, *a.* Ota.

As many as, tonia.—*Great many*, nina ota.—*Good many*, kitanna ota.—*How many*, tonakeca.—*So many*, henakeca.—*Too many*, ehaes ota.

Map, *n.* Makoce wowapi.

Mar, *v.t.* Yušica.

Marble, *n.* Inyan bohmihtanpi.

March, *n.* Istawicayazan wi.

March, *v.i.* Icimani; akicita ma-
ni.

Mare, *n.* Šungwiye.

Margin, *n.* Opapuj.

Mark, *n.* Wowapi tokeca; iheca.

Mark, *v.t.* Wapatogton; icazo.

Market, *n.* Wojuwicašta towiyo-
peya.

Marriage, *n.* Wakanjikiciyuzapi.
 Married, *a.* Yuzapi.
 Marrow, *n.* Cupe.
 Marry (married), *v.t.* Wakanju-
 za; yuza; kiciyuswicakiye.
 Marsh, *n.* Wiwi.
 Martial, *a.* Akicita.
 Martyr, *n.* Wowaste on ta.
 Marvelous, *a.* Wowinihan.
 Masculine, *a.* Wica.
 Mash, *v.t.* Pasuja; kasuja.
 Mask, *n.* Ite kagapi.
 Mask, *v.t.* Akalipa.
 Mason, *n.* Makasan apawinta.
 Mass, *n.* 1. Tancañ; opahi. *A*
mass of dirt, maka opahi.
 2. Sinasapa tawohduze.
 Mass *v.t.* Yuwitaya.
 Massacre, *v.t.* Wicakte; sicaya wi-
 cakte.
 Massive, *a.* Tanika.
 Mast, *n.* Witawata ihupa.
 Master, *n.* Itancañ.
 Master, *v.t.* Ktedañ; onspe.
 Mastiff, *n.* Sunika ocaje.
 Mat, *n.* Owinja; psa owinja.
 Match, *n.* Cankaidepi; yuidepi.
 Match, *n.* 1. Kici econ okihi.
 2. Okiciyuzapi.
 Match, *v.t.* Wanji iyecece iyeya;
 kici ehnaika.
 Matchless, *a.* Wanjidañ iyececa
 iyeyopica sni.
 Mate, *n.* Kicica; yuze cin.
 Material, *n.* On kagapi; wowica-
 ke.
 Maternal, *a.* Hunku.
 Matron, *n.* Inayapi.
 Matter, *n.* 1. Taku tanton. *Air is*
matter, tate he tanton.
 2. Wicohan; taku kin. *Bring*
every matter to me, taku kin o-
wasin miye en au po.
 3. Ton. *He throws up a great*

deal of matter, ton ota kaspe.

What is the matter, taku toke-
tu se.—Nothing is the matter, ta-
ku toketu sni.—No matter, e-
tanhan tokeca.

Mattress, *n.* Owinja.

Mature, *a.* Sutan; yustanpi.

Maul, *n.* Caniyape tanika.

Maw, *n.* Tapo.

Maxim, *n.* Wooke.

May, *n.* Wojupi wi.

May (might) *v.* (Waokiyapi iapi.)

1. (Of permission) Iyowinki-
 ya. *May I go, mde kta he.*

2. (Contingent) Okini; nace-
 ca. *He may come, Okini hi kta.*

3. (Potential) Okihi. *He may*
run or walk, iyanika qais mani
okihi.

4. (Prayer) Nunwe; nun.
May you always be happy, Ohin-
ni canteniwastepi nunwe.

Me, *pron.obj.* Miye; mis; ma-.

(Generally used in composi-
 tion.) *Give me, maqu,—He hit*
me, amapa.

Meadow, *n.* Pejiokaśda.

Meal, *n.* 1. Wokpanpi.

2. Wotapi; owote.

Meal-time, *n.* Wotapi iyehan-
 tu.

Mealy, *a.* Mdu.

Mean, *a.* 1. Sica; obanśica. *A*
mean trick, wicohan sica.

2. Ocokaya; wiyotahedan un.
In the mean time, icunhan; ako-
san.

Mean, *n.* Woiyotahedan; wowa-
 śake.

By all means, token okilhipi-
ca.—By any means, toketu ce-
yaś.—By no means, nina iyo-
waja sni.

Mean (meant), *v.i.* Ka; wacinyu-
 za; awacin; cin; cin.

*What do you mean, taku ya-
ka he.—He meant to hurt me,
ksuwemaye kta cinj.*

Meaning, *n.* Token kapi.

Meanly, *adv.* Sicaya.

Meant, *imp.* of MEAN.

Meanwhile, *adv.* Iyotahelanj.

Measles, *n.pl.* Šaya ahinape.

Measure, *n.* Oiyute.

Measure, *v.t.* Iyuta. *Measure one's
self, wiuhdute.*

Meat, *n.* Tado; woyute. *Dried
meat, papa; wacónica.*

Medal, *n.* Mazaska wanapinj.

Meddle, *v.i.* Iyowajašni škanj.

Medium, *n.* Ocokaya.

Meek, *a.* Walibadanj.

Meet (met), *v.t.* Akipa; itkokipa.

Meet, *v.i.* Ecipa.

Meet, *a.* Iyeeetu.

Meeting, *n.* Omniciye.

Mellow, *a.* Suta šni.

Melody, *n.* Odowanj; ho.

Melon, *n.* Sakayutapi; špašniyu-
tapi.

Melt, *v.i.* Škanj; šdo.

The snow melts, wa kinj škanj.

The iren melts, maza šdo.

Melt, *v.t.* skanye; šdoje.

Member, *n.* Opa. *Member of the
church, okodakiciyewakan opa.*

Memorial, *n.* Oj kiksuyapi; kida-
pi wowapi.

Memorize, *v.t.* Tawacin oj kiksuy-
ya.

Memory, *n.* Tawacin. *Commit to
memory, tawacin oj-kiksuya.*

Men, *n.pl.* of MAN.

Mend, *v.t.* Piya; piya econj.

Mental, *a.* Tawacinj.

Mention, *v.t.* Cajeyate.

Merchant, *n.* Wopetonj.

Merciful, *a.* Waonšida.

Merciless, *a.* Waonšida šni.

Mercy, *n.* Wowonšida.

*To be at the mercy of, iye token
cinj kuwa kte.*

Mere, *a.* Eceedanj.

Merely, *adv.* Hecehnana; hece-
danj.

Merit, *n.* Wookihi; woohiye.

Merit, *v.t.* Kamna; ohiya.

Meritorious, *a.* Yuonihanpi iye-
ceca.

Merrily, *a.* Wiyuškinj.

Merry, *a.* Cančewašte; wihaha.

Mess, *n.* 1. Wicašta obe.

2. Witaya wotapi.

3. Taku icahi. *All in a mess,
token cinjin.*

Message, *n.* Owohdake; iapi.

Messenger, *n.* Wahoši.

Met, *imp.* of MEET.

Metal, *n.* Maza, ocaje owasiñj.

Mete, *v.t.* Iyuta.

Methinks, *v.* Kepca.

Method, *n.* Token econpi; oeconj.

Methodist, *n.* Okodakiciyewakan
obe.

Mettle, *n.* Okage; canče.

Mew, *v.i.* Inmušunka hotonj

Mexican, *n.* Šjaniyo.

Mice, *n.pl.* of MOUSE.

Mid, *a.* Cokaya.

Midday, *n.* Wi cokaya.

Midnight, *n.* Hančokaya

Midst, *n.* Ocokaya.

Might, *imp.* of MAY.

Might, *n.* Wowasake.

Mightily, *adv.* Wašagya; nina

Mighty, *a.* Wašaka.

Migrate, *v.t.* Tokan yapi.

Mild, *a.* Walibadanj.

Mild air, tate amdakedanj.

Mildly, *adv.* Walibayedanj.

Mile, *n.* Canku oiyute.

Military, *a.* Akicita.

Milk, *n.* Asanpi.

Mile, *v.t.* Yuskiica; yusdi.
Miley, *a.* Asanpi seca; sota.
Mill, *n.* Okage tipi.—*Grist mill*, wokpan tipi.—*Saw mill*, Canna-sacca tipi.
Mill-dam, *n.* Wokpan tipi ceyaka.
Miller, *n.* Wokpanpi awanyaka.
Million, *n.* Woyawa tanika.
Mimic, *v.t.* Upca.
Mince, *v.t.* Bakpan.
Mind, *n.* Wotawacin; woawacin.
Mind, *v.t.* Awacin; nahon.
Mine, *a. pred.* Mitawa; miye mitawa.
Mine, *n.* Makohdoka; maza oqapi.
Mineral, *n.* Maza.
Mingle, *v.t.* Icicahi.
Miniature, *a.* Cistinna.
Minister, *n.* Ookiye; wicašta wakan.
Minister, *v.t.* Okiva.
Ministry, *n.* Ookiyaipi; wookiye.
Mink, *n.* Dokšinea.
Minnesota River, *n.* Wakpa M nisota.
Minnow, *n.* Hoganstinna.
Minor, *n.* Ihukuya; cistinna; tawaiciye šni.
Minus, *a.* Aokpani.
Minute, *n.* Oape cistinna.
Minute, *a.* Cistinna; tanye hin.
Miracle, *n.* Ošan wakan; wowa-petokeca.
Miraculous, *a.* Wakan.
Mire, *n.* Upšija.
Mire, *v.i.* Kalidi; kadopa.
Mirror, *n.* Ihdiyomdasin; mnio-kdasin.
Mirth, *n.* Wowiyuškin.
Mirthful, *a.* Wiyuškin.
Miry, *a.* Upšija.
Mis, *prefix.* Ecinšniyan; šicaya.
Misbehave, *v.i.* Ošan ecinšniyan.

Miscalculate, *v.t.* Ecinšniyan ya-wa.
Miscarry, *v.i.* Ecinšniyan iyaye.
Miscellaneous, *a.* Icicahiya.
Mischief, *n.* Wowicašta šni.
Mischievous, *a.* Wicašta šni.
Misdirect, *v.t.* Šicaya yeya.
Miser, *n.* Wateliŋda.
Miscrable, *a.* Oqšika; šica.
Miserbaly, *adv.* Oqšiya; šicaya.
Miserly, *a.* Wateliŋda.
Misery, *n.* Wicaonšika; wokaki-je.
Misfortune, *n.* Woakipa šica.
Mishap, *n.* Taku tehika.
Mislay, *v.t.* Ecinšniyan eknaka.
Mistad, *v.t.* Nuniya.
Mismanage, *v.i.* Ecinšniyan econ.
Misplace, *v.t.* Ecinšniyan eknaka.
Miss, *v.t.* Yušna; iyohi šni; tokahan; en un šni sdonya.
Miss the mark, bošna.—*Miss a meal*, wotapi yušna.—*Miss the train*, liemani iyohi šni.
Peter did not miss his dog, Peter šunka tawa en un šni sdonkiye šni.—*Without missing*, nakisna šni.
Miss, *n.* Wikoška; wikoška nahani hinknaton šni.
Missing, *a.* En un šni; tokahan.
Mission, *n.* Yewicašipi; Wotanin Wašte Ayapi. *The Episcopal Mission*, Episcopal Wotanin Wašte Ayapi kin.
Missionary, *n.* Yewicašipi; Wašicun wakan; tuwe Wotanin Wašte aye cin.
Mississippi River, *pr. n.* Haša wakpa.
Missouri River, *pr. n.* Minišoše wakpa.
Misspend, *v.t.* Yutakuni šni.
Mist, *n.* Minibozan.

Mistake (mistook), *v.t.* Yuśna; eciñśniyan icu:

Mistake, *n.* Woyuśna.

Mistaken, *p.a.* Yuśna; śdonye śni.

Mister (Mr.), *n.* Wicaśa.

Mistress (Mrs.), *n.* Winyan; winyan hiknaton.

Mistrust, *v.t.* Cetun̄kda.

Misty, *a.* Poya waŋka; owotaŋin̄ śni.

Misunderstand, *v.t.* Okahin̄ige śni.

Misuse, *v.i.* Sicaya kuwa.

Mite, *n.* Wokpan; mazaska cistin̄-
na.

Mitten, *n.* Napin̄kpa.

Mitts, *n.* Napin̄kpadan̄.

Mix, *v.t.* Icicahi; kici un̄; kacoco.

Mixture, *n.* Taku icahiyapi.

Moon, *v.i.* Howaya.

Mob, *n.* Wicaśa knaśkin̄yanpi.

Moccasins, *n.* Happa.

Mock, *v.t.* Un̄ca; iħalia.

Mock, *n.* Wowiħa.

Mode, *n.* On̄; oħan̄; toketu.

Model, *n.* Okagapi.

Modest, *a.* Waliħak̄; wakitan̄
śni.

Moist, *a.* Ĥpan̄; spaya.

Moisten, *v.t.* Ĥpan̄ye.

Moisture, *n.* Gspaya; mini.

Molasses, *n.* Can̄han̄pi t̄ktica; tu-
ħmaħa.

Mold, *n.* Ojuħa; aa; maka mdu.

Mole, *n.* Nap̄iħeyatedan̄.

Molest, *v.t.* Naġiyeya; kuwa.

Moment, *n.* Oape cistin̄na. *For*
a moment, cistiyedan̄.

Monday, *n.* An̄petuwakan̄ iħan̄-
ħan̄na.

Money, *n.* Mazaska.

Monkey, *n.* Waŋca.

Monster, *n.* Tan̄ka Ĥca.

Month, *n.* Wiyawapi.

For months, wi tona.

Monthly, *a.* Wiyyohi.

Mood, *n.* Tawacin̄.

Moon, *n.* Han̄yetu wi.

Full moon, wi mimbe.

Moonlight, *n.* Han̄wiyann̄pa.

Moor, *n.* Tin̄ta.

Moor, *v.t.* Wata iyakaśka.

Moose, *n.* Ta.

Mop, *n.* Owan̄ka ipakin̄te.

Mope, *v.i.* Oħan̄ staka; can̄te śin̄
un̄.

Moral, *a.* Oħan̄ owotaŋna; owo-
taŋna; wiyukcan̄pi.

More, *a.* Nakun̄; san̄pa; eħak̄c.

No more, henana.—*One more*,
eħake wan̄jina.

Moreover, *adv.* Koya; kekta.

Morn, *n.* Oħan̄ħan̄na; oħin̄han̄na;
han̄han̄na.

Morning, *n.* Han̄ħan̄na; Ĥin̄han̄-
na; oħan̄ħan̄na; oħin̄han̄na.

In the morning, han̄ħan̄na.

This morning, nan̄ka han̄ħan̄na.

—Tomorrow morning, han̄han̄-

na.—*The next morning*, iħan̄-

ħan̄na.

Morrow, *n.* Iħan̄ħan̄na; han̄han̄-
na.

Morsel, *n.* On̄spadan̄.

Mortal, *n.* Te kta; on̄ te kta; wi-
caśta tawa.

Mosquito, *n.* Capon̄ka.

Mosquito-bar, *n.* Capongicuwa

Moss, *n.* Ĥin̄tkan̄ħiaka; matowa-
zizica, zitkanawipat̄pi; mini-

waticoħa. *Stone moss*, iħyan̄
wanunu.

Mossy, *a.* Waanunu.

Most, *a.* Ota; wicota; iyotaŋ; oco-
wasin̄ kinin̄. *To make the most*

of, token cħiħi econ̄.

Most, *adv.* Iyotaŋ; eħee.

Mostly, *adv.* Oħin̄ni se; eħee.

Moth, *n.* Wamduna kinyan.

Mother, *n.* Hunku; inayapi; hunku. *My mother*, ina.—*Your mother*, nihun.—*His (or her) mother*, hunku.

Mother-in-law, *n.* Kunku *My mother-in-law*, kunši.—*Your mother-in-law*, nikun.—*His (or her) mother-in-law*, kunku.

Motherless, *a.* Hunku codan.

Motherly, *a.* Hunku iyececa.

Motion, *n.* Oiyopte; iapi.

Motive, *n.* On econ.

Mould, *n.* Aa; Waanunu.

Mound, *n.* Pajo; paha; makobohpa.

Mount, *n.* Paha; he.

Meunt, *v.t.* Adi; akan iyeiçiya.

Mountain, *n.* He; paha.

Mourn, *v.i.* Cançesica; wasihda.

Mourn for, icançesica.

Mournful, *a.* Oiyokisica.

Mouse, *n.* Hitunkadan.

Mouth, *n.* I. *The mouth of a river*, iyohoke.

Movable, *a.* yutokanpica.

Move, *v.t.* Tokan aya; yușkanșkan.

Move, *v.i.* Șkanșkan; tokan ya; iyopte; ihdaka.

Movement, *n.* Wocon; woșkanșkan.

Mow, *n.* Peji tipi.

Mower, *n.* Icașda.

Mr. (Mister), *n.* Wicașta.

Mrs. (Mistress), *n.* Winyan.

Much, *a.* Ota. *As much*, as, iye-nakeca; iyecen ota.—*How much*, tonakeca.—*So much*, henakeca. *Too much*, nina ota.—*To make much of*, wotanka da.

Much, *adv.* Șanpa; nina; iyececa.

Mud, *n.* Upșija; maka coco.

Muddy, *a.* Upșija; șoșă; maka o-

ta.

Muddy roads, canku upșija.

Muddy water, mini șoșe.—*Muddy boots*, canhaupa maka ota.

Muff, *n.* Nape ohna iyeyapi.

Muffle, *v.t.* Ho apahite.

Mug, *n.* Wiyatke.

Mulatto, *n.* Ha sapa cinca.

Mule, *n.* Sonșonna.

Mulish, *a.* Wicada șni.

Mulley, *n.* He wanica; pte he wanica.

Multiply, *v.t.* Yuota.

Multitude, *n.* Wicota.

Mum, *a.* Inina un.

Mumble, *v.i.* Dote mahen ia.

Mumps, *n.* Tahu popi ocaje.

Murder, *n.* Tinwicaktepi.

Murder, *v.t.* Tinkte.

Murderer, *n.* Tinwicakte.

Murmur, *v.i.* Hmun; ajiji; ba.

Muscle, *n.* 1. Conica; tancan; kan.

2. Tukibasan.

Muscular, *a.* Tancan tanka.

Muse, *v.i.* Awacin un.

Museum, *n.* Wowanyake.

Mush, *n.* Wojapi.

Music, *n.* Dowanpi.

Musical, *a.* On dowanpi; dowanpi se; dowan sa.

Musket, *n.* Akicita tamazakan.

Musk-melon, *n.* Sakayutapi zi.

Musk-rat, *n.* Sinkpe.

Muslin, *n.* Minibuhaska.

Mosquito, *n.* Caponka.

Muss, *n.* Woakinica.

Must, *v. aux.* Toketu çeyas; iyececa; iye hantu; kta.

He must go, toketu çeyas ye kta.—*You must not drink*, miniwakan datke kte șni.

Mustache, *n.* Putinhin.

Mustard, *n.* Wahnakapi zi.

Muster, *v.t.* Yuwitaya; mnayan.
 Musty, *a.* Aamna.
 Mute, *n.* Ie śni.
 Mutilate, *v.t.* Yuśica.
 Mutiny, *v.t.* Kipajiā.
 Mutter, *v.i.* Hōhōdo eya.
 Mutton, *n.* Tahca ska tado.
 Mutual, *a.* Anokatanhan; kici.
 Muzzle, *n.* Mazakan i; pasu.
 My, *a.* Mitawa. *My book*, wowa-
 pi mitawa.
 Myself, *pron.* Miye hea.
 Mysterious, *a.* Ōkalinīpica śni;
 wakan.
 Mystery, *n.* Toketu tanin śni;
 wonalibe.
 Myth, *n.* Wokakan; ehanua wo-
 yakapi.

N.

Nag, *n.* Šunkawakan.
 Nail, *n.* Mazaiyokatan; šake.
 Nail, *v.t.* Okatan; sutaya askam-
 ya.
 Naked, *a.* Tancodan; heyake ni-
 cā.
 Name, *n.* Cajē; wocaje.
By name of, eciyapi.—*Call*
names, oštehdā.—*In the name of*,
 icajeyan.—*What is your name*,
 token eniciyapi he.—*My name*
is Carlo, Ōarlo emakiyapi.
 Name, *v.t.* Cajeyata; caje qu.
 Nameless, *a.* Cajewanica.
 Namesake, *n.* Cajē yuha.
 Nap, *n.* Woistinma.—*Had a nap*,
 iſtinma.—*Took a nap*, ayuḡan
 icu.
 Nap *v.i.* Iſtinma aḡunga.
 Napkin, *n.* Iipakinte.
 Narrate, *v.t.* Oyaka.

Narative, *n.* Woyakapi.
 Narrow, *a.* Cistinna; sbuna.
 Nasty, *a.* Šica; šapa.
 Nation, *n.* Oyate.
 National, *a.* Oyate tawa.
 Native, *a.* En eca un.
 Native, *n.* Ikcewicāša.
 Natural, *a.* Wicetawa; iyecinka.
 Nature, *n.* Taku iyecinka un; o-
 uncage.
 Natured, *a.* Tawacin. *Good na-*
tured, Tawacin waſte.
 Naught, *n.* Taku śni.
 Naughty, *a.* Šica; ehan śica.
 Nayajo, *n. pron.* (Tribe of Indians).
 Sinagleleḡa.
 Naval, *a.* Witawata.
 Navel, *n.* Cakpa.
 Navigator, *v.t.* Mini en omañi.
 Navy, *n.* Witawata.
 Nav. *adv.* Hiva.
 Near, *adv.* Kiyedan; (*Tit.*) kan-
 yela.
He came near falling, owateca
 hinlipaye kta tka.—*Near to*,
 ikiyedan; iyape; icakda.—*Near*
together, iekiyedan.
 Nearly, *adv.* Ikiyedan; kinin.
 Nearness, *n.* Oakiyena.
 Neat, *a.* Ayuco; skaya un.
 Neatly, *adv.* Ayucoya.
 Necessary, *a.* Yutokecapica śni;
 codan unpica śni.
 Neck, *n.* Tahu. *Neck of land*, izo.
 Neck-tie, Tabuska inapin.
 Need, *v.t.* Icakija; iyececa; cin;
 eſta hecetu.
I need a pair of shoes, canhan-
 pa imakakija.—*You need not*
come, yahi śni eſta hecetu.
 Need, *n.* Wokakije.
 Needle, *n.* Tahinſpa ciqadan.
 Needless, *a.* Iyecetu śni.
 Needy, *a.* Kakiſya un.

Neglect, *v.t.* Akta śni.

Negligent, *a.* Waakta śni.

Negro, *n.* Waśicun sapa; hasapa.

Neigh, *v.i.* Śunkawakan hoton.

Neighbor, *n.* Ikiyena ti.

Neither, *pron.* Unmanna śni.

Neither this nor that, dee śni
qaiś nakun hee śni.

Nephew, *n.* Tonśka. Mitonśka,
nitonśka, tonśkaku.

Nerve, *n.* Canteoyutinze.

Nervous, *a.* Wasazeca; tinstins-
ya śkan.

Nest, *n.* Waholipi; lohpi.

Nestle, *v.i.* Mahen iwanka.

Nestling, *n.* Zitka cinca.

Net, *n.* Icuwa; ihimunka. Mos-
quito-net, capongicuwā.

Nett *o* *n.* Haśho.

Neuter, *a.* Unmanna śni.

Neutral, *a.* Unmanra ope śni.

Never, *adv.* Tohinni śni.

He never tells, tohinni oyake
śni.—*Never but*, eca ohinni.—

Never mind, awacin śni; etan-
han tokeca.

Nevertheless, *adv.* Heca šta.

New, *a.* Teca; askatudan. *A*
new book, wowapi teca.—*New*
made, askatudan.

Newborn, *a.* Nakaha tonpi.

Newly, *adv.* Teca.

Nets, *n.* Wotanin.

Newspaper, *n.* Wotanin wowapi.

Next, *a.* Iyokihe; ake tohan.

Next day, ihanlianna.—*Next*
day after tomorrow, banlianna
sanpa.—*Next year*, tokata oma-
ka.

Nez Perce, *n. p.* Pogehidoka.

Nibble, *v.t.* Yuspaśpa.

Nice, *a.* Wašte: tanyan; oiyoki-
pi; wahahantuli.

A nice apple, taspan wašte.—

A nice baby, hokśiyopa waštena.

A nice day, anpetu owaštecaka.

A nice distinction, woyaco wahe-
hantu.

Nicely, *adv.* tanyan; wayupiya.

Nick, *n.* Olici.

Nickel, *n.* Mazaśa zeptan; maza-
ocaje.

Nickel, *n.* Olian caje.

Niece, *n.* Tojan. Mitojan, nito-
jan; tojanku.

Nigger, *n.* Hasapa; waśicunsapa.

Nigh, *a.* Ikiyedān; isnikaeś.

Night, *n.* Hanyetu; (Ih.) hanhe-
pi; behanpi; okpaza.

Last night, linhan.—*Night be-
fore last*, linhan sanpa.—*To-
night*, hanyetu de.—*Tomorrow*
night, tokata hanyetu inonpa.

Nightly, *a.* hanyetu iyohi.

Nimble, *a.* Olianke.

Nine, *a.* Napciwanka.

Nineteen, *a.* Akenapciwanka.

Ninety, *a.* wikecma napciwanka.

Ninth, *a.* Inapciwanka.

Niobrara, *n.* Minitanka.

Nip, *v.t.* Yaksaksa: yuipa.

Nippers, *n.* Wryujipe.

Nipple, *n.* Azeinkpa.

Nit, *n.* Heya cinca; hemniśaka-
dan.

No, *adv.* 1. Iliya.

2. Śni. *No one*, tuwedan
śni.

No, *a.* Wanica. *No meat*, tado
wanica. *Has no*, nica.

Noble, *a.* Wašte; okinihan.

Nobleman, *n.* Itancan; uaca.

Nobly, *adv.* Okinihany n; tanyan.

Nobody, *n.* Tuwedan śni.

Nobody was near, Tuwena i-
kiyena un śni.

Nod, *v.i.* Pakapsan; ogingin.

Noise, *n.* Ogo; bu; ho.

Noisy, *a.* Oqoyapi; wicašta śni.
None, *pron.* Tuwedan śni; wani-
ca.

Nonsense, *n.* Takudan śni.

Nook, *n.* Okahmin.

Noon, *n.* Wicokaya; wiyotanhān.

Noonday, *n.* Wicokaya.

Noose, *n.* Sunjoyake.

Nor, *conj.* Qa śni. *It is neither
John nor Jane*, John hee śni qa Ja-
ne hee śni.—*Nor I*, (after a ne-
gative declaration), miś eya.

North, *a.* Waziyata.

Northern, *a.* Waziyata.

North Platte river, *n.* Kanpeska
wakpa.

Northward, *a.* Waziyatakiya.

Nose, *n.* Poḡe; pasu.

Nosebleed, *n.* Pawe.

Nosegay, *n.* Wahca opahite.

Nostril, *n.* Poḡe ohidoka.

Not, *adv.* Śni.

Is it not, hecetu he.—*Not
good*, wašte śni.

Notable, *a.* Okitanin; cajeyanpi-
ca.

Notch, *n.* Obahon.

Note, *n.* 1. Wowapi cistinna.

I received a note from John,
John tawowapi cistinna iwacu.

2. Ho: ho owapi. *A long
note*, ho hanska.

3. Ihdaskapi wowapi. *Give
me your note for the money*, ma-
zaska kin on ihdaskapi wowapi
maqu. *note*.

4. Wowapetokeca. *A man
of great note*, wicašta okitanin.

Note, *v.t.* Owa: icazo: wasamkde:
amdeza.

Note-book, *n.* Okiksuye wowapi.

Noted, *a.* Okitanin.

Noteworthy, *a.* En ewacippica.

Nothing, *n.* Takudan śni. *He gave*

nothing, takudan maqu śni.—

Nothing but, hecehnana.

Nothing, *adv.* Ecaca śni. *Nothing
like it*, ecaca iyecece śni.

Notice, *v.t.* Wanyaka; iwanyaka;
amdeza; en etonwan.

Notice, *n.* Wowakta; woawacin.

Noticable, *a.* Tanin; okitanin.

Notify, *v.t.* Okiyaka; iwaktaya.

Notion, *n.* Wowiyukean.

Notional, *a.* Tawacin hahadan.

Notorious, *a.* Nina oyakapi.

Notwithstanding, *prep.* Heca šta;
šta.

Noun, *n.* Wocaje.

Nourish, *v.t.* Icaliya; woqu.

Nourishment, *n.* Woyute.

Novel, *n.* Kakanpi wowapi.

Novel, *a.* Teca; tokeca.

November, *n.* Wi iakewanji; ta-
hecapśun wi.

Now, *adv.* Wanpa; dehan; un-
kan.

Now and then, tuktekten.—*Now
up, now down*, ito wanpa ya,
akeś kun ya.

Nowadays, *adv.* Dehan; dehan-
yan.

Nowhere, *adv.* Tuktedan śni.

Nuisance, *n.* Wonagiyeya.

Numb, *a.* Tasaka; kśikśa.

Number, *n.* Wayawapi; wayawa;
tonakeca.

Number, *v.t.* Wicayawa; yawa.

Numberless, *a.* Yawapica śni.

Numerous, *a.* Ota.

Nun, *n.* Cuwiknakasapa winyan.

Nurse, *n.* Hoksīyopa awanyagki-
yapi; aźin̄kiyapi.

Nurse, *v.t.* Aźin̄kiya.

Nut, *n.* Yahuḡapi; maza pśun̄ka.

Nutmeg, *n.* Cansu itka seca.

Nutshell, *n.* Yahuḡapi ha.

O.

- O, *interj.* E; waŋ.
 Oak, *n.* Utuhu; uskuyeca.
 Oar, *n.* Wamnaheca; iwatopekiya; wadihupa.
 Oat, *n.* Wayahota.
 Oath, *n.* Wakantaŋka caŋeyatapi.
 Obedience, *n.* Wanahonpi.
 Obedient, *a.* Wanahon.
 Obey *v.t.* Anaŋoptan; nahon.
 Object, *n.* Taku; taku hea.
 Object, *v.i.* Wicada ŋni; ŋiceda.
 Oblige, *v.t.* 1. Iyopaŋtaka, kiya. Iɖakiya.
 Obliging, *a.* Wawawapidakiye.
 Obscure, *a.* Taŋiŋ ŋni.
 Observe, *v.t.* Wanyaka; amdeza; opa.
 Obstinate, *a.* Wakitaŋ.
 Obstruct, *v.t.* Kaŋiya.
 Obstruction, *n.* Wokaŋi.
 Obtain, *v.t.* Okihi; kihdeŋa.
 Obtuse, *a.* Pesto ŋni.
Obtuse angle, okaŋimin taŋka.
 Obvious, *a.* Taŋiŋ.
 Occasion, *n.* Ouŋ; kaŋe ciŋ.
 Occasional, *a.* Tuktekten.
 Occupy, *v.t.* Kuwa; oti.
 Occur, *v.i.* Akipa; kiksuya.
 Ocean, *n.* Miniwaŋca.
 O'clock, *n.* Wihiyayedat.
 Octave, *n.* Ho iŋakdoŋaŋ.
 October, *n.* Wi iwikcemna.
 Odd, *a.* Tokeca; woyuŋa.
 Odious, *a.* Wahteŋni.
 Odor, *n.* Woomna; ecamna.
 O'er, *prep.* Iwaŋkam; akan.
 Of, *prep.* 1. (In the sense of from) Etaŋhaŋ; oŋ. *It was of God*, Wakantaŋka etaŋhaŋ.—*Proud of*, oŋ iwiŋkta.
 2. (Possessory) Tawa; ta.

The book of Kings, Wicaŋstayatapi tawowapi.

The general use of OF as a preposition to govern a qualifying noun is expressed in Dakota by juxtaposition, the qualifying noun preceding. A heart of stone, iŋyaŋ caŋte.—*Some of the potatoes*, mdo oŋŋe.—*The city of Rome*, Rome otoŋwe.

Of himself, iyeciŋka.—*Of late*, aŋkatudaŋ.—*Of old*, ehaŋna.

Off, adv. Tokiya; tokaŋ; iteŋaŋ. *Badly off*, ŋicaya uŋ.—*Fall off*, iŋhpaya.—*Far off*, tehan.—*From off*, etaŋhaŋ.—*He is off*, waŋna iyaye, tokaŋ uŋ, kuŋ uŋ.—*Lying off*, icuŋom waŋka. *Off hand*, kaŋiŋyaŋ.—*Off and on*, token ciŋkeiŋ.—*Come off*, econ, yuŋtaŋ.—*To get off*, kuŋ iyahaŋ.—*Go off*, iyaye.—*Take off*, tokaŋ aya; uŋca.—*Well off*, taŋyaŋ.

Off, prep. Icuŋom. *Off the bed*, owinja icuŋom.

Offend, v.t. ŋihdaya. *To be offended*, ŋihda.

Offense n. Woahŋtani.

Offer, v.t. Qu kta eya; qu; kipa-zo; eciya.

Offering, n. Woŋnapi; waihpaya-pi.

Office, n. 1. Oyaŋke; tipi. *The Agent's office*, Ateyapi ti.

2. Wicohaŋ. *The office of a minister*, wicaŋstawakaŋ wicohaŋ.

Officer, n. Akicita taŋcaŋ; wica-kaŋka itaŋcaŋ.

Offspring, n. Ciŋca.

Of, adv. Otakiya.

Often, adv. Otakiya; ijeŋaŋ; tu-

ktekten; -sa. *He often misses, yuśnasa.*

Oftentimes, *adv.* Ijehan.

Ogalalla (Sioux), *n.p.* (Tit.) Oglala; (Ih.) Okdada.

Oh, *interj.* E; yun; o.

O na, ho ho; ho h. — O yes, to; ohan.

Oil, *n.* Wihdi; ihdi; (Ih.) ikdi; (Tit.) igli.

Oily, *a.* Wihdi ota.

Ointment, *n.* Wisdaye.

Old, *a.* Ehan̄na; wanakaja; tan-ka; kan̄.

An old dog, ūnka ehan̄na. — An old man, wicalica. — An old woman, wakan̄ka; (Ih.) winolica. — How old are you, waniyetu nitonakeca. — Six years old, waniyetu ūakpe. — I am older than you, niye kici matokapa. Old age, kan̄pi. — Old bachelor, tohiñni tawicu toñ ūni wicalica. Old maid, tohiñni hihnaton̄ ūni winolica. — Old enough, waniyetu iyenakeca. — Old ones, hun̄kapi.

Oldish, *a.* Kitan̄na ehan̄na.

Omaha, *n.* Omaha.

Omit, *v.t.* Yuśna; econ̄ ūni.

On, *prep.* Akan; a-; en; san̄pa; kicuñ.

Come on, u wo; howo. — I have my dress on, nitoske wecuñ. — Feed on, wotā. — On fire, ide. — On high, wan̄kantu. — On the way, tahepi. — On the wing, un̄yan; owan̄ji un̄ ūni. — Flay on the melodeon, can̄dowan̄kiya-pi econ̄. — Walk on, amani.

On, *adv.* Tokata; san̄pa.

Once, *adv.* Wan̄cadan; tohiñni; ehan̄na.

All at once, ihnuhan̄na. — At

once, katiñyan; wan̄cahnana. Once more, ehake. — Once upon a time, tohiñni.

One, *a.* Wan̄jidan; wan̄ji; wan̄ji-na.

All one, tokeca ūni. — At one, okon̄wajina. — One day, tohiñni. One foot, sisani. — One hand, napsani. — Some one, tuwe. — This is a sweet one, de tukte skuya ee.

Union, *n.* Pšiq.

Only, *a.* Heceedan; -nana.

He only, iśnana. — Only one, wan̄jina. — The only one, heceedan. — Only two, nomnana. — Only ten, wikcemnana.

Onto, *prep.* Akan.

Onward, *a.* Iyoopta; san̄pa.

Ooze, *v.i.* Naśdi; ūbuya.

Open, *v.t.* Yuzamni; yulidoka; yukawa; yumdaya.

Open a book, wowapi yumdaya. — Open the discussion, owohdake tokaheya econ̄. — Open the door, tiyopa yuzamni. — Open a letter, wowapi yulidoka. — Open the mouth, i yukawa.

Open, *a.* Yulidog han; kazamni han; natake ūni; cağa ūni.

Opening, *n.* Ohidoka.

Openly, *adv.* Tan̄iñyan.

Operate, *v.i.* Kuwa; econ̄.

Opinion, *n.* Tawaciñ.

Opponent, *n.* Tuwe itkokipe ūni.

Opportune, *a.* Tan̄yan.

Oppose, *a.* Itkokipa.

Opposite, *a.* Iyotakon̄s; itakasam; un̄man̄ eciyatan̄han.

Oppress, *v.t.* Tkeya qin̄kiya; ūica-ya kuwa.

Or, *conj.* Qaiś; okini.

Orange, *n.* Taspan̄ ġi.

Orat.oi, *n.* Woowohdaka.

Orator, *n.* Wohdaka wayupika.
 Orchard, *n.* Taspaŋ owoju.
 Order, *n.* Okuwapi; opiyapi; iapi; obe. *In order*, oŋ; iyecetu.
 Order, *v.t.* Econsi; -ši.
 Order, *n.* Ohaŋ wašte.
 Ordinary, *a.* Kitaŋna tanyan.
 Organ, *n.* Conɖowaŋkiyapi; waeconkiyapi.
 Organize, *v.t.* Kuwa; piya.
 Original, *a.* Otokahe.
 Ornament, *n.* Oinpi.
 Orphan, *n.* Wamdenica.
 Osage (Indians), *n.* Wajaja.
 Ostrich, *n.* Wahupakoza taŋka.
 Otee (Indians), *n.* Oyate nonpa.
 Other, *a.* Unman; tuwe tokeca.
The other day, aŋkatudaŋ.
 Otherwise, *adv.* Togye; hecetu ŋni kinhan.
 Ottawa (Indians), *n.* Hotawe.
 Otter, *n.* Ptaŋ.
 Ought, *v.aux.* Iyececa; tanyan.
You ought to go, de kta iyececa.
 Ounce, *n.* Otkeyute cistiŋna.
 Our (ours), *pron.* Unkitawapi.
 Ourselves, *pron.* Unkiye.
 Out, *adv.* Tankan; icuŋom.
Cried out, hotaŋiŋyan eya.—
Find out, iyeya.—*Fire is out*, peta ŋni.—*Out at the knees*, cankpe hiɖoka.—*Out and out*, ataya.—*Out of*, etaŋhan; oŋ; tan-
 kan.—*Out of business*, wicohan
 nica.—*Out of place*, oyanke icuŋ-
 om.—*Out of sight*, taŋiŋ ŋni.—
Out of temper, waciŋko.—*Out
 of the way*, icuŋom.—*Out in fig-
 uring*, yawapi en yuŋnapi.—
Put out the lights, petijaŋjaŋ bo-
 ŋni.—*The secret is out*, wicoie
 nalimaŋpi otanin.—*The wine is
 out*, miniŋa henana.
 Out-, *prefix.* Isam; ikapeya.

Outcast, *n.* Tuwe eliŋeyapi.
 Outfit, *n.* Wikicanye.
 Outlay, *n.* Wokajuju.
 Outrage, *n.* Šicaya kuwapi.
 Outrageous, *a.* Nina šica.
 Outrun, *v.t.* Kape.
 Outside, *n.* Tankan.
 Outward, *a.* Iakan; akan.
 Outward, *adv.* Canŋankiya.
 Oven, *n.* Oceti; owaŋpaŋye.
 Over, *prep.* 1. Iwaŋkam. *Over
 the stove*, mazaoceti iwaŋkam.
 2. Opta; akasanna. *Over
 the lake*, mde kin opta.
 3. Ihunŋiyan. *Over winter*,
 waniyetu ihunŋi.
 Over, *adv.* 1. Hdakiŋyan. *A
 foot over*.
 2. Iakam; iyaye. *One over*.
 3. Ihunŋi; akihde.
All over, owaŋca; henana.—
Over again, akihde,—*Over again-
 st*, itkokim. *Over and over*, a-
 kihdehde. *The rain is over*, ma-
 gaju henana.
 Overawe, *v.t.* Inihanyan.
 Overbearing, *p.a.* Ocinašica.
 Overboard, *adv.* Minin.
 Overcoat, *n.* Okde tanŋa.
 Overcome, *v.t.* Ohiya.
 Overfed, *a.* Ota woqupi.
 Overflow, *v.t.* Amnitaŋ.
 Overjoyed, *p.a.* Nina iyuŋkin.
 Overland, *a.* Makaamani.
 Overlook, *v.t.* Akta ŋni etonwan;
 wanyake ŋni.
 Overnight, *n.* Hanyetu wanji.
 Overrule, *v.t.* Kapeya econ.
 Oversee, *v.i.* Awanyaka.
 Overset, *v.t.* Naptanyan.
 Overshoe, *n.* Canhanpa iakantu.
 Oversight, *n.* Yuŋnapi.
 Overtake, *v.t.* Kihdega.
 Overthrow, *v.t.* Kajuju.

Overwork, *v.i.* Śagiçiya.
 Owe, *v.t.* Icazo; ikicazo.
 Owl, *n.* Hinhan̄kaga; hin̄yan̄kaga;
 hin̄nakaga.
 Own, *a.* Tawa. *My own*, miye
 mitawa.
 Own, *v.t.* 1. Tawaya; yuha. *He*
owns it, iye tawaya.
 2. Ohdaka; tawa keya.
 Owner, *n.* Tawaya.
 Ox, *n.* Tatañka; tatañka wosdo-
 han̄.
 Oyster, *n.* Tukihasan̄.

P.

Pace, *v.i.* Ohan̄ko mani; onašin̄.
 Pace, *n.* Caehdepi.
 Pacer, *n.* Sungonašo.
 Pacific, *a.* Amdakedan̄.
 Pack, *n.* Opahte; optaye; woqin̄.
 Pack, *v.t.* Palita.
 Package, *n.* Wopalite.
 Packet, *n.* Wopalitedan̄.
 Paddle, *n.* Wamnaheca; iwatope-
 kiye; wadihupa.
 Paddle, *v.i.* Watopa.
 Pagan, *n.* Wakagapi ohoda.
 Page, *n.* Wowapi oyumda.
 Pail, *n.* Cega; kokatodan̄.
 Paid, *imp.* of PAY.
 Pain, *n.* Woyazan̄; wotehi.
In pain, yazan̄.—*Take pains*,
 awacin̄ econ̄.
 Pain, *v.t.* Yazanya; Ksuweya.
 Painful, *a.* Iwicayazan̄; tekike.
 Paint, *n.* Wisanye.
 Paint, *v.t.* San̄yan̄; owa; iun̄; o-
 yaka.
 Painting, *n.* Iteowapi.
 Pair, *n.* Tawan̄ji; non̄pa; akica-
 ska. *A pair of oxen*, tatañka a-

kicaška.—*A pair of shoes*, han̄-
 pa tawan̄ji.
 Palace, *n.* Tipi tan̄ka.
 Pale, *a.* San̄; ite ska; iwaštedan̄.
To turn pale, ite ececa šni.
 Palm, *n.* Can̄ ocaje; napcoka.
 Pan, *n.* Mazawaksica.
 Pane, *n.* Owan̄yeye wan̄ji.
 Panic, *n.* Iksuyapi.
 Pant, *v.i.* Temni; niya šni ta'; ni-
 na cin̄.
 Panther, *n.* Inmu; (Ih.) Ikmu;
 (Tit.) Igmu.
 Pantry, *n.* Waksica tipi.
 Pants, *n.* Un̄zeoge.
 Papa, *n.* Ate.
 Paper, *n.* Wowapi ska; wowapi;
 wotan̄in̄ wowapi; miniliuha.
 Paper, *v.t.* Wowapi iaskamya.
 Paragraph, *n.* Optapi.
 Parallel, *a.* Iakidehan̄.
 Parcel, *n.* On̄ge; opalite.
 Parcel, *v.t.* On̄gege ehnaka.
 Parch, *v.t.* Papahiya.
 Pardon, *v.t.* Kajuju.
 Pare, *v.t.* Basku.
 Parent, *n.* Hun̄kake.
 Park, *n.* Can̄wojupi.
 Parlor, *n.* Tiwašte.
 Parrot, *n.* Zitkadan̄ ia.
 Parsnips, *n.* Pan̄gi han̄ska.
 Parson, *n.* Wicašta wakan̄.
 Part, *n.* On̄spa; on̄ge; okise; oki-
 he; oyan̄ke; wicaho.
For my part, miye ge.—*For*
the most part, ecee.—*Take part*
in, on̄spa econ̄.—*What part do*
you sing, wicaho tukte.yadowan̄
 he.—*Your part*, wicohan̄ nita-
 wa.
 Part, *v.t.* Yukinukan̄; yuksa.
 Partake, *v.t.* Opa; etan̄han̄ icu.
 Partial, *a.* 1. Okiseya.
 2. Sanina okiya.

Particular, *a.* Wamdeza; waki-taŋ.

Parting, *n.* Yukinukanpi.

Partly, *adv.* Okiseya.

Partner, *n.* Kicica.

Party, *n.* Obe; kicicopi; tuwe.

Pass, *v.i.* Hiyaye; icahda ya; yu-
staŋ.

Pass, *v.t.* Isam hiyu; kapa; iya-
yeya.

Pass money, mazaska wica-
qu.—*Pass over*, akta šni.—*Pass*
time, anpetu yusota.

Passage, *n.* Oaye; ohiyaye; yu-
staŋpi.

Passenger, *n.* Icimani kiŋ.

Passing, *adv.* Ikapeya; nina.

Passion, *n.* Wocantahde; wocan-
ze.

Passionately, *adv.* Nina; cante
oŋ.

Past, *p.a.* Hekta; ehaŋna

Past, *prep.* Sam; sanpa; isanpa.

Past, *adv.* Icahda. *Go past*, hi-
yaya.

Paste, *n.* Taku coco; conpeška.

Pasteboard, *n.* Wowapi ha.

Pastor, *n.* Waawanyake.

Pasture, *n.* Owihanye.

Pat, *v.t.* Apapa.

Patch, *n.* Akihdagtonpi; oŋšpa.

Patch, *v.t.* Akihdagtoŋ; piya.

Pate, *n.* Pesdete.

Path, *n.* Caŋku; caŋkuna.

Pathless, *a.* Caŋku wanica.

Patience, *n.* Wowacintuŋka.

Patient, *a.* Wacintuŋka.

Patient, *n.* Wayazan; kuwapi.

Patriot, *n.* Makoce tehiŋda.

Patriotic, *a.* Tamakoce waštaeda.

Patronage, *n.* Wookiye.

Patter, *v.i.* Apapa.

Pattern, *n.* Iyecen kaŋapi.

Pauper, *n.* Wahpanica.

Pause, *n.* Oanajiŋ.

Pause, *v.i.* Hiyahhaŋka; inajiŋ.

Pave, *v.t.* Caŋku inyan aju.

Paw, *v.t.* Natica.

Paw, *n.* Nape; šake.

Pawnee, *p.a.* Scili; Padani.

Pay (paid), *v.t.* Kajuju; qu.

Pay, *n.* Wokajuju; (Ih,) wiš.

Payment, *n.* Wakajujupi.

Pea, *n.* Omnica hmiyanyan.

Peace, *n.* Wookiye.

Peacable, *a.* Walibana.

Peach, *n.* Kaŋta hiŋšma.

Peacock, *n.* Zizica siŋte wašte.

Peak, *n.* Pajodaŋ.

Peal, *n.* Bu, bubu.

Pear, *n.* Taspaŋ hidaŋda.

Pearl, *n.* Inyan tehika.

Peart, *a.* Miniheca.

Peasant, *n.* Wojuwicašta.

Peat, *n.* Hutkaŋ aonpi.

Pebble, *n.* Isbu; inyan cistiŋna.

Peck, *n.* 1. Kokatodaŋ oiyute.

2. Wocapa. *The bird gave a*
peck, zitkana capa.

Peck, *v.t.* Capa; kuwa.

Peculiar, *a.* Tokeca.

Peddler, *n.* Tiyyaza wopetoŋ.

Peel, *v.t.* Baliu; basku.

Peel, *n.* Ha.

Peep, *v.i.* Hotoŋ. *The bird peep-*
ed, zitkana hotor.

2. Aokasiŋ.

Peevish, *a.* Ceyesa; waciŋko.

Peg, *n.* Caŋ iyokataŋ.

Pelican, *n.* Mdega.

Pelt, *v.t.* Apa; kiŋiŋ.

Pelt, *n.* Ha; wawaha.

Pen, *n.* 1. Wicazo. *A steel pen*,
maza wicazo.

2. Tipidaŋ. *The pig is in the*
pen, kukuše tipidaŋ ohna uŋ.

Pen, *v.t.* Aonitaka.

Penalty, *n.* Woiyoreye; wokaške.

Pencil, *n.* Canwicazo; wiyowa.
 Penetrate, *v.i.* Mahen ya; kalitān.
 Peninsula, *n.* Izo; Makahutiya-hde.
 Penitent, *a.* Wahitani icanṭesica.
 Penitentiary, *n.* Wokaśke tanṭka.
 Penknife, *n.* Miyukšijapina.
 Penman, *n.* Wowapi kaḡa.
 Penny (pennies), *n.* Mazaśana Sagdašin tawa.
 Penurious, *a.* Wateliṇda.
 People, *n.* Wicaśta; oyate.
 Pepper, *n.* Yamnumnuḡapi seca.
 Peppermint, *n.* Tatedaṇ seca.
 Perceivable, *a.* Wanyagpica.
 Perceive, *v.t.* Sdonya; wanyaka; amdeza.
 Perceptible, *a.* Iyekiyepica.
 Perch, *n.* 1. Hozizidaṇ.
 2. Ziṭkadaṇ owaṅke.
 3. Ipamna oyute.
 Perch, *v.i.* Akan najin.
 Perfect, *a.* Ataya waśte; ecetu; zani.
 Perfect, *v.t.* Yuwaśte; yuecetu.
 Perfectly, *adv.* Ataya; ocowasin.
 Perform, *v.t.* Econ.
 Performance, *n.* Woecon.
 Perfume, *n.* Taku waśtemna.
 Perhaps, *adv.* Okini; naceca.
 Peril, *n.* Wokokipe.
 Perilous, *a.* Okokipe.
 Period, *n.* 1. Anḡpetu oyute.
 2. (Gram.) Oehnaḡe.
 Perish, *v.i.* Atakuni śni.
 Permanent, *a.* Tehan waśte kta, hecehnana.
 Permission, *n.* Woiyowiṅkiye.
 Permit, *v.t.* Iyowiṅkiye.
 Pernicious, *a.* Wayuśica.
 Perpendicular, *a.* Bosdata.
 Perpetrate, *v.t.* Econ.
 Perpetual, *a.* Owihanḡe śni.

Perplex, *v.t.* Waciṇhnuniya.
 Persecute, *v.t.* Śicaya kuwa.
 Persuance, *n.* Wakitaṇpi.
 Persevere, *v.i.* Kitaṇ; tehaṇ econ.
 Persist, *v.i.* Kitaṇ.
 Persistent, *a.* Wakitaṇ.
 Person, *n.* Tuwe; wicaśta.
 Persuade, *v.t.* Ciṅkiye; iyuckaṇ.
 Pert, *a.* Itonpe śni.
 Perverse, *a.* Wanahon śni.
 Pervert, *v.t.* Yuśica.
 Pest, *n.* Wośica.
 Pet, *n.* 1. Ihaktapina. *Mary's little pet*, Mary ihaktapina tawa.
 2. Wocanteptanye.
 Pet, *v.t.* Kihna.
 Petticoat, *n.* Nitiyapehe.
 Petty, *a.* Cistiṇna.
 Philosopher, *n.* Wiyuckaṇ.
 Photograph, *n.* Ite icupi.
 Phrase, *n.* Woeye pteceṇa.
 Physic, *n.* Oṇ iheyapi.
 Piano, *n.* Mazadowaṅkiyapi.
 Pick, *v.t.* Pahī; yuśpi.
 Pick at, kuwa.—*Pick berries*, wośpi.—*Pick a bone*, huhu ya smi.—*Pick a bird*, zitkana yuśda.—*Pick off*, yulipa; bolipa.
Pick out, icu; yuśdoka; kaḡiniḡa.—*Pick a pocket*, sicanopiye napiśtanye.—*Pick a quarrel*, ki-ze kta kuwa.—*Pick up*, pahī icu.—*Pick up a living*, oṇśiya wapaḡi.
 Pick, *n.* Maza pesto; hoka pasu.
 Picked, *a.* Kaḡiniḡapi.
 Pickerel, *n.* Tamahe.
 Picket, *n.* Pestodaṇ.
 Pickle, *n.* Škumnayanpi.
 Picnic, *n.* Mani owošate.
 Picture, *n.* Iteowapi okaḡapi.
 Picture, *v.t.* Iteowa; kaḡa.
 Picture-frame, *n.* Iteowapi ojuha.

Pie, *n.* Opemni kagapi.
 Piece, *n.* Onśpa; taku kin; mazaska; mazakan.
 Piece, *v.t.* Okipate; akihdagton.
 Pierce, *v.* Palidoka; mahen iya-ye; icam iyaye.
 Piercing, *p.a.* Pe; otehike.
 Pierre, *n.p.* Wakpaśica iyohidoke.
 Piety, *n.* Taku Wakan ohodapi.
 Pig, *n.* Kukuśe.
 Pigeon, *n.* Wakiyedan.
 Pike, *n.* Taku pesto; tamahe.
 Pile, *n.* Opahi; wopasdata.
 Pile, *v.t.* Pahi; eju.
 Pilfer, *v.t.* Manon.
 Pilgrim, *n.* Icimani un.
 Pill, *n.* Pejuta pśunka.
 Pillar, *n.* Ipatan hdepi; wabosdata.
 Pillow, *n.* Ipahin.
 Pilot, *n.* Iyupse yuza; wasinteyuhomni.
 Pilot, *v.t.* Yuhomni; yus aya.
 Pin, *n.* Hipaśkuna. *A paper of pins, hipaśkuna opalite.*
 Pin, *v.t.* Pasisa; ipaspa.
 Pinch, *v.t.* Yujipa; pajipa.
 Pinchers, *n.* Wiyujipe.
 Pine, *n.* Wazi; wazi can.
 Pine, *v.i.* Tamaheca aya; can-
 te śin un.
 Pink, *n.* Śa; waśica ocaje.
 Pint, *n.* Wiyatke oiyute.
 Pioneer, *n.* Watokahan.
 Pious, *a.* Waohoda; Taku Wakan ohoda.
 Pipe, *n.* 1. Canduhupa. *Fill the pipe, opagi.—Pipe-stem, can-
 duhupsunta.—Smoke the pipe, cannonpa.*
 2. Mazalidogecca. *Stove-pipe, mazaoceti ihupa.*
 3. Coyatanka.
 Pipestone-quarry, *n.* Canomoqe.

Pirate, *n.* Miniwanca wamanon.
 Pistol, *n.* Mazakan ptekena.
 Pit, *n.* Makohidoka.
 Pitch, *v.t.* 1. Kahoiyeya; wan-
 kan elipeya. *Pitch hay.*
 2. Ehde. *Pitch a tent.*
 3. Aya. *Pitch tune.*
 4. Canśin iun.
 Pitch, *v.i.* Iyahan; hinhipaya.
 Pitch, *n.* 1. Canśin.
 2. Maya; oadi; cahde.
 3. Ho icupi kin.
 Pitcher, *n.* Mini iokaśtan.
 Pitchfork, *n.* Pejicape.
 Piteous, *a.* Oiyokiśica.
 Pith, *n.* Coġin; co.
 Pithy, *a.* Coġin; yacoya.
 Pitiful, *a.* Oiyokiśica, waonśida.
 Pitiless, *a.* Waonśida śni.
 Pity, *n.* Wowaoñśida.
 Pity, *v.t.* Onśida.
 Place, *n.* Oyanke.
In place of, eekiya.—Take place, iyecetu; yuśtanpi; Take the place of, eekiya econ.
 Place, *v.t.* Ehde; yankekiya.
 Placid, *a.* Amdakayena.
 Plague, *n.* Makośica; woiyokiśica.
 Plague, *v.t.* Naġiyeya.
 Plaid, *a.* Hdehdeza.
 Plain, *a.* 1. Tanjinyan wan-
 ka. *That's plain, he tanjinyan wan-
 ka.*
 2. Oñan walihaka. *A plain man.*
 3. Ikceka; yuwaśtepi śni.
 Plain, *n.* Makomdaya; mdaye.
 Plait, *v.t.* Son; kison.
 Plan, *n.* Okage; wicoñan; owowi-
 yukcan.
 Plan, *v.t.* Iyukcan; kaga.
 Plane, *a.* Mdaya.
 Plane, *n.* Canicajipe.

Plane, *v.t.* Pajipa; paśduta.
 Planet, *n.* Wičalipi yuhomui.
 Plank, *n.* Canmdaska šoka.
 Plant, *v.t.* Oju; huhde.
 Plant, *n.* Wojupi hu; wato. can-
 lidohu.
 Planter, *n.* Ioju; woju kin.
 Plaster, *n.* Wipuspe.
 Plaster, *v.t.* Apuspa.
 Plat, *v.t.* Son; yaŋka.
 Plate, *n.* 1. Waksica: kampeska:
 ohna wotapi.
 2. Maza yumdaskapi.
 Plate, *v.t.* Maza iaskapa: maza a-
 kalipa.
 Platform, *n.* Connakde; owaŋka.
 Platte River, *n.* Kampeska wa-
 kpa.
 Plausible, *a.* Hecetu se ececa.
 Play, *v.i.* Škata; škan; konza.
Play on the organ, candowan-
kiyapi econ.
 Play, *n.* Woškate.
 Player, *n.* Škata.
 Playful, *a.* Škatesa.
 Play-house, *n.* Ohna škatapi.
 Playmate, *n.* Kici škata.
 Plaything, *n.* On škatapi; wina-
 piškanye.
 Plead, *v.i.* Ikiya.
 Pleasant, *a.* Owaštecaka; wihaha;
 tawacin wašte.
A pleasant day, anpetu cwašte-
caka.—A pleasant fellow, tuwe
wihaha.—A pleasant time, woi-
yokipi.
 Please, *v.t.* Iyokipiya.
To be pleased with, iyokipi.
 Please, *v.i.* Ceciciya; ito; ye.
Please come, u ye.
 Pleasing, *a.* Wawiyokipi.
 Pleasure, *n.* Woiyokipi; wowiyu-
 škin.
 Pledge, *n.* On yuwicakapi.

Plenteous, *a.* Ota; nina ota.
 Plenty, *a.* Ota; henana.
 Pliable, *a.* Panpanna; šwinšwin-
 jedan.
 Plod, *v.i.* Mani; kitanyan kuwa.
 Plot, *n.* Oecon; maka onšpa.
 Plot, *v.t.* Kuwa.
 Plow (plough), *n.* Mahiyumdu;
 mahice.
 Plow (plough), *v.t.* Mahiyumdu.
 kago; paga ya.
 Pluck, *v.t.* Yuśda; yuksa.
 Pluck, *n.* Wowaditake.
 Plucky, *a.* Waditake.
 Plug, *n.* Onšpa.
 Plum, *n.* Kanša. *Plum tree, kan-*
tuhu.
 Plumage, *n.* Hin.
 Plumb, *a.* Bosdatu.
 Plume, *n.* Wacinhe.
 Plume, *v.t.* Wacinheton; itan.
 Plump, *a.* Cepa; mibe.
 Plunder, *v.t.* Manon.
 Plunder, *n.* Taku manonpi.
 Plunge, *v.* Mahen iyeya; en iyei-
 ya.
 Plunging, *p.a.* Kahoiyeyapi se.
 Plural, *a.* Ota.
 Plus, *prep.* Sanpa; qa.
 Ply, *v.t.* Škan; kuwa.
 Pocket, *n.* Sicanopiye.
 Pocket, *v.t.* Mahen ohnaka; ma-
 non.
 Pocketbook, *n.* Mazaska opiye.
 Pocketknife, *n.* Isanyuksijapi;
 miyuksijapi.
 Pod, *n.* Su ojuha.
 Poem, *n.* Odowan iapi.
 Poet, *n.* Odowan kağa.
 Poetry, *n.* Dowan iapi.
 Point, *n.* Inkpa; opesto; taku ke-
 cin.
 Point, *v.t.* Pazo.
 Pointed, *p.a.* Pesto.

Pointer, *n.* Sunka ocaje.
 Poison, *n.* Pejuta śica; onj tapi.
 Poison, *v.t.* Pejuta śica qu.
 Poke, *v.t.* Pajipa.
 Poker, *n.* Petaicuwa.
 Polar, *a.* Waziyata ihanke.
 Pole, *n.* Can hanška; canwakan.
 Police, *n.* Akicita waawanyake;
 cannakseyuha.
 Polish, *v.t.* Paśduta.
 Polite, *a.* Wawiyokipi.
 Politeness, *n.* Woiyokipi.
 Politics, *n.* Oyate oihduha.
 Pollute, *v.t.* Yuśica.
 Polygamy, *n.* Tawicu otapi.
 Pomp, *n.* Wowitan.
 Pompous, *a.* Hinškotanka.
 Ponca, *n.p.* Paŋka; Oyateyamni.
 Pond, *n.* Mde; mdedan.
 Ponder, *v.t.* Awacin.
 Pone, *n.* Aguyapi wanji.
 Pony, *n.* Sunkawakan; Dakota
 taśunke.
 Pool, *n.* Miniośkokpa; mdedan.
 Poor, *a.* Onśika; tamaheca; wa-
 lipanica; hunke śni; waśte śni.
A poor calf, ptejicadan tama-
 heca.—*A poor family*, tiwahe
 walipanica.—*A poor fellow*, tu-
 we onśika.—*A poor soil*, maka
 waicage śni.—*A poor speech*, o-
 wohdake waokihi śni.—*A poor*
wagon, canpahmihma waśte śni.
 Poorly, *adv.* Onśiya; onspe śni.
 Pop, *v.i.* Popa.
 Pop-corn, *n.* Wamnaheza popa.
 Poplar, *n.* Can ocaje.
 Poplar Creek, *n.* Walicinca wa-
 kpa.
 Poppy, *n.* Walica ocaje.
 Popular, *a.* Oyate waśtedapi; oya-
 te tawa.
 Populous, *a.* Wicaśta ota.
 Porch, *n.* Ticahda ohanzi.

Porcupine, *n.* Pahin.
 Pork, *n.* Wašin; kukuśe.
 Porridge, *n.* Wojapi.
 Port, *n.* Witawata oahuni.
 Porter, *n.* Tiyopa awanyake.
 Portfolio, *n.* Wowapi ŝka ojuha.
 Portion, *n.* Wopamni; onśpa.
 Portrait, *n.* Wicite owapi.
 Portray, *v.t.* Owa; oyaka.
 Position, *n.* oyanke; onj.
 Positive, *a.* Wicakeiċida.
 Possess, *v.t.* Yuha. *I possess*,
 mduha.—*You possess*, duha.
 Possession, *n.* Woyuha.
 Possessor, *n.* Tawaye cin.
 Possibility, *n.* Wiyokihipica.
 Possible, *a.* Okihipica.
 Possibly, *adv.* Naceca.
 Post, *n.* Canipasdate; oyanke;
 wowapi tokśu.
 Post, *v.t.* Taninyan okatan.
 Postage, *n.* Wicite iyaskape.
 Postmark, *n.* Wowapi ipuspe.
 Postmaster, *n.* Wowapi oyujuju
 awanyake.
 Postoffice, *n.* Wowapi oyujuju.
 Postpone, *v.t.* Kihnaka.
 Posture, *n.* Onajin.
 Pot, *n.* Cega.
 Potatoe, *n.* Mlo.
 Pottage, *n.* Wahanpi.
 Pottawotomie, *v.pl.* Putewata.
 Potter, *n.* Makacega kaċa.
 Pouch, *n.* Wajuha. *Tobacco-pouch*,
 candojuha.
 Poultice, *n.* Cocoya wahnakapi.
 Poultry, *n.* Anpaohotogua.
 Pounce, *v.* Iyahpaya.
 Pound, *n.* Otkeyute wanji.
 Pound, *v.t.* Bopan; apa.
 Pour, *v.t.* Kaśtan; kada.
Pour in, okaśtan.—*Pour out*,
 kaśtan.
 Pout, *v.i.* Ceya; Pute hanška.

Poverty, *n.* Wowalipanica.
 Powder, *n.* Cahidi; taku mdu.
 Powder, *v.t.* Kamdu; akada.
 Power, *n.* Wowaśake; wookihi.
 Powerful, *a.* Waśaka.
 Powerless, *a.* Waśake śni.
 Pqwow, *n.* Ikce omniciye,
 Practicable, *a.* Econpica.
 Practical, *a.* Kiçunpi wašte.
 Practice, *n.* Kiçunpi; akihdehde econpi.
 Prairie, *n.* Tinja.
 Prairie-dog, *n.* Pinqspinza.
 Prairie-hen, *n.* Siyo.
 Praise, *n.* Woyatan; yatanpi.
 Praise, *v.t.* Yatan; yawašte; yatonihan.
 Praiseworthy, *a.* Yawaštepica.
 Prance, *v.i.* Psipsin mani.
 Prank, *n.* Wowilha śkan.
 Prate, *v.i.* Itu iaa.
 Prattle, *v.i.* Hoksíyopa iaa.
 Pray, *v.i.* Cekiya; Wakanťanka cekiya.
 Prayer, *n.* Wocekiye.
 Praying, *p.a.* Wacekiya.
 Pre-, *prefix*, Itokam; iwanťkam.
 Preach, *v.* Wahokonťwicakiya; Wakanťanka Oie oyaka.
 Preacher, *n.* Wahokonťwicakiya; Wicašta wakanť.
 Precaution, *n.* Wawitonpe oľanť.
 Precede, *v.t.* Itokam ya; tokahanť.
 Precept, *n.* Woope.
 Precious, *a.* Tehike; waštedapi.
 Precipice, *n.* Maya.
 Precise, *a.* Ecetu; tińsa.
 Predict, *v.t.* Itokam oyaka; ayaťta.
 Preemption, *n.* Makoe icupi, opawinťe nom on kajújupi heca.
 Prefer, *v.t.* Cinq; iyokipi. *I prefer to stand*, najinpi ees iyomakipi.
 Preferable, *a.* Isanpa wašte,

Preference, *n.* Tukte cinť.
 Prefix, *v.t.* Itokam ehnaťka.
 Pregnant, *a.* Ihduśake.
 Prejudice, *n.* Sanina wiyukcanť.
 Preparation, *n.* Piiçiyapi.
 Prepare, *v.* Wiyeya kaťa; piiçiyať.
 Prepay, *v.t.* Itokam kajúju.
 Preposition, *n.* (*Gram*) Otakuye wicoie.
 Presbyterian, *n.* Okodakiciyewakanť oadetka.
 Presbytery, *n.* Presbyterian wicaštawakanť omniciye.
 Prescribe, *v.t.* Yatke śi; iwašte kta keya; ikiciyukcanť.
 Presence, *n.* En unť kinť.
 In presence of, itokam, wanťyagyať.
 Present, *a.* 1. En unť. *I am present*, en wanť.
 2. Dehan; nakaha. *The present year*, de waniyetu.
 Present, *n.* Kiciçupi, ituya qupi, woiťuhanť, woyuhať.
 Present, *v.t.* Qu, ekicihnaka, en ehnaťka.
 Presently, *adv.* Ecana, tokeštať.
 Preserve, *v.t.* Tanťyanť yuha, awanťyaka, hwinťśnikiyať.
 Preside, *v.i.* Itanťcanť yanťkať.
 President, *n.* Itanťcanť, tunťkanťśnať.
 Press, *v.t.* 1. Kaskica, patanť.
 2. Iyopaštaka. *He pressed him to go*, ye kta iyopaštakať.
 Press, *n.* wowapi okaťeť.
 Pressure, *n.* Wopatitanť, woiťyopaštakať.
 Presume, *v.i.* Ecinť, kitanť econť.
 Pretend, *v.t.* Konťza, wicake śni econť, eca econť.
 Pretext, *n.* Wolnayeť.
 Prettily, *adv.* Oiyokipiyať,

- Prettiest, *a.* Iyotan wašte.
 Pretty, *a.* Wašte, owanyag wašte, wašteka.
 Pretty, *adv.* Kitanna. *Pretty well,* kitanna wašte.
 Prevail, *v.i.* Iyakapeya, ohia.
 Prevent, *v.t.* Kagiya, okihišniya.
 Previous, *a.* Itokam.
 Prey, *n.* Woyuha ohiyapi.
 Price, *n.* Iyawapi, wokajju.
 Priceless, *a.* Yawapica šni.
 Prick, *v.t.* Capa, capapa.
 Prick up, bosdan ehde.
 Prick, *n.* Wicape, capapi.
 Pride, *n.* Wahançidapi, waihdhapi, wowitan.
 Priest, *n.* Wošna kaga, wicašta wakan.
 Prim, *a.* Wayuco.
 Primary, *a.* Otokahe.
 Prime, *a.* Tokahan, wašte hca.
 Primer, *n.* Tokaheya yawapi, A-B-C wowapi.
 Primitive, *a.* Otokaheta.
 Prince, *n.* Itançan, itançan cinca.
 Princess, *n.* Winyan itançan.
 Principal, *n.* Tokahan, iyotan.
 Principally, *adv.* Iyotanyan.
 Principle, *n.* Taku kin, olan, tawacin.
 Print, *v.t.* Mazaahdihpeya, mazachde, owa.
 Printer, *n.* Mazaehde kin.
 Prison, *n.* Wokaške tipi.
 Prisoner, *n.* Tuwe kaškapi.
 Private, *a.* Isna tawa, wicitawa.
 In private, nalimana.
 Privately, *a. adv.* Nalimana.
 Privilege, *n.* Wookihi, wowaska.
 Prize, *n.* Woohiye.
 Prize, *v.t.* Tehinda, yawa.
 Probable, *a.* Iyececa; naceca.
- Probably, *adv.* Naceca.
 Problem, *n.* Wowiyukcan.
 Proceed, *v.i.* Iyopta; hiyu.
 Proceeding, *n.* Woecon.
 Process, *n.* Woecon.
 Proclaim, *v.t.* Yaotanin.
 Procrastinate, *v.t.* Kihnakesa.
 Procure, *v.t.* Kamna.
 Produce, *v.t.* Icahiya; kaga.
 Produce, *n.* Woicaliye.
 Product, *n.* Woicage; tona icage.
 Production, *n.* Woicage; taku icage.
 Productive, *a.* Wawicaliye.
 Profane, *v.t.* Ihan kuwa.
 Profess, *v.t.* Ihdaotanin.
 Profit, *n.* Wokamna.
 Profit, *v.* Iwašte; iksapa.
 Profitable, *a.* Wakamna.
 Profligate, *a.* Wayusota.
 Profound, *a.* Mahentuya.
 Profuse, *a.* Otanton; aokahiya.
 Program, *n.* Woecon oyaka.
 Progress, *n.* Oiyopte; oicage.
 Prohibit, *v.t.* Tehinda; anapta.
 Prohibition, *n.* Waanaptapi; miniwakan anaptapi.
 Project, *n.* Woecon.
 Prolific, *a.* Waicage; cinca ota.
 Prolong, *v.t.* Yuhanska; yutehan;
 Prominent, *a.* Okitanin.
 Promise, *v.t.* Wahoya; econ kta eya; keya; icajekiyate.
 Promise, *v.i.* Wašte kta seca; iteka.
 Promise, *n.* Wowahoye.
 Promote, *v.t.* Icahiya; kaga; yuwankantuu.
 Prompt, *a.* Iyehan econ; olanko.
 Prompt, *v.t.* Econkiya; eyekiya.
 Promptly, *adv.* Iyehanyan.
 Prone, *a.* Olan kte hca; owanke.
 Pronoun, *n.* (Gram.) Wocaje eekiya.

Pronounce, *v.t.* Eya.

Proof, *n.* 1. On yuwicakapi.

2. (*Print.*) Wowapi piyapi kta.

Prop, *n.* Ipatan ehdepi.

Propel, *v.t.* Iyopteya.

Proper, *a.* 1. Wicitawa; lica; iye-cetu lica.

2. (*Gram.*) Tawa lica.

Properly, *adv.* Tanyan; awica-kehan.

Property, *n.* Woyuha.

Prophecy, *n.* Woyatanin.

Prophet, *n.* Waayate.

Propose, *v.t.* Iapi qu; econ ape; okiya.

Prose, *n.* Iapi ikceka.

Prosecute, *v.t.* Kuwa; aia.

Prospect, *n.* Owanyake; iteka.

Prosper, *v.* Tanyan iyopte; yuwa-ste.

Prosperous, *a.* Tanyan; kiciwa-ste.

Prostitute, *v.t.* Wicohan sica en ehpeya.

Prostrate, *a.* Wanikahan.

Prostrate, *v.t.* Makata ehpeya.

Protest, *v.t.* Anakiksın; awanyaka.

Protection, *n.* Woawanyake.

Protestant, *n.* Christian tona Sinasapa wicakicidapi sini.

Protract, *v.t.* Yutehan.

Proud, *a.* Wahaniçida; tanja içida. *Proud of*, on iwinçta.

Proudly, *adv.* Wahaniçidaya; hinçsko tanja.

Prove, *v.t.* Yuwicaka; yutanin.

Prove, *v.i.* Ihdutanin; iyeyapi.

Proverb, *n.* Woeye; wicoie wakan.

Provide, *v.t.* Ihni; wiyeya hnaka.

Provide for, ikihni.

Provide, *v.i.* Kikam yuſtan; ko-

han eya.

Provided, *conj.* Kinhan.

Providence, *n.* Waawanyake; Taku wakan.

Province, *n.* Woawanyake; ma-koce onſpa.

Provision, *n.* Woihni; woyute.

Provoke, *v.t.* Canzeyay; iyopaſta-ka.

Prow, *n.* Wata ipa.

Prowl, *v.i.* Nahman waode.

Prudent, *a.* Ksapa; wawitonpe; wakpatan.

Prudently, *adv.* Ksamyahan; kpatanyan.

Prune, *v.t.* Inkpa baksa.

Prune, *n.* Kança ocage.

Psalm, *n.* Odowan wakan.

Pshaw, *interj.* Hoh; Tuwa aka-ksa.

Public, *a.* Oyate; taninyan; ikce-ka; ataya tawa.

Publication, *n.* Wayaotanin; wowapi.

Publicly, *adv.* Taninyan.

Publish, *v.t.* Yaotanin.

Pucker, *v.t.* Yuſnija.

Pudding, *n.* Cocoya waſpanyan-pi.

Puddle, *n.* Minioſkokpa.

Puff, *v.i.* Polipoga; ipogan.

Puke, *v.* Hdepa.

Pull, *v.t.* Yutitan; yusdohan.

Pull down, kun iyeya; yujuju.—*Pull off*, yuſdoka.—*Pull out*, icu; yujun.—*Pull a tooth*, hi yujun.—*Pull up*, en hinajin; yujun.

Pull, *n.* Woyutitan; wopanini.

Pullett, *n.* Anpaohotonna wiye-na.

Pulpit, *n.* Wicaſtawakan onajin.

Pulse, *n.* Kan iyapa.

Pulverize, *v.t.* Yupanpan; bopan-

panj.
 Pump, *n.* Mini icu.
 Pumpkin, *n.* Wamnu; (Ih.) waku: (Tit.) wagmu.
 Punch, *v.t.* Panini; palidoka.
 Punctual, *a.* Iyehan econ; waiye-hantu.
 Punctually, *adv.* Iyehanyan.
 Punctuation, *n.* Ho anajin wasag-kde.
 Punish, *v.t.* Iyopeya.
 Punishment, *n.* Woiyopeye.
 Puny, *a.* Staka; cistinna.
 Pup, *n.* Sunhipana.
 Pupil, *n.* Istasu; ista cokaya.
 Pupil, *n.* Waonspekiyapi; wayawa.
 Puppy, *n.* Sunhipana.
 Pur, *v.i.* Hdo; inmuşunka hdo.
 Purchase, *v.t.* Opeton.
 Purchaser, *n.* Tuwe opeton kin.
 Pure, *a.* Ecedan; wakaşote şni; icahi şni.
 Purenness, *n.* Woecedan.
 Purge, *v.t.* Iheyekiya; yuska; yu-waşte.
 Purge, *v.i.* Iheya.
 Purify, *v.t.* Yuska;
 Purity, *n.* Woecedan; wowakaşote şni.
 Purple, *n.* Şa; şa stan.
 Purpose, *n.* Tawacin.
On purpose, cin econ.
 Purse, *n.* Mazaska ojuha.
 Pursue, *v.t.* Kuwa; pasi; yeya; ohua ya.
 Pursuit, *n.* Kuwapi; okuwa.
 Push, *v.t.* Patitan; patan iyeya. kitan; panini.
Push down, pajuju; pahukun iyeya.—Push off, palpa,—Push open, palidoka; pakazamni.—Push over, pawanka.—Push up, pawankan iyeya.

Push, *n.* Wopatitan; womniheca.
 Pushing, *a.* Miniheca.
 Puss, *n.* Inmuşunkana; (Ih.) ikmuşunkana; puzena.
 Put, *v.t.* Ehnaka.

To put about, namni.—To put off, kihnaka.—To put off (as a boat), iyaya.—To put on (as a coat, kiçan; (pretend) eca econ.—To put out (a light), bosni; (a leaf), uya; (displease), canzeya.—To be put to, kitanyan şkan.—To put up, en wota.—To put up with, iyowinyan.

Putty, *n.* Mniokdasiw wipuspe.
 Puzzle, *v.i.* Waciñhuniya; toketu tanjin şni.

Q.

Quack, *n.* Mağaksica hoton.
 Quadruped, *n.* Wahutopa.
 Quaff, *v.i.* Nina yatkan.
 Quail, *n.* Zicaşapena.
 Quail, *v.t.* Cançan; kokipa.
 Quaint, *a.* Tokeca; wowiha.
 Quake, *v.i.* Cançan; kokipa.
 Quapaws, *n.pr.* Pe şa.
 Quarrel, *n.* Kicizapi; akinicapi.
 Quarrelsome, *a.* Waakinicesa.
 Quart, *n.* Mniyatke tanka owiyute.
 Quarter, *n.* Topa obaşpe; kaşpapi nom sam okise; tukten oti; wi yamni.
 Queen, *n.* Winyan itançan.
 Queer, *a.* Tokeca; ohan tokeca.
 Quell, *v.t.* Yuasni.
 Quench, *v.t.* Yuasni.
 Qnestion, *n.* Woiwanğa.
 Quick, *a.* Ohañko; taku ni.
Be quick, inahni.

Quid, *n.* Oyata wanji.
 Quiet, *a.* Owaji uŋ.
 Quiet, *v.t.* Kihna; yuasni.
 Quietly, *adv.* Ainina.
 Quill, *n.* Wiyaka; wowapi icage.
 Quilt, *n.* owinja akalipe; šina oki-patapi.
 Quince, *n.* Taspaŋ ocaje.
 Quire, *n.* Wowapi ska 24.
 Quit, *v.t.* Ayuštaŋ.
 Quite, *adv.* Nina; ocowaŋ; ki-taŋna.
The bread is all quite done, a-guvapi ataya špaŋ.
 Quiver, *n.* Wanju.
 Quiver, *v.i.* Caŋcaŋ.
 Quotient, *n.* Tona ihaŋ.

R.

Rabbit, *n.* Maštinča.
 Race, *n.* Wicašta ocaje. *The white race, wicašta uka ska.*
 Race, *n.* Kiinjanakapi; oinjanke.
 Race, *v.i.* Injanča.
 Rack, *v.t.* Tehiya kuwa; yucaŋ-caŋ.
 Rack, *n.* Ahna ehna-kapi. *Hay rack, peji itokšu.*
 Racket, *n.* Owodutaton.
 Radish, *n.* Paŋgi šaša.
 Raft, *n.* Canyuwipi.
 Rafter, *n.* Canawakeyapi huhu.
 Rag, *n.* Minihuha ohdecahe.
 Rage, *n.* Wocaniye.
 Ragged, *a.* Ohdecahe; helie.
 Raid, *n.* Ozuye.
 Rail, *n.* Maza, oŋ hiemani canku-yapi; can haŋska.
 Railroad, railway, *n.* Mazacan-ku.
 Rain, *v.i.* Maŋaju; hiŋhe.

Rain on, ahinhe.
 Rainbow, *n.* Wihmuke.
 Rainless, *a.* Maŋaju šni.
 Rainwater, *n.* Maŋaju mini.
 Rainy, *a.* Maŋaju sa.
 Raise, *v.t.* Yuwanŋan icu; wan-kan ehde; najinŋiya; icahya; kaša.
Raise bread, aŋuyapi napoliya.—Raise corn, wamnaheza icahya.—Raise a flag-pole, can-wakan ehde.—Raise money, mazaska ihni.—Raise the price, wanŋan yawa.—Raise troops, akicita mnaye.
 Raisin, *n.* Hastanhanča pusu-yapi.
 Rake, *n.* Mazaiyuhinŋe.
Hay-rake, pejiyuhinŋe.
 Rake, *v.t.* Yuhinŋe.
 Rally, *v.t.* Piya najinwicaya.
 Ram, *n.* Tahca šunka mdoka.
 Ramble, *v.i.* Wikcekce omani.
 Ran, *imp. of RUN.*
 Ranch, *n.* Tipi.
 Rancid, *a.* Hmuŋza.
 Random, *n.* Otuyaciŋ.
 Rang, *imp. of RING.*
 Range, *v.t.* Okamdali chde; okawinli ya.
 Rank, *n.* Ohe; ovanke.
 Rank, *a.* Haŋska; nina icaga, su-ta.
 Ransack, *v.t.* Ataya ode.
 Ransom, *v.t.* Wicakicicajuju.
 Rap, *n.* Oape.
 Rap, *v.t.* Apa.
 Rape, *n.* Winjan yus kuwapi.
 Rapid, *a.* Ohaŋko, kohaŋna.
 Rapidity, *n.* Woolhaŋko.
 Rapidly, *adv.* Ohaŋkoya.
 Rapture, *n.* Wowiyuškiŋ.
 Rare, *a.* Tehike, wanica, tate kapoedan, kitaŋna špaŋ.
 Rarely, *adv.* Wanwančana.

Rascal, *n.* Tuwe walite śni.
 Rascally, *a.* Wahteśni.
 Rash, *a.* Waciŋko.
 Rash, *n.* Ahinape.
 Rashly, *adv.* Awaciŋśniyan.
 Rasp, *n.* Canipabe.
 Raspberry, *n.* Takanheca.
 Rat, *n.* (Is.) Siŋtesda, (Ih.) hituŋktanŋa.
 Rate, *n.* Oiyute, oyawa.
 At any rate, toketuya kašta.
 —*First rate*, nina tanyan.
 Rather, *adv.* Eeś, kitanna.
 But rather, tuka eeś. — *Rather than*, eeś.
 Ratify, *v.t.* Yuštaŋpi.
 Ration, *n.* Wokpamni, woyute.
 Rattle, *v.i.* Kokoka, lida.
 Rattle, *n.* Icakoka, wamnuha.
 Rattlesnake, *n.* Siŋtehida.
 Rave, *v.i.* Hnaškiŋyan.
 Ravel, *v.t.* Snahan.
 Raven, *n.* Kanŋi.
 Ravenous, *a.* Dotihnaškiŋyan.
 Ravine, *n.* Osmaka.
 Ravish, *v.t.* Hnaškiŋyan icu, wiŋyan wicada śni iyahpaya.
 Raw, *a.* Špan śni, do.
 Rawhide, *n.* Tahasaka icapsinŋe.
 Ray, *n.* Iyojanŋan, wiceti ihe.
 Razor, *n.* Putiŋhiŋ icasan.
 Re-, *pre.* Ake.
 Reach, *v.t.* Hiyuya, iyohi.
 Read, *v.t.* Yawa, sdonya.
 I can read, mdawa owakihi.
 Reader, *n.* Wayawa.
 Readily, *adv.* Ohaŋkoya.
 Reading, *n.* Yawapi.
 Ready, *a.* Wiyeya un, ohaŋko, iyececa, waciŋksapa.
 Make ready, ihduwiyeya. —
 Ready to break, kakse kta iyececa. — *Ready writer*, wowapi kaŋa ohaŋko.

Real, *a.* Heca lica, wowicake.
 Real, *adv.* Awicakehan, hiŋca.
 Really, *adv.* Awicakehan.
 Reap, *v.t.* Kaśda, aŋuyapi kaśda, etaŋhan icu.
 Reaper, *n.* Icaśda, inakse.
 Rear, *n.* Wahektapa.
 Rear, *v.t.* Icaliya.
 Reason, *n.* Token on etaŋhan, tokeca.
 Reason, *v.i.* Wiyukcan.
 Reasonable, *a.* Iyecetu, canŋe yukeca, tanyan.
 Rebel, *n.* Wakipajin.
 Rebound, *v.i.* Itkom hiyu.
 Rebuke, *v.t.* Iyopeya.
 Recall, *v.t.* Kuśi.
 Receipt, *n.* Icu, icu ohdaka wowapi.
 Receive, *v.t.* Icu, tin hiyukiya, wanyaka.
 Recent, *a.* Aśkatudan.
 Reception, *n.* Oicu, omniciye.
 Recess, *n.* Cistiyeŋ econpi śni.
 Recite, *v.t.* Ohdaka, eya, woonŋspe en eya.
 Reckon, *v.t.* Kecin; yawa.
 Recline, *v.t.* Kun iwanŋa.
 Recognize, *v.t.* Iyekiya.
 Recollect, *v.t.* Kiksuya.
 Recommend, *v.t.* Wašte keya.
 Record, *v.t.* Owa.
 Record, *n.* Ohaŋ owapi.
 Recount, *v.t.* Ake yawa.
 Recover, *v.t.* Akisni.
 Red, *a.* Śa; duta.
 Redcoat, *n.* Sagdaŋ akicita.
 Redeem, *v.t.* Opekitoŋ.
 Red-hot, *n.* Śa kata.
 Reduce, *v.t.* Yuhukuya.
 Ree (Indian), *n.* Padani.
 Reed, *n.* Peji haŋska; cedi.
 Reel, *v.t.* Paptanptan.
 Refer, *v.t.* Iwanŋiśi.

Refine, *v.t.* Yuwašte.
 Reflect, *v.t.* Awaciņ.
 Reform, *v.* Ihduwašte; yuwašte.
 Refresh, *v.t.* Yuteca; oziya.
 Refuge, *n.* Wownape.
 Refund, *v.t.* Kicu.
 Refuse, *v.t.* Wicada šni.
 Refuse, *n.* Taku elipeyapi.
 Regard, *v.t.* Iweceya; ihakta.
 Regard, *n.* Woihakta.
 Regardless, *a.* Awaciņ šni.
 Region, *n.* Makoce oņšpa.
 Regret, *v.t.* Icaņtešica.
 Regular, *a.* Wahecetu; owotaņ-
 na.
 Ream, *v.t.* Wawidake.
 Rein, *n.* Ikaņ; iyuwi ikaņ.
 Reindeer, *n.* Talica ocaje.
 Reject, *v.t.* Elipeya; icu wicada
 šni.
 Rejoice, *v.i.* Iyuškiņ.
 Relate, *v.t.* Oyaka.
 Related, *p.a.* Iyowaja; takuya.
 Relax, *v.t.* Pataka.
 Release, *v.t.* Kiyuška.
 Reliable, *a.* Waciņyepica.
 Relieve, *v.t.* Ecakicoņ; kiyuška.
 Religion, *n.* Wocekiye.
 Religious, *a.* Wacekiya; waawa-
 ciņ.
 Relish, *v.t.* Iyokipi.
 Rely, *v.i.* Waciņyaņ.
 Remain, *v.i.* Uņ; okapta.
 Remainder, *n.* Okaptapi; iyaye.
 Remark, *n.* Iupi.
 Remarkable, *a.* Okitaņiņ; wapeto-
 keca.
 Remedy, *n.* Oņ asni kta.
 Remember, *v.t.* Kiksuya.
 Remind, *v.t.* Kiksuyeya.
 Remiss, *a.* Wahdušna.
 Remit, *v.t.* Qu.
 Remnant, *n.* Oņge iyaye.
 Remote, *a.* Tehan.

Remove, *v.t.* Tokaņ ya.
 Remove to, ekta iyotaņke.
 Rend, *v.t.* Yuhideca. *Rend* (*with
 the mouth*), yahideca. — *Rend* (*by
 striking*), kahideca. — *Rent*, hie-
 cahaņ.
 Render, *v.t.* Qu; kicu; ecakicoņ.
 Renew, *v.t.* Ake econ, yuteca.
 Renounce, *v.t.* Elipeya, ayuštaņ.
 Renown, *n.* Wokitaņiņ.
 Rent, *imp.* of REND.
 Rent, *n.* Olidecahaņ; oko.
 Repair, *v.t.* Piya.
 Repay, *v.t.* Kicicajuju.
 Repeal, *v.t.* Kiyujuju.
 Repeat, *v.t.* Akihde eya; eya.
 Repel, *v.t.* Tokaņ iyeya; itkokiļ a.
 Repent, *v.i.* Iyopeiciya; ihduecetu.
 Repentance, *n.* Iyopeiciyapi.
 Replace, *v.t.* Ekihnaka.
 Replant, *v.t.* Akihde oju.
 Reply, *v.i.* Ayupta.
 Reply, *n.* Woayupte.
 Report, *n.* Itakini ohdaka.
 Report, *v.t.* Oyaka.
 Repose, *n.* Takeciņ šni uņ.
 Represent, *v.t.* Eekiya econ; ke-
 ya; kicinajiņ.
 Repress, *v.t.* Kun iyeya; yutitaņ.
 Reprimand, *v.t.* Iyopeya.
 Reprint, *v.t.* Ake mazaahdilpe-
 ya.
 Reproach, *v.t.* Ba; iyopeya.
 Reprobate, *n.* Tuwe ihdušica.
 Reprove, *v.t.* Iyopeya.
 Reptile, *n.* Wamduška.
 Repulse, *v.t.* Iyayeya.
 Repulsive, *a.* Walite šni.
 Reputation, *n.* Caje; otaniņ.
 Request, *v.t.* Okiciciņ; eciya;
 ciņkiya; da; cekiya.
 Require, *v.t.* Ciņ; kica; ecedaņ
 oņ okihi kta.
 Require, *v.t.* Itkom econ.

Rescue, *v.t.* Nikiya.
 Research, *n.* Akitapi.
 Resemble, *v.t.* Iyececa.
 Resent, *v.t.* Sihda, itkokipa.
 Reservation, *n.* Onśpa hduhapi;
 Dakota makoce hduhapi.
 Reserve, *v.t.* Onśpa hduha kta.
 Reside, *v.i.* Ti.
 Residence, *n.* Tukten oti; oyan-
 ke.
 Resident, *a.* Oti.
 Resign, *v.i.* Enakiya; wicohan
 kicu.
 Resist, *v.t.* Itkokipa.
 Resistless, *a.* Itkokipepica śni.
 Resolute, *a.* Inihan śni.
 Resolve, *v.t.* Içiconza.
 Resort, *n.* Tukten ounyan.
 Resound, *v.t.* Tanġaya otanin.
 Resource, *n.* Wowaciŋye.
 Respect, *v.t.* Ahopa; atan.
 Respectable, *a.* Okinihan.
 Respond, *v.i.* Ayupta.
 Responsible, *a.* Waokihi.
 Rest, *v.t.* Ozikiya; iyozi; owanji
 un; han.
 Rest, *n.* 1. Woozi.
 2. Unmanpi.
 3. Onśpa.
 Restless, *a.* Owanji un śni: iyoki-
 piśniyan un.
 Restore, *v.t.* Kicu.
 Restrain, *v.t.* Hekta yuza.
 Result, *n.* Toketu; owihanke.
 Resume, *v.t.* Ake econ.
 Retail, *v.t.* Onśpaśpa wiyopeya.
 Retain, *v.t.* Waihduha; hduha.
 Retaliate, *v.t.* Itkokipa.
 Retard, *v.t.* Kaġiya: yutehan.
 Retire, *v.i.* Naçihman; enakiya.
 Retrace, *v.t.* Icipaś ya.
 Retract, *v.t.* Iapi ikikcu.
 Retreat, *v.i.* Hekta iyaya: okihi
 śni.

Return, *v.i.* Ku; ake hi; hdi.
 Return, *v.t.* Kicu; kicicahdi; qu.
 Return an answer, ayupta.—
 Return thanks, wopida eciya.
 Return, *n.* Oahdi; hdi; kicupi; o-
 ayupte.
 In return, itkom.
 Reveal, *v.t.* Yutanin; ayata.
 Revenge, *v.t.* Tokiçon.
 Revengeful, *a.* Watokiçon sa.
 Review, *v.t.* Akihdeyawa; iwan-
 yaka.
 Revive, *v.t.* Yuhica; nikiya.
 Revolution, *n.* Wokipajin.
 Revolve, *v.t.* Yuhomni.
 Revolver, *n.* Mazakan ptecena.
 Reward, *n.* Wokajuju.
 Rhyme, *n.* Cankuye ihanke iaki-
 dececa.
 Rib, *n.* Cutuhu.
 Ribbon, *n.* Šina apahdate.
 Rice, *n.* Psin; psinska.
 Rich, *a.* 1. Wijica; Watonka.
 A rich man, wicašta wijica.—
 Rich in, iġica; iwašeca.
 2. Waicalhiye; içaġe.—*Rich*
 soil, maka waicalhiye.
 3. Ota yawapi; tehiġe.—*A*
 rich dress, nitoške mazaska ota.
 4. Napin; skuye.—*Rich food*,
 woyute napin.
 5. Wašte; oiyokipi.—*Rich*
 music, dowanpi oiyokipi.
 Riches, *n.* Wowijice.
 Richly, *adv.* Wijinya.
 Richness, *n.* Owijica.
 Rid, *v.t.* Ihdušpe; eġpeya.
 Get rid of, etanhan ihdušpe.
 Ride, *v.i.* Akanġotanġa; en opa.
 Ride easy, iwaštena nahuhu-
 za.—*Ride on a dog*, šunġa akan-
 ġotanġa.
 Ridge, *n.* Mdamdate; paha yeya;
 paha; blo.

Riding, *p.a.* Akanyotanꝑkapi.

Rifle, *n.* Mazakan suwanji.

Rig, *n.* Oihduze; oihduhe; okicanve.

Right, *a.* 1. Ee; hee; wicaka.
That is the right book, wowapi hee.

2. Owotanꝑna; hecetu.—*That is right, he hecetu.*

3. Etapa; onspeapatanꝑhan.
The right hand, nape etapa.—

All right, hecetu, tanꝑan.—A right angle, okalimin itanꝑan.—Right and left, anokatanꝑhan.

Right, *adv.* 1. Owotanꝑna.

2. Katinꝑan. *Go right along, Katinꝑan ya.*

3. Hinꝑa; hin; nina.—*Right good, nina wašte.*

Right, *n.* Woowotanꝑna; wowašake; woyuha.

Right, *v.t.* Yuwašte; yuowotanꝑna.

Righteous, *a.* Owotanꝑna.

Rightly, *adv.* Tanꝑan; hecetu; owotanꝑna.

Rill, *n.* Wakpana.

Rim, *n.* Tete; cega tete.

Rind, *n.* Ha.

Ring, *n.* Mazanapeupe; (Tit.) napsihle.

The rings in a tree, hoyulii.

Ring, *v.t.* Yuhida; yusna; kakoka.

Ring, *v.i.* Sna; koka; hida.

Ring, *n.* Wolida; osna.

Rinse, *v.t.* Ehake yujaja.

Riot, *n.* Owodutatonꝑ.

Rip, *v.t.* Bamdaza.

Ripe, *a.* Sutonꝑ; tonꝑe.

Ripen, *v.i.* Sutonꝑe.

Ripple, *n.* Minitaštaja; minitanꝑ.

Rise (rose), *v.i.* Wanꝑan ya; inajin, binanꝑa.

Rise early, hanꝑikta.—The river rises, wakpa tanꝑa icage.—The wind rises, tate icage.

Risk, *n.* Wokokipe.

Risk, *v.t.* Okokipeya škanꝑ.

Risky, *a.* Okokipe.

River, *n.* Wakpa.

Across (or over) the river, akasanꝑa; (Tit.) koakata.—Down the river, (Is.) okali; (Ih.) hutam.—Up the river, (Is.) Tatomam; (Ih.) inkpata.

Rivulet, *n.* Wakpadanꝑ.

Road, *n.* Canꝑa.

Roam, *v.i.* Ituya omani.

Roan, *a.* Hin hota.

Roar, *v.i.* Hotonꝑ; bu; sa; ihaštata.

The roaring canon, mazakan tanꝑa bu kinꝑ.—The lion roared, minaja kin hotonꝑ.—The roaring of the waves, taja sa kinꝑ.—Winds roared, tateyanꝑa bu.

Roast, *v.t.* Ceonꝑa; papaliya.

Rob, *v.t.* Ki; manonꝑ.

Robber, *n.* Wamanonꝑ wicašta.

Robe, *n.* Šina; šina hinšma; sanꝑkanica.

Robe, *v.t.* Koyagya.

Robin, *n.* Zitkana makušaša.

Robust, *a.* Tanꝑan suta; suta.

Rock, *n.* Inꝑan tanꝑa; innija.

Rock, *v.t.* Paptanꝑtanꝑ; nahuhuzza.

Rocking-horse, *n.* Šunginahuhuze.

Rocking-chair, *n.* Canꝑikpahuhuze.

Rock Island, *n.* Witawakanꝑ.

Rocky, *a.* Inꝑan ota.

Rod, *n.* Canꝑ hanꝑskedanꝑ.

Rode, *imp. of* RIDE.

Rogue, *n.* Wicašta šni.

Roll, *v.t.* Yuhomni; pahmihma; pehanꝑ; yuškija.

Roll the dough, aꝑuyapi pamdaya.—Roll the hoop, canꝑhde-

- ška pahmihma.—*Roll over*, i-hduptaŋ.—*Roll over something*, ayuhmihma.—*Roll up something*, yupehaŋ.
- Roll, *v.i.* Pahmihma ya: bu.
Thunder rolls, wakinŋyaŋ oŋiŋ.
 —*The mud rolls up* (on the wheels), upśija iyapehe; upśija akśija.
- Roll, *n.* Opehe; wicacaje owapi.
Call the roll, wicacaje cajewi-cayate.
- Roller, *n.* Hupahmihma.
- Romp, *v.i.* Škata.
- Roof, *n.* Awakeyapi.
- Room, *n.* 1. Tioyaŋke; tipi oŋśpa natakapī. *The house has three rooms*, tipi kiŋ tioyaŋke yamni.
 2. Okan. *Still there is room*, nahanŋ okan.
In the room of, eekiya.—*Make room*, kiyukan.
- Room, *v.i.* Tioyaŋke yuha; ti.
- Roomful, *n.* Tiojudan.
- Roomy, *a.* Okipika.
- Roost, *n.* Wahupakoza owaŋka.
- Rooster, *n.* Anpaohotoŋna mdo-ka.
- Root, *n.* Hutkan.
Take root, hutkan icage.—
Tear up by the root, ihaŋgya.
- Root, *v.i.* Hutkan ode.
- Rootlet, *n.* Hutkanŋa.
- Rope, *n.* Hahonŋta; hakahmunpi; (th.) wikan.
- Rose, *n.* Ojinjintka; ša.
- Rose, *imp. of RISE*.
- Rosebush, *n.* Ojinjintka hu.
- Rosy, *a.* Šasa.
- Rot, *v.i.* Kuka; ponpon.
- Rotten, *a.* Kuka.
- Rough, *a.* Mdaye šni; pepe; tahi-taga; ksizeca; gahan; kilhanśi-ca; wicašta šni.
- Rough cloth*, minihaha pepe.
 —*Rough day*, anpetu oasica.—
Rough man, wicašta wohitika.
 —*Rough road*, canku pahaha.
 —*Rough tone*, ho ksizeca.
- Roughly, *adv.* Ksizeya.
- Round, *a.* Mimbe; tapa se.
- Round, *n.* Taku hmiyanŋyaŋ; wohomni.
- Round, *adv.* Mibeya; ohomni; iyaza; okšan.
All round, owaŋcaya.
- Round, *v.t.* Mibe kaŋa.
- Roundabout, *a.* Aohomni.
- Roundly, *adv.* Awicakehan.
- Rouse, *v.t.* Yuhica.
- Rousing, *a.* Otanŋon.
- Rout, *v.t.* Iyayeya.
- Route, *n.* Canku.
- Rove, *v.i.* Itutu omani.
- Rover, *n.* Omanisa.
- Row, *n.* Ocankuye. *A row of potatoes*, mdo cankuye.—*In a row*, icipatkul.
- Row, *v.t.* Watopa.
- Row, *n.* Woakinica; kicizapi.
- Royal, *a.* Wašte hica; itanŋan ta-wa.
- Rub, *v.t.* Payeza; yuhdata; pakinja-ta; kaŋiya.
Rub against, kaše iyaye.—
Rub on, ipakinŋta.—*Rub out*, patanin šni.
- Rubber, *n.* 1. Ipayeza; ipajuju.
 2. Canšin hanpa.
- Rubbish, *n.* Taku elipeyapi.
- Rudder, *n.* Iyupse; wataiyuhomni.
- Rude, *a.* Onspe šni; toka kaŋapi.
- Rudely, *adv.* Botinŋyaŋ; wohitiya.
- Ruffle, *v.t.* Yuhdata.
- Rug, *n.* Owiriadan.
- Rugged, *a.* Hehe; maya; otehiŋka; tanŋan suta.

Ruin, *n.* Woyutakuni śni.
 Ruin, *v.t.* Yutakuni śni.
 Ruinous, *a.* Wayutakuni śni.
 Rule, *v.t.* 1. Idake: awayyaka:
 woope kicaga.

2. Icazo.

Rule, *n.* Wooke: can on owotan-
 na icazopi.

Ruler, *n.* Can owotanna: itan can.

Rum, *n.* Miniwakan ocaje.

Rumble, *v.i.* Bubū: bu.

Run, *v.i.* Inyanke; iyopta; kadu-
 za; kuwa iyaya.

To run after, kuwa eyaye.—

To run at, takpe ya.—*To run*

away, najica; napa.—*To run*

for, kuwa.—*To run into*, iyo-

lipaya.—*To run in debt*, icazo.

—*To run out*, ihuni.—*To run*

over, adi; apapson; inahni i.

Run, *v.t.* Kiiyangkiya; iyayeya.

To run down, etapa.—*To run*

in, mahen iyayeya.—*To run a*

line, canku iyute.—*To run a*

race, kininyanka.—*To run a*

risk, okokipe econ.—*To run a*

seam, pasisa.—*To run up*, yuwi-

taya.

Run, *n.* Oinyanke; oahi.

Run, *n.* Wakpana.

Runaway, *n.* Najica.

Rung, *imp.* of Ring.

Runner, *n.* Tuwe inyanke.

Running, *a.* Inyanke; iciyaza.

Running down to, iyohiya.—

A running sore, oyazan ton ka-

duza.

Rush, *v.i.* Anatan; nina hiyaye.

Rush, *n.* Wonatan; psa.

A rush mat, psa owinja.

Russet, *n.* Gi; taspan gi.

Rust, *n.* Gigi.

Rye, *n.* Aguyapi sapa.

S.

Sabbath, *n.* Anpetuwakan.

Sac (Indians), *n.* Zake.

Sack, *n.* Wajuba. *Sack full*, oju-
 tonpi.

Sacrament, *n.* Wicolian wakan;
 wohduze.

Sacred, *a.* Wakan; ahopapi.

Sacredly, *adv.* Wakanyan.

Sacrifice, *n.* Wośnapi; waihipeya-
 pi.

Sad, *a.* Canťesica; oiyokiśica.

Sadden, *v.t.* Canťesinya.

Saddle, *n.* Awaqin; ōngaqin.

Saddle, *v.t.* Aqin ton.

Sadly, *adv.* Oiyokiśinya; tehiya.

Sadness, *n.* Woiyokiśice.

Safe, *a.* Okeve śni; tanyan un;
 kokipepica śni.

Safe, *n.* Mazaska aonatake.

Safely, *adv.* Tanyan.

Safety, *n.* Wozani.

Sage, *n.* Tuwe ksapa.

Said, *imp.* of SAY.

Sail, *v.i.* Śinawatopa; wata oma-
 ni; tate on iyopte; kal'oya iya-
 ya.

Sailor, *n.* Witawata wicaśta.

Saint, *n.* Tuwe yuwakanpi.

Saint Louis, *n.* Miniśośe iyohido-
 ke.

Saint Paul, *n.* Imnijaskadan.

Saint Peter, *n.* Oiyuwega.

Salary, *n.* Wokajuju; iśi.

Sale, *n.* Wiopeyapi.

Saloon, *n.* Miniwakan oyatke.

Salt, *n.* Miniskuya.

Salt, *v.t.* Skuyeya.

Salty, *a.* Skuya.

Salute, *v.t.* Hoakicipa.

Salvation, *n.* Niwicayapi; wico-

ni.

Salve, *n.* Wisdaye.Same, *a.* Hee; iakidececa, okon-wanjjidan; wanjjidan.

Much the same, akidecenya se.—Of the same length, akidehankeca.—Of the same size, akiniskoceca.—The same age, waniyetu iakiyenakeca.—The same day, anpetu wanjjidan.—The same direction, canku wanjjidan.—The same number, iakidenakeca.

Sameness, *n.* Hecetuwanjjidan.Sample, *n.* Onspa on sdonyapikta.Sanctify, *v.t.* Yuwakan.Sand, *n.* Wiyaka.

Sandwich, Aguyapi wasin apa-ki-capi.

Sandy, *a.* Wiyaka ota.Santee (Inidans), *n.* Isanyati.Sap, *n.* Can hanpi.Sapling, *n.* Can cistinna.Sash, *n.* Ipiyaka.Saskatchewan, *n.pr.* Minidua.Sat, *imp.* of Sir.Satan, *n.* Wakanšica.Satchel, *n.* Panbotka; wizipan.Satisfy, *v.t.* Wipiya; hduštan.Saturday, *n.* Owan kayujajapi.Sauce, *n.* Taku skuya.Saucer, *n.* Cetetahedan.Saucy, *a.* Wištece šni.Savage, *n.* Ikoewicašta.Savage, *a.* Wohitika; otehika; ikceka.Save, *v.t.* Nikiya; niyan; kpatan; ekihnaka.

I will save this for you, de cihna ke kta.—Saved each other's lives, nikiciciyapi.

Saving, *p.a.* Wakpatan.Saving, *prep.* Ope šni.Savior, *n.* Wanikiya.Saw, *imp.* of SEE.Saw, *n.* Canjibaksa.Saw, *v.t.* Baksa; basdeca.Sawdust, *n.* Canbakpanpi.Sawmill, *n.* Cannasde tipi.Say (said), *v.t.* Eya.

It is said, heyapi.—Say to, eciya.—I say, epa.—You say, cha.—They say, eyapi; keyapi.

Saying, *n.* Woeye.Scab, *n.* Hdi cešpu; hakte.Scaffold, *n.* Cowahe.Scald, *v.t.* Minikata aspanye.Scale, *n.* Hocespu; ho iyadipi.Scalp, *v.t.* Pa yuza.Scalp-dance, *n.* Iwakicipi.Scamp, *n.* Tuwe wicaštašni.Scamper, *v.i.* Tokan inyan ka.Scan, *v.t.* Amdeza.Scandal, *n.* Wošie.Scant, *a.* Iyohi šni se.Scanty, *a.* Ieakišya.Scar, *n.* Osnaze.

• Scarce, *a.* Tonana yukan; wokitaj; wanica.

Scarcely, *adv.* Kitan seh.Scare, *v.t.* Hamya; yušinyeya.Scarf, *n.* Nakpiyutake.Scarlet, *a.* Dut; šazi.Scatter, *v.t.* Kada iyeya; yuomdeca.Scatter, *v.i.* Enana iyaye.Scattered, *p.a.* Omdecahan.Scattering, *a.* Ieihdehdega; enana.Scene, *n.* Wowanyake.Scent, *n.* Womna. *Keen scented, womnaka.*Scheme, *n.* Owowiyukan.Scholar, *n.* Wayawa; waonspeici-ciya.School, *n.* Wowapi yawapi; woonspe; wayawapi.

School is out, wayawa enaki-yapi.

School-house, *n.* Wayawa tipi.

School-mate, *n.* Kici wayawa.

Schooner, *n.* Witawata ceaje.

Science, *n.* Woonspe.

Scissors, *n.* Wiyusda eistinna.

Scoff, *v.i.* Iliha.

Scold, *v.t.* Iyopeya; kige.

Scoop, *v.t.* Kakam icu.

Scorch, *v.t.* Guya; adosya.

Score, *n.* Obago; wikcemna nonpa.

Scorn, *n.* Wowiha.

Scorn, *v.t.* Wahiteda sni.

Scorpion, *n.* Matuska.

Scotch, *a.* Sagdasin obe.

Scoundrel, *n.* Tuwe sica.

Scour, *v.t.* Payeza; pawiyakpa; ohomni omani.

Scourge, *v.t.* Iyopeya.

Scout, *n.* Tonweya.

Scowl, *n.* Iteşinkiya.

Scrabble, *v.i.* Wahutopa mani.

Scramble *v.i.* Wahutopa kuwa.

Scrap, *n.* Onşpa; wopte; woyaptapi.

Scrap-book, *n.* Iyaskam wowapi.

Scrape, *v.t.* Kakiŋca; patica.

Scratch, *v.t.* Yuhidata; natata.

To scratch one's self, ihduhidata.

Scratch, *n.* Oyuhidata.

Screem, *v.i.* Tehowaya; ceya.

Screech, *v.i.* Ho pinş paŋ.

Screen, *n.* Ozaŋpi; wiyukcaŋ.

Screen, *v.t.* Akalipa.

Scraw, *n.* Yuhbeş oştanpi,

Scribble, *v.t.* Onşpe sni owa.

Scribe, *n.* Wowapi kağa.

Scripture, *n.* Wowapi Wakaŋ.

Scrofula, *n.* Tahu hidipi.

Scrub, *v.t.* Yujaja.

Scrub, *n.* Eca ciqana.

Scuffle, *v.i.* Kiciyus econpi.

Scum, *n.* Tage.

Scythe, *n.* Pejiicaşda ikceca.

Sea, *n.* Miniwanca.

Sea-coast, *n.* Miniwanca kahda.

Seal, *n.* Miniwanca wawaha.

Seal, *n.* Wiyuspe.

Seam, *n.* Okagege.

Seaman, *n.* Witawicaşta.

Seamstress, *n.* Wakagegekiyapi.

Sear, *v.t.* Guya.

Search, *v.t.* Akita ode.

Sea-shore, *n.* Miniwanca ohuta.

Season, *n.* Omaka,

In season, iyehan.

Season, *v.t.* Icahiya.

Seat, *n.* Akanyanŋkapi; ovanke.

Seat, *v.t.* Iyotangkiya; oiyotanŋka kağa.

Sea-weed, *n.* Mini wiyuwi.

Seclude, *v.t.* Nahimaŋ.

Second, *a.* Inonpa; *The second year.*

Second, *n.* Okoka.

Second, *v.t.* Okiya.

Second-hand, *n.* Wanpa unpi.

Secret, *n.* Nahimaŋpi; wonalibe; isnana sdonyapi.

Secretary, *n.* Wowapi yuha.

Secrete, *v.t.* Nahimaŋ.

Secretly, *adv.* Analibeya.

Sect, *n.* Wocekiye obe tokeca.

Section, *n.* Optapi.

Secure, *a.* Okope w nica.

Secure, *v.t.* Okope sni kağa.

Securely, *adv.* Tanŋaŋ.

Seduce, *v.t.* Hnayan; winyan manon.

See (saw), *v.t.* Wanyaka.

See me, wanmayaka.

See (saw), *v.i.* Wowanyaka; tonwan; sdonya; iyukan.

I see, wanmdaka. — *You see*, wandaka.

Seed, *n.* Su; wojupi su.
 Seed, *v.t.* Su akada.
 Seed-time, *n.* Wojupi iyehantu.
 Seeing that, *conj.* Heon.
 Seek, *v.t.* Akita; ihni.
 Seem, *v.i.* Se ececa; tanjñ.
 Seen, *p.p.* of SEE.
 Seesaw, *v.i.* Nakicihuhuzapi.
 Seize, *v.t.* Oyuspa; yuza; iyalipa-
 ya.
 Seldom, *a.* Wançakcadaan.
 Select, *v.t.* Kalniğa.
 Self, *n.* Iye; iatayedañ.
 Myself, miyehca.
 Self-denying, *a.* Ohan tança.
 Selfish, *a.* Ohan şica; watehinda.
 Self-reliance, *n.* Waciniçiyapi.
 Sell (sold), *v.t.* Wiyopeya; hna-
 yañ.
 Semi-, *prefix.* Hanke.
 Seminary, *n.* Woonşpe tipi.
 Send (sent), *v.t.* Yeşi; yeya; iya-
 yeya.
 Send George, George yeşi.—
 Send a letter, wowapi yeya. —
 Send him out of the house, tar-
 kan iyayeya.
 Sense, *n.* Wowiyukcañ; woksape;
 woawacin; kapi.
 Senseless, *a.* Kiksuye şni; witko-
 tkoka.
 Sent, *imp.* of SEND.
 Sentence, *n.* Woeye.
 Sentinel, *n.* Akicita najjñ.
 Separate, *v.t.* Yuakipam ehnaça.
 Separate, *a.* Tokeça; kinunçañ.
 September, *n.* Wi inapciwança;
 psiñhnaketu wi.
 Serene, *a.* Kasota; amdakena.
 Serious, *a.* Wowicake; telihike.
 Sermon, *n.* Wowadokonkiye.
 Serpent, *n.* Wanmduşka.
 Servant, *n.* Wowası; wowidake.
 Serve, *v.t.* Htani; okiya; kuwa.

Service, *n.* Wowidake; wowası;
 woecañ; wokicanye.
 Set, *v.t.* Ehde; ehnaça; hde; ca-
 jeyata.
 Set about, kuwa. — *Set against*,
 itokam ehde; şicedaka. — *Set a*
 hen, wakiknakiya. — *Set on*, ku-
 wakiya. — *Set fire*, ideya. — *Set*
 the time, tohantu kalniğa. — *Set*
 to work, econ.
 Set, *v.i.* Iyaya. *The sun is set*, wi
 iyaya.
 Set, *p.a.* Suta; sutaya han.
 Setting, *n.* Ehdepi.
 Settle, *v.i.* Iyotança; iyahe; ti-
 hde; kun iyaye; kajuju.
 Settlement, *n.* Woju ahiyotançe.
 Seven, *n.* Şakowiñ.
 Seventeen, *n.* Akeşakowiñ.
 Seventh, *n.* İsakowiñ.
 Seventy, *n.* Wikcemna şakowiñ.
 Sever, *v.t.* Kiyuşpa; yukinukan.
 Several, *a.* Wanjikşi; tona; toke-
 ca; iyohi.
 Severe, *a.* Tebike.
 Severely, *adv.* Nina.
 Saw, *v.t.* Kağeçe; pasisa.
 Sewing, *n.* Wokağeçe.
 Sex, *n.* Ocace; Wica qaiş winyañ.
 Sexton, *n.* Tiyopa awanyake.
 Shabby, *a.* Şicaya ihduze.
 Shackles, *n.* Wicaşke.
 Shade, *n.* Ohançi; kitayna.
 Shadow, *n.* Taku ohançi; naçi.
 Shaft, *n.* Ihupa.
 Shake (shook), *v.t.* Yucançañ;
 yuhuhuza; yucoco.
 Shake hands with, nape kici-
 yuza. — *Shake the head*, pomna-
 mna. — *Shake off*, kalipa; katata.
 Shake the tail, şicupsanşpañ.
 Shake, *v.i.* Cañcañ; huhuzahan.
 Shaky, *a.* Cañcañ; hohodañ.
 Shall, *v.aux.* Kta; kte.

Shallow, *a.* Mahentu śni; śbe śni.

Sham, *n.* Wahnaye.

Shame, *n.* Wowisteca.

Shame, *v.t.* Istenya.

Shameless, *a.* Istecēsni.

Sha'n't, *Shall not* kapi.

Shanty, *n.* Tipidan.

Shape, *n.* Okage; tokeca.

Share, *n.* Wopamni.

Share, *v.t.* Onśpa qu.

Sharp, *a.* pe; pesto; ksapa.

Sharp contest, nina akinicapi.

Sharp eye, istamdeza.—*Sharp pain*, woyazan icam iyaye.

Sharp tone, ho pinza.—*Sharp words*, iapi pesto.

Sharpa, *v.t.* Yuman; kapesto.

Sharpiy, *adv.* Pestoya.

Shatter, *v.t.* Kamdeca.

Shave, *v.t.* Hlasan; kajipa.

Shaving, *n.* Can wokajipe.

Shawl, *n.* Itekalipe śina.

She, *pron.* Iye (wiqyan).

Sheaf (sheaves), *n.* Opalite.

Shear, *v.t.* Yuśda.

Shears, *n.* Wiyuśda tanja.

Shed, *v.t.* Elipeya.

Shed blood, we papson.—*Shed feathers*, śonpa.—*Shed horns*, he kapsun.—*Shed water*, ohiyu śni.

Shed, *n.* Tipi inahini kaqapi.

Sheep, *n.* Talicaska.

Sheet, *n.* Omdaska; wowapi ska wanji; omdaye.

Bed sheet, owinja ska.—*A sheet of paper*, wowapi ska wanji.

Shelf (shelves), *n.* Canmdaska; woahnakapi.

Shell, *n.* Ha; tukiha.

Shell, *v.* Yuśku; kanhe.

Shelter, *n.* Taku onapapi.

Shelter, *v.* Akalipa; inapa.

Shepherd, *n.* Talicaska awanyake; wawanyake.

Shield, *n.* Wahacanka.

Shield, *v.t.* Akalipa; niyan.

Shift, *v.* Yutokan.

Shilling, *n.* Kasapapi nom sam okise.

Shine (shone), *n.* Ijanjan; iyeḡa; wiyakpa; okitanin.

Shingles, *n.* Coḡokalipa.

Shining, *a.* Wiyakpa.

Ship, *n.* Witawata.

Ship, *v.t.* Yeya.

Shipwreck, *v.i.* Wata kajuju.

Shirt, *n.* (Is.) Wicaunpi; (Ih.) okde; okde mahenunpi.

Shiver, *v.i.* Cancan; cuwita.

Shocking, *a.* Woyuśinyan.

Shoe, *n.* Canhanpa.

Shoe (shod), *v.* Sakemaza okatan.

Shone, *imp.* of SHINE.

Shook, *imp.* of SHAKE.

Shoot (shot) *v.t.* kute; o; uya.

The corn shoots up, wamnaheza wankan uya.—*He was shot*, opi.—*He was shot at*, kutepi.

Shoot (shot), *v.i.* Dus hiyaya; kute hiyaye.

Shoot, *n.* Caninkpa; akta uya.

Shop, *n.* Okicanye tipi; mazopiye.

Shop, *v.i.* Wopeton omani.

Shore, *n.* Ohuta; huta. *On the shore*, hutata.—*Out from shore*, cannan.

Short, *a.* Ptecedan; cistiṇa; iyo-hi śni.

A short distance, aśkadan.—

A short time, cistiyedān.

Shortly, *adv.* Ecadān; ptenyedān.

Sheshones, *n.pr.* Susuni.

Shot, *imp.* of SHOOT.

Shot, *n.* Sukpanna; okute.

Should, of SHALL.

Shoulder, *n.* Hiyete; amdo.
 Shout, *v.i.* Paŋ; ho taŋka eya.
 Shout, *n.* Panpi; iyaŋapi.
 Shove, *v.t.* Patan iyeya.
 Shovel, *n.* Mazamdaska; cahota
 oŋ icupi.
 Shovel, *v.t.* Maza oŋ chiyeya.
 Show, *v.t.* Pazo; yutanŋ.
 Show, *n.* Wapazopi.
 Shower, *n.* Inalini maŋaju.
 Shower, *v.t.* Ahinheya.
 Showy, *a.* Wowitan; waŋte.
 Shrewd, *a.* Wayupika.
 Shriek, *v.i.* Śicahowaya.
 Shrii, *a.* Pinza.
 Shrink, *v.i.* Namniga; natipa.
Shrink from, natunŋka.
 Shroud, *n.* Sina.
 Shrub, *n.* Caŋ cistinna.
 Shudder, *v.i.* Canŋan.
 Shun, *v.t.* Aohomni iyaye.
 Shut, *v.t.* Eeen ieu; nataka.
Shut in, aorataka.—*Shut up*,
 natag haŋ; inina un; nataka.
 Shy, *a.* Watoghda.
 Sick, *a.* Wayazaŋka; yazaŋ.
 Sicken, *v.* Wayazaŋka aya.
 Sickle, *n.* Maza inakse.
 Sickly, *a.* Wavazaŋ sa.
 Sickness, *n.* Wowayazaŋ.
 Side, *n.* Cuwi; tiobosdata; eciya-
 tanhan; onaptan.
Both sides, anokatanhan.—
By the side of, icahda.—*Side by*
side, iciyokiheva.—*Take sides*,
 okiya.—*The other side*, unman
 eciyatanhan.—*This side*, deciya
 tanhan.
 Sieve, *n.* Wiyucaŋ.
 Sift, *v.t.* Yucaŋ.
 Sigh, *v.i.* Comnihdazi; howaya.
 Sight, *n.* Wowanyake; wiwan-
 ya-ke.
In sight, tanŋyan.—*Out of*

sight, isiŋyan.
 Sign, *n.* Wapetokeca; wowakta;
 wikiyutapi.
 Sign, *v.t.* Caje oiciwa.
 Signal, *n.* Wowapetokeca.
 Silence, *n.* Inina unpi.
 Silent, *a.* Inina un; tanŋ ŋni.
 Silently, *adv.* Ainina.
 Silk, *n.* Minihuha panpanna.
Corn silk, natu.
 Silken, *a.* Wiyakpakpa.
 Silly, *a.* Witkotkoka.
 Silver, *n.* Mazaska.
 Silvery, *a.* Ska.
 Similar, *a.* Iyececa.
 Simple, *a.* Ecedan; wacintan ŋni;
 oŋŋika.
 Sin, *n.* Woalitani.
 Sin, *v.i.* Walitani.
 Since, *adv.* Ehanthanhan; iyoha-
 kam.
 Sincere, *a.* Wicake.
 Sincerely, *adv.* Wicakeya.
 Sinew, *n.* Kan; takan.
 Sinful, *a.* Walitanisa.
 Sing (sang, sung), *v.t.* Dowan.
Sing for, kicidowan.
 Singe, *v.t.* Hinhnu.
 Singing, *n.* Dowanpi.
 Single, *a.* Wanjina; tanŋna un.
 Singular, *a.* Iŋnana; tokeca.
 Sink (sunk, sank), *v.i.* Kun iya-
 ye.
 Sinner, *n.* Walitanisa.
 Sioux, *n.pr.* Dakota.
 Sioux City, *n.pr.* Otonwe Cistin-
 na.
 Sioux Falls, *n.pr.* Hahe.
 Sip, *v.t.* Yatkan; iyozizi yatkan.
 Sir, *n.* Wicaŋta.
 Sister, *n.* Tawinotin. *A man's*
older sister, tanke. *A man's young-*
er sister, tanksi. *A woman's old-*
er sister, cunwe, *A woman's*

younger sister, taŋka.
 Sister-in-law, *n.* (*A man's*, haŋka;
A woman's) icepaŋ.
 Sit (*sat*), *v.i.* Iyotaŋka; amaŋ; a-
 kikna waŋka.
 Sitting, *n.* Iyotaŋkehaŋ uŋ.
 Six, *a.* Sakpe.
 Sixteen, *a.* Akeśakpe.
 Sixth, *a.* Isakpe.
 Sixty, *a.* Wikeemna.
 Size, *n.* Tiŋskokeca; taŋcaŋ.
 Skate, *v.i.* Okaze kiçuŋ.
 Skeleton, *n.* Huha.
 Skiff, *n.* Wata.
 Skill, *n.* Wowayupika.
 Skillful, *a.* Wayupika.
 Skim, *v.i.* Kaśduśdun iyaye.
 Skin, *n.* Ha; uka.
 Skin, *v.t.* Ha yuza.
 Skip, *v.i.* Psipsin ya.
 Skip, *v.t.* Yuśna; acakśiŋ.
 Skirt, *n.* Saŋksaŋuica; opapuŋ.
 Skull, *n.* Pahu.
 Skunk, *n.* Maŋka.
 Sky, *n.* Malipiyato; malipiya.
 Slab, *n.* Caŋmdaska ha.
 Slack, *a.* Tiŋze śni.
 Slam, *v.t.* Nira iyeya.
 Slander, *n.* Woaiē.
 Slant, *a.* Takiŋyaŋ.
 Slap, *v.t.* Nape mdaska apa.
 Slash, *v.t.* Enana apa.
 Slat, *n.* Caŋmdaskadaŋ.
 Slate, *n.* Inyaŋ sapa.
 Slaughter, *n.* Wokte.
 Slave, *n.* Wayaka.
 Slay, *v.t.* Kte.
 Sled, *n.* Caŋwosdohe.
 Sleek, *a.* Śduśduta.
 Sleep (*slept*), *v.i.* Iśtiŋma.
 Sleep, *n.* Woīstiŋma.
 Sleepless, *a.* Iśtiŋme śni.
 Sleepy, *a.* Hba; huŋke śni.
 Sleet, *v.i.* Acalida hiŋhe.

Sleeve, *n.* Okde isto.
 Sleigh, *n.* Caŋwiyusdohe waśta.
 Slender, *a.* Cistiŋna.
 Slept, *imp.* of SLEEP.
 Slew, *imp.* of SLAY.
 Slice, *n.* Obaśpe.
 Slice, *v.t.* Baśpaśpa.
 Slide (*slid*), *v.i.* Osdohaŋ kiçuŋ;
 kaśdun iyaye.
 Slight, *v.t.* Akta śni; taŋyaŋ yu-
 śtaŋ śni.
 Slight, *a.* Aecetuke śni; cistiŋna.
 Slim, *a.* Taŋcaŋ cistiŋna.
 Sling, *n.* Iyuliŋmuŋ.
 Sling (*slung*), *v.t.* Kaho iyeya.
 Slip, *v.* Naśduta; kaśdun iyaye;
 nahmaŋ iyaye.
Let slip, yuśna.—*Slid in*, na-
 hmaŋ en u.—*Slip on a coat*, okde
 koŋaŋ kiçuŋ.
 Slip, *n.* Woyuśna; obakse.
A slip of paper, wowapi ska
 oŋśpa.
 Slipper, *n.* Caŋhaŋpa mdaska.
 Slippery, *a.* Śduśduta.
 Slit, *n.* Ōko; olici.
 Sliver, *n.* Caŋ osdeca.
 Sloop, *n.* Witawata ocaje.
 Slop, *n.* Mini elipeyapi.
 Slope, *n.* Huŋnaptan.
 Slope, *v.* Ōhye kağa; napa.
 Sloppy, *a.* Cōco.
 Sloth, *n.* Wokuja.
 Slothful, *a.* Kuja.
 Slough, *n.* Wiwi.
 Slovenly, *a.* Taŋcaŋ piēciye śni.
 Slow, *a.* Huŋke śni; haŋhi.
 Slowly, *adv.* Haŋhiya.
 Sluggard, *n.* Tuwe kuja.
 Sluggish, *a.* Haŋhi.
 Slumber, *v.i.* Iśtiŋma.
 Slush, *n.* Upśija; cōcō.
 Sly, *a.* Nahmaŋ śkaŋ; wicaśta śai.
 Slyly, *adv.* Nahmarŋa.

Smaek, n. Apapi.
Small, a. Cistinna. *Small potatoes,*
 mdo cikecistinna.
Smart, a. Wacinksa; muiheca;
 nina; ohanjo.
Smart, v.t. Yazan; yahitake.
Smash, v.t. Kamdeca.
Smear, v.t. Akastaka.
Smell, v.t. Omna; mna.
To smell mouldy, aamna. — To
smell of smoke, šotamna.
Smell, n. Woomna.
Smile, v.i. Iha.
Smote (smote), v.t. Apa.
Smith, n. Mazakaga.
Smoke, n. Šota.
Smoke, v. Izita; cannonpa; šota;
 izinya; cosya.
Do you smoke, cannonyapa he.
— The stove smoke, mazaoceti šota.
Smooth, a. Šdušduta; mdaya.
Smooth, v.t. Yumdaya; yustosto.
Smother, v.t. Yuniya šni.
Snut, n. Taku sapa.
Snug, n. Can; canmnicajo.
Snail, n. Wamnuhadan.
Snake, n. Wamduška; zuzubecadan.
Rattlesnake, sintehida.
Snake (Indians), n. Sintehida wicaša.
Snap, v.t. Popa; yapa. *Snap (as*
a gun), boqega.
Snare, n. Wihamunke.
Snare, v.t. Hmunka.
Snarl, v.i. Hdo.
Snarl, v.t. Iyuwiya.
Snatch, v.i. Kohan icu.
Sneak, v.i. Nahman se škan.
Sneer, v.i. Ihalia.
Sneeze, v.i. Pša; apša.
Snore, v.i. Gopa.
Snort, v.i. Poğan.
Snout, n. Pute.

Snow, n. Wa.
Snow, v.i. Wapa; wa hinhe.
Snow-bird, n. Wakasanšan.
Snow-blind, n. Wa iowicašnije.
Snuff, v.t. Pojanjan.
Snug, a. Wayuco.
So, adv. Hecen; hecetu; nina.
Is it so, hecetu he. — It is so,
hecetu. — So far, hehanyan. —
So large, lipskoceca. — So much,
denakeca. — So sad, nina oiyoki-
sica.
Soak, v.i. Akalitan; lipanye.
Soap, n. Wipajaja.
Sour, v.i. Wanjan kinjar.
Sow, v.i. Ceyekakta; ceya.
Sober, a. Mdeza; witko šni.
Sociable, a. Wohdakesa.
Society, n. Okodakiciye.
Sock, n. (*Is.*) Iyahdehunjska; (*Th.*)
 hunyakon.
Sod, n. Peji.
Soda, n. Winapoliye.
Sofa, n. Akanyotan kapi ocaje.
Soft, a. Panpanna; panšpanjedan;
 coco; iwaštedan; hihhi.
Soft air, tate owaštecake. —
Soft bed, owinja panpanna. —
Soft mud, upšija coco. — Soft
water, mini oyujaja wašte. — A
soft whisper, iwaštedan ajiji.
Soften, v.t. Yuwan kadan.
Softly, adv. Iwaštedan.
Soil, n. Muka; makikeeka.
Sold, imp. of SELL.
Soldier, n. Akicita.
Solely, adv. Hecedan.
Solemn, a. Ohanlica; wakan.
Solicit, v.t. Da; cekiya.
Solid, a. Suta; qeza.
Solitary, a. Išnana un.
Solve, v.t. Yukcan.
Some, a. Onge; tuwe; tukte; wan-
 jikši; cetu; kitanja.

Some boys, hoksidan wanjiksi.
—Some ten, wikcemna cetu.—
Some one, tuwe.—*Some water*,
 mini onge.
Somebody, *n.* Tuwe.
Something, *n.* Taku.
Sometime, *adv.* Tohan; tohan-
 šta.
Sometimes, *adv.* Tuktektan.
Somewhat, *adv.* Kitanna.
Somewhere, *adv.* Tukten; tokiya.
Son, *n.* Cinhiytku; cinca.
My son, micinksi.—*Your son*,
 niecinksi.—*Son* (address) cinś;
 cinksi.
Song, *n.* Odowan.
Son-in-law, *n.* Takošku.
Soon (sooner), *a.* Ewadan; tokešta;
 kohan-na.
As soon as, tohan.—*No sooner*
- - than, hecehnana.—*Would as*
soon, iakidecen iyokipi.
Soot, *n.* Celnagi.
Sootie, *v.t.* Kihna; yuasni.
Sooty, *a.* Sapa.
Sop, *n.* Kalitan yutapi.
Sore, *a.* Yazan; lidi.
Sorely, *adv.* Nina.
Sorrel, *a.* Hinśa.
Sorrow, *n.* Woiyokiśica.
Sorry, *a.* Canteśica.
Sort, *n.* Ocaje.
Set, *n.* Witkosa.
Soul, *n.* Nagi; wicanasi.
Sound, *a.* Zani; wowicake.
Sound, *n.* Ho; a'tu lu.
Sound, *v.* Yuhoton; hotanin.
Sound, *v.t.* Sbeiyuta;
Soup, *n.* Wahampi.
Sour, *a.* Pa; škumna; śica.
Source, *n.* Olakpa.
South, *adv.* Okali.
Southern, *a.* Itokali.
Sow (sown), *v.* Oju; woju; kada

oju.
Sow, *n.* Kukuśe wiye.
Space, *n.* Oyanke; okan.
Spade, *n.* Makinaśpe.
Spare, *v.t.* Kpağan; niyan; ehla-
 ku.
Spare, *v.i.* Kpatan.
Spare, *n.* Cistinna.
Spark, *n.* Peśnija.
Sparkle, *v.i.* Wiyakpa; iyega.
Sparrow, *n.* Zitkana ocaje.
Spasm, *n.* Kan natipapi.
Spatte, *v.t.* Akastastaka.
Speak (spoke, spake), *v.* Ia: eya;
 ovaka.
To speak to, eciya.—*To speak for*,
 ekiciya; kiciyaotanin.
Speaker, *n.* Ie cin.
Spear, *n.* Wahukeza; huliaka.
Spear, *v.t.* Capa.
Special, *a.* Tokeca; wiciye.
Speck, *n.* Sapsapena; onśpa.
Speckled, *p.a.* Hdehdega.
Spectacle, *n.* Wowanyake.
Spectacles, *n.* Maza ista.
Sped, *imp.* of SPEED.
Speech, *n.* Iapi.
Speed, *v.i.* Dus ya.
Speed, *n.* Woolhan-ko.
Speedy, *a.* Uuajko.
Spell (spells), *v.t.* Oowa eya.
Spend (spend), *v.i.* Yusota; wica-
 qu mē wutakuni śni.
Go to spend the night, awan-
 g ya.—*spnd for*, iyopeya.—
Spend on, ayusota.
Spendthrift, *n.* Wahdusota.
Spew, *v.i.* Hdepa.
Spider, *n.* Unktomi.
Spied, *imp.* of SPY.
Spill, *v.t.* Papson.
Spin (spun), *v.t.* Pahmun; paho-
 mni.
Spine, *n.* Cankahu.

Spire, *n.* Tipiwakan ipasotka.

Spirit, *n.* Woniya; nagi.

Spirited, *a.* Miniheca.

Spit (spat), *v.i.* Togoša.

Spit on, atagoša.

Spite, *n.* Wowahitedašni.

In spite of, toketu čeyas.

Spittle, *n.* Tađe.

Splash, *v.t.* Nağağa; bomdu.

Splendid, *a.* Waštekinča.

Splendor, *n.* Wowitan.

Splice, *v.t.* Iciyakaška.

Splinter, *n.* Čanwokasdatedan.

Split, *v.t.* Kasdeca.

Split, *n.* Okasdeca.

Spoil, *v.t.* Yufica.

Spoil, *v.i.* Sica aya; ħunwin.

Spoil, *n.* Womanon.

Spoke, *imp.* of SPEAK.

Sponge, *n.* Iyulhepe.

Sponge, *v.t.* Asin; manon.

Spool, *n.* Halionta oiyapehe.

Spoon, *n.* (*Is.*) Tukiha; (*Tit.*)
kinška.

Spoonful, *n.* Tukiha ojudan.

Sport, *n.* Woškate.

Make sport of, ilialia.

Spot, *n.* Onšpa; hdeška.

A black spot, onšpa sapa.—*A*

spotted horse, šunhdeška.

Spouse, *n.* Kicica.

Spout, *v.t.* Hiyuya; bosdi.

Sprain, *v.t.* Nağuka; napta.

Spread, *v.t.* Yumdaya; yugata;
yeya; apawinča.

Sprig, *n.* Čaninkpa.

Spring, *v.i.* Ipsica; icaga.

Spring on, iyalipaya.

Spring, *n.* 1. Miniyowe; minihdo-
ka.

2. Wetu. *Last spring*, We-
han.

3. Oipsice; mazaiyupsice.

Sprinkle, *v.t.* Amnimni.

Sprout, *n.* Camni.

Spry, *a.* Oħanjo.

Spun, *imp.* of SPIN.

Spur, *n.* Mazinajipe; šake.

Spur, *v.t.* Iyopaštaka.

Spurn, *v.i.* Akta šni.

Spurt, *v.t.* Bosdi.

Spy, *n.* Nahman iwanyagšipi.

Squall, *v.i.* Nina ceya.

Squall, *n.* Tate ħca.

Squander, *v.t.* Yutakuri šni.

Square, *a.* Cuwi akidececa; oħan
owotanča.

Square, *n.* Maziute.

Square, *v.t.* Kaomdoton.

Squash, *n.* Wamnu skuya.

Squat, *v.i.* Pustag wanča.

Squaw, *n.* Ikcewicasta winyan.

Squeak, *v.i.* Kinškinča.

Squeal, *v.i.* Hoton, kukuše iyece-
ca.

Squeeze, *v.t.* Kaskica.

Squirrel, *n.* Zica; tašnaheca.

Squirt, *v.t.* Bosdi.

Stab, *v.t.* Čapa.

Stable, *n.* Tatanča tipi.

Stable, *a.* Suta.

Stack, *n.* Peji paha.

Stack, *v.i.* Paha kağa.

Staff, *n.* Šagye hanča; čan.

Stag, *n.* Tamdoka.

Stage, *n.* Wowapi tokšu; oyanke.

Stagger, *v.i.* Aptanptan; kaceg-
ceg ya.

Staid, *imp.* of STAY.

Stairs, *n.pl.* Čaniyadipi.

Stake, *n.* Čanp.šdatapi.

Stalk, *n.* Hu; ħuca.

Stamp, *v.t.* Apuspa; natata.

Stamp, *n.* Wicite iyaskape.

Stand (stood), *v.i.* Najin; han.

Stand it, wacinčanka.—*Stand*
his ground, nape šni.—*Stand*
out, okitanin han.—*Stand up*,

- bosdan najin. -- *Stand up for*,
iciya.
- Stand, *n.* Wahnawotapidaŋ.
- Standard, *n.* Canwapaha.
- Star, *n.* Wicanlipi.
- Starch, *n.* Miniŋuha ipatiŋye.
- Stare, *v.i.* Opahta kuwa.
- Start, *v.* Iyaye; iyayeya.
- Starve, *v.i.* Akilian.
- Starve to death*, akilian ŋa.
- State, *n.* Oun; makoece.
- State, *v.t.* Oyaka.
- Station, *n.* Oinaŋ.
- Statue, *n.* Wicašta kaŋapi.
- Stay, *v.i.* Yanŋa; owanji yanŋa.
- Stay away*, tokaŋ un.
- Stay, *n.* Ipatan.
- Steadfast, *a.* Hecetu wanŋica.
- Steady, *a.* Olan ŋinza.
- Steal (stole), *v.* Manon; wama-
non.
- Steam, *n.* Mini opo.
- Steamboat, *n.* Watapeta.
- Steed, *n.* Sunkawakan.
- Steel, *n.* Maza suta.
- Steep, *a.* Maya.
- Steer, *n.* Tataŋka.
- Steer, *v.t.* Yuhomni.
- Step, *n.* Caehde.
- Stern, *a.* Ksizeca; qeza.
- Stern, *n.* Wahektapa.
- Stew, *v.t.* Ohaŋ.
- Stick, *n.* Can; obakse.
- Stick (stuck), *v.i.* Askape.
- Stick, *v.t.* Capa; askamya.
- Sticky, *a.* Otkapa; dapa.
- Stiff, *a.* Patin; suta.
- Still, *a.* Inina; atanse.
- Sit still*, owanji un.
- Still, *adv.* Nahanhin.
- Sting (stung), *v.t.* Capa; yahta-
ka.
- Stingy, *a.* Watchinda.
- Stink (stank, stunk), *v.i.* Sica-
mna.
- Stir, *v.t.* Yuškaŋskaŋ; icicahi.
- Stir, *n.* Owodutaton.
- Stitch, *v.t.* Pasisa; kaŋoŋe.
- Stocking, *n.* Iyahdehunska; hu-
yakon.
- Stolen, *p.p.* of STEAL.
- Stomach, *n.* Niŋe; tezi.
- Stone, *n.* Iŋyan.
- Stood, *imp.* of STAND.
- Stool, *n.* Canŋanyotanŋkapi.
- Stoop, *v.i.* Patuja.
- Stop, *v.* Ayuštaŋ; anapta inajin;
yanŋa; paŋinze.
- Stop raining*, hdapte.
- Store, *n.* Mazopiye; woyuha.
- Store, *v.t.* Kihnaka.
- Storm, *n.* Ibomdu; icamna.
- Stormy, *a.* Kilianŋica.
- Story (stories), *n.* Woyake.
- Stout, *a.* Tanŋa; waŋaka.
- Stove, *n.* Mazaoceti.
- Cooking stove*, owaŋpaŋye.
- Stow, *v.t.* Kihnaka.
- Straggling, *p.a.* Eŋpekiŋya.
- Straight, *a.* Owotaŋna; katiŋyan.
- Straighten, *v.t.* Yuowotaŋna.
- Strain, *v.* Puskepa; nina iŋu.
- Strait, *n.* Mdekiyute.
- Strange, *a.* Tokeca.
- Stranger, *n.* Wicašta tokeca.
- Strap, *n.* Ikaŋ; telimiso.
- Straw, *n.* Aguyapi hu.
- Strawberry, *n.* Wajuštaca.
- Stray, *v.t.* Nuni.
- Streak, *n.* Icaŋopi se.
- Stream, *n.* Wakpa.
- Streamlet, *n.* Wakpadaŋ.
- Street, *n.* Otonwe canku.
- Strength, *n.* Wowaŋake.
- Strengthen, *n.* Waŋagye.
- Stretch, *v.t.* Yutitaŋ; yuzica.
- Strew, *v.t.* Kada elipeya.
- Strict, *a.* Hecetu lica ohaŋ.

Strife, *n.* Woakinica.
 Strike (struck, struck), *v.t.* Apa.
 String, *n.* Hahonja; wikanj.
 Strip, *n.* Cistinua hanjska.
 Strip, *v.t.* Yusdoka; bagapa.
 Strive (strove), *v.i.* Kici econj.
 Stroke, *n.* Oape.
 Stroke, *v.t.* Kastosto.
 Strong, *a.* Wasaka; suta.
 Strongly, *adv.* Nina; wasagya.
 Struck, *imp.* of STRIKE.
 Struggle, *v.i.* Nina skanj.
 Strut, *v.i.* Tanjakaيدا mani.
 Stubborn, *a.* Wanahonj sni.
 Stuck, *imp.* of STRICK.
 Student, *n.* Waonspeiciiciya.
 Studious, *a.* Waawacinj.
 Study (studied), *v.i.* Awacinj;
 onspeiciiciya.
 Stuff, *n.* Taku; walipaya.
 Stuff, *v.t.* Opuji.
 Stumble, *v.i.* Hicahanj.
 Stump, *n.* Canpaksa.
 Stun, *v.t.* Tansag taya.
 Stung, *imp.* of STING.
 Stupid, *a.* Tawacinj tatakake.
 Sturdy, *a.* Suta.
 Sty, *n.* Kukuše tipi.
 Subdue, *v.t.* Ktedanj.
 Subject, *n.* Taku kapi.
 Submit, *v.i.* Iyowinjanj.
 Subscribe, *v.t.* Caje ehnaka.
 Subside, *v.i.* Kun ya.
 Subsist, *v.i.* Ni; wota.
 Substance, *n.* Taku.
 Subtract, *v.t.* Etanhanj icu.
 Subvert, *v.t.* Yuptanjanj.
 Succeed, *v.* Okiki; okihanj.
 Success, *n.* Wookihi.
 Successful, *a.* Ataya; wapi.
 Succor, *v.t.* Okiya.
 Such, *a.* Heca; hececa; taku;
 hee.

He says such a man has come,

wicašta hee hi keye.—*Such a cold day*, taku anj etu osni.
 Suck, *v.t.* Azinj; yazoka.
 Sudden, *a.* Chanjko.
 Suddenly, *adv.* Ihnuhanja.
 Suds, *n.* Wipajaja hanpi.
 Suffer, *v.* Kakija; icakija; iyo-
 winjiya.
 Sufficient, *a.* Iyenakeca; iyokihi.
 Sugar, *n.* Canhanpi.
 Suggest, *v.t.* Iwanyagši.
 Suit, *n.* Obe. *Suit of clothes*, he-
 yake tawanji.
 Suitable, *a.* Iyecetu.
 Sulky, *a.* Wacinhinjanja.
 Sullen, *a.* Tawacinj šica.
 Sulphur, *n.* Calidi zi.
 Sultry, *a.* Odidita: kata.
 Sum, *n.* Oyuwitaya; woyawa.
 Summer, *n.* Mdoketu. *Last sum-*
 mer, mdokehanj.—*Next summer*,
 tokata mdoketu.
 Sun, *n.* Anpetuwi: anpawi: wi.
 Sunbeam, *n.* Wi iyojanjanj.
 Sunday, *n.* Anpetuwakanj.
 Sunder, *v.t.* Kiyuksa.
 Sundown, *n.* Wiiyaye.
 Sundry, *a.* Otakiya; ota.
 Sunflower, *n.* Walicazizi.
 Sung, *imp.* of SING.
 Sunk, *imp.* of SINK.
 Sunny, *a.* Wiiyokate.
 Sunrise, *n.* Wihinapa.
 Sunshade, *n.* Wapošanj mdaska.
 Sunshine, *n.* Omašte; wi.
 Sup, *v.t.* Yatkanj: wota.
 Superb, *a.* Nina wašte.
 Superintend, *v.t.* Awanyake.
 Superstitious, *a.* Takušni wakan-
 dapi.
 Supper, *n.* Htayetu wotapi.
 Supplicate, *v.t.* Cekiya.
 Supply, *v.t.* Qu; iyena qu.
 Supply (supplies), *n.* Woyuha.

Support, *v.t.* Patan yuza; yuha;
wikicihni; wamnakiya.

Suppose, *v.* Ecin; okini.

Suppress, *v.t.* Yuasni.

Supreme, *a.* Iyotan wankantu.

Supremely, *adv.* Iyotan.

Sure, *a.* Tanyan sonya; suta;
eyaqes; awicakehan.

As sure as, iyeen awicakehan.—*Sure of, awicakehan.*

Surely, *adv.* Sutaya; tanyan.

Surface, *n.* Akapatanhan.

Surgeon, *n.* Pejutawicašta.

Suriy, *a.* Ocinšica.

Surpass, *v.t.* Kapa.

Surprise, *v.t.* Ihnuhanya.

Surprise, *n.* Woinihan.

Surrender, *v.i.* Wayaka icicu.

Surround, *v.t.* Aohomniya.

Survey, *v.t.* Wanyaka; iyuta.

Survive, *v.i.* Nihiyu.

Suspect, *v.t.* Kecin; atungya.

Suspend, *v.t.* Otkeya; anapta.

Suspicious, *a.* Wacetunghda.

Sustain, *v.t.* Yuha.

Swallow, *v.t.* Napca.

Swallow, *n.* Icapšinpšincadan.

Swam, *imp.* of SWIM.

Swamp, *n.* Ptega; wiwi.

Swan, *n.* Magatanka.

Swap, *v.t.* Tokiyopeya.

Sward, *n.* Pejito.

Swarm, *n.* Tulinaga obe.

Sway, *v.t.* Yuhuhuza.

Swear (swore), *v.i.* Taku Wakan
ihad cajeyata.

Sweat, *n.* Temni; ini.

Sweep (swept), *v.t.* Kahišta.

Sweet, *a.* Skuya; wašte.

A sweet apple, taspan wašte.

—A sweet face, ite oiyokipi.—

*A sweet odor, waštemna.—A
sweet voice, ho wašte.*

Sweeten, *v.t.* Skuyeya.

Sweetly, *adv.* Oiyokipiya.

Swell, *v.i.* Po; ihdutanka.

Swelling, *n.* Kapo.

Swept, *imp.* of SWEEP.

Swift, *a.* Duzahan.

Swill, *n.* Mini chipayapi.

Swim (swam), *v.i.* Niwan.

Swindle, *v.t.* Huayan.

Swine, *n.* Kukuše.

Swing, *n.* Hotedan.

Swing, *v.i.* Kaozeze; hotedan ki-
cun; koza.

Switch, *n.* Canšakadan.

Switch, *v.t.* Kapsinpsinšta.

Swollen, *p.p.* of SWELL.

Swcop, *v.i.* Kun hiyuiciya.

Sword, *n.* Mazasagye; miwakan.

Swore, *imp.* of SWEAR.

Swum, *imp.* of SWIM.

Swung, *imp.* of SWING.

Syllable, *n.* Iapi okihe.

Sympathy, *n.* Kici kakišiciyapi.

Synod, *n.* Wicašta Wakan omni-
ciye ocokaya.

Sprup, *n.* Canhanpi tiktica.

System, *n.* Woonſpe yuwitayapi.

T.

Tabernacle, *n.* Wakeya.

Table, *n.* Wahnawotapi.

Tack, *n.* Mazapepedan.

Tack, *v.t.* Okatan.

Tact, *n.* Wowayupika.

Tadpole, *n.* Hošupeše.

Tag, *n.* Taku ikoyagyapi.

Tail, *n.* Sinte. *Bird's tail*, upi.

Tailor, *n.* Wakašoge wicašta.

Taint, *v.t.* Yušica.

Take (took), *v.t.* Icu; kipi.

*How long will it take, tohan-
yan kipi kta he.—To take after,*

kinma.—*Take* *cin*, pazo.—*Take away*, tokaŋ aya.—*Take care*, itonpa.—*Take care of*, awanyaka.—*Take effect*, iyokihi.—*Take from*, ki.—*Take hold of*, yuza.—*Take notice*, amdeza.—*Take off*, (the hat), yuśdoka; (the foot), baksa; (as cattle) tokaŋ aya.—*Take on*, śkaŋ.—*Take part*, on-śpə iċu; okipa.—*Take sides*, wanji kici tidan.—*To take to*, iyokipi.—*Take up*, kaśka.—*Take a walk*, omani.—*Taken with*, iyokipi; ċiŋ.

Tale, *n.* Wovakapi.

Talent, *n.* Woksape; mazaska.

Talk, *n.* Iapi.

Talk, *v.i.* Ia; wohdaka.

To talk about (or of) iwohdaka.—*To talk to*, tak eciya.

Tall, *a.* Haŋska; wanċantuya.

Tallow, *n.* Wasna.

Tame, *a.* Wahbadan; wanuyampi.

Tame, *v.t.* Yuwahbadan.

Tan, *v.t.* Kpaŋyan.

Tangle, *v.t.* Iwiyuwi.

Tap, *v.t.* Apapa; yuhidoka.

Tape, *n.* Sina apahidate.

Taper, *a.* Ocim ciŋina.

Tar, *n.* Wazi caŋŋiŋ.

Tardy, *a.* Iy.ħan hi śni.

Target, *n.* Owihheca.

Tarnish, *v.t.* Aśama.

Tarry, *v.i.* Ape yanka.

Task, *n.* Woecon.

Taste, *v.t.* Uta; ciŋina yuta.

Taste, *n.* Utapi; tawacin.

Tasteful, *a.* Oiyokipi.

Tasteless, *a.* Takumna śni.

Tattoo, *v.t.* Akito.

Taught, *imp.* of TEACH.

Tavern, *n.* Owote tipi.

Tawny, *a.* Ha ġi.

Tax, *n.* Wakajujukiyapi; waecon-

kiyapi.

Tea, *n.* Wahpe; wahpepejuta.

Teach (taught), *v.t.* Onspekiya.

Teacher, *n.* Waonspekiya.

Team, *n.* Sungakicaska.

Teapot, *n.* Wahpeikanye.

Tear (tore), *v.t.* Yuhdeca.

Tear, *n.* Istamnihampe.

Tease, *v.t.* Nagiyeya.

Teaspoon, *n.* (Is.) Tukiha ciŋina. (Ih.) Kiŋska ciqana.

Teat, *n.* Azeiŋkpa.

Tedious, *a.* Otehanċa.

Teeth, *n.pl.* of Toorn.

Telegraph, *n.* Mazaapapi.

Tell (told), *v.t.* Oyaka; iyukan.

Tell him, okiyaka.—*Tell him to come*, uśi.

Temper, *n.* Tawacin.

Temperance, *n.* Iyatahdeiciyapi śni.

Tempest, *n.* Kihanśica.

Temple, *n.* Tipiwakan; nawate.

Tempt, *v.t.* Iyutanye.

Temptation, *n.* Wawiyutanye.

Ten, *n.* Wikemna.

Tend, *v.t.* Awanyaka; kicanye.

Tend, *v.i.* Yutitan.

Tender, *a.* Wanċadan; waihakta.

Tenderly, *adv.* Iwaśtedan.

Tenor, *n.* Wicaho wanċantu.

Tense, *n.* Otolantu.

Tent, *n.* Wakeya; tipi.

Tenth, *a.* Iwikemna.

Term, *n.* Owasaghde.

Terrible, Wowitonpe.

Terribly, *adv.* Okokipeya.

Terrify, *v.t.* Yuśiŋye, a.

Territory, *n.* Makoce obaśpe.

Terror, *n.* Wyuśiŋyan.

Test, *v.t.* Iyuta.

Testify, *v.t.* Yaotanċiŋ.

Text, *n.* Oehde.

Than, *conj.* Isaŋpa; aokpani.

Thank, *v.t.* Wopida eya.

Thank you, pidamayakiya.

Thanks, *n.* Wopida.

Thankful, *a.* Pida.

That, *pron.* He; e.

That, *conj.* Hecen; onj.

Thaw, *v.* Stuta; skanj.

The, *def.art.* Kinj.

The man, wicašta kinj.

Thee, *pron.* Niye.

Theft, *n.* Womanonj.

Their, *pron.* Tawapi.

Their own, iye tawapi.

Them, *pron.* Hena; wica-.

Kill them, wicakte.

Then, *adv.* Hehan; he ehan.

Thou, *conj.* Hecen.

Thence, *adv.* Hetanhanj.

There, *adv.* Hen; heci; kan.

There is, unj.

There, *exclam.* Iho; wan; eca.

Thereafter, *adv.* Ivohakam.

Therefore, *adv.* Heonj; heonetanhanj.

Thereupon, *adv.* Hehan.

These, *pron.* Dena.

They, *pron.* Hena; iyepi.

Thick, *a.* Soka; dapa; ota.

Thick, *adv.* Icikiyedanj.

Thicken, *v.t.* Tiktinya.

Thicket, *n.* Otehi.

Thief, *n.* Wamanonja.

Thigh, *n.* Ceca.

Thigh-bone, cecante.

Thimble, *n.* Napostanj.

Thin, *a.* Zizipedanj; hdahanj.

Thin, *adv.* Enana; tonana.

Thine, *pron.* Niye nitawa.

Thing, *n.* Taku.

Think (thought), *v.i.* Awacin; kecin; iyukanj.

I think, kepea.—*You think*, kecani.—*To think much of*, tehinda.—*Think of*, kiksuya.

Thinly, *adv.* Enana.

Third, *a.* Iyamni; yamni yušta-spa wanji.

Thirst, *n.* Ipazapi; cantahdepi.

Thirsty, *a.* Ipuza.

I am thirsty, imapuz.

Thirteen, *a.* Akeyamni.

Thirty, *a.* Wikeemna yamni.

This (these), *pron.* De.

Thither, *adv.* Heciya.

Thorn, *n.* Wapepeka; canpepe.

Thorough, *a.* Tanvan yuštanjpi.

Thoroughly, *adv.* Tanyehinj.

Those, *pron.pl.* Hena.

Thou, *pron.* Niye.

Though, *conj.* Ešta; tuka; qeyas.

As though, iyecceca; se.

Thought, *imp.* of THINK.

Thought, *n.* Woawacinj; wowiyukanj.

Thoughtful, *a.* Waawacinj.

Thoughtfully, *adv.* Awacinyanj.

Thoughtless, *a.* Waawacinyani.

Thousand, *a.* Kektopawingje.

Thrash, *v.t.* Kapanj; apa.

Thrasher, *n.* Inakanye.

Thread, *n.* Halionta; ikanj.

Thread, *v.t.* Halionta en iyeya.

Threaten, *v.t.* Wakokipe kicaga.

Three, *n.* Yamni.

Threw, *imp.* of THROW.

Thrice, *adv.* Yamni akilde.

Thrifty, *a.* Icildeka.

Thrive, *v.i.* Nina icaga.

Throat, *n.* Dote; winapce.

Throb, *v.i.* Ivapa.

Throne, *n.* Oivotanjke itanjcanj.

Throng, *n.* Wicota.

Through, *prep.* Iyoopta; ihuniya.

Throw (threw), *v.t.* Kalio iveya.

Throw away, elipeya.—*Throw down*, kun elipeya.—*Throw up*, hdepa.

Thrush, *n.* Wagigi.

Thrust, *v.i.* En iyeya; paha iyeya.
 Thumb, *n.* Napahunka.
 Thump, *n.* Apapi.
 Thunder, *n.* Wakinayan hotonpi.
 Thursday, *n.* Anpetu izaptan.
 Thus, *adv.* Hecen.
 Thy, *pron.* Nita; nitawa.
 Thysself, *n.* Niyehca.
 Tick, *n.* Taskakpa.
 Ticket, *n.* Kanšu.
 Tickle, *v.t.* Yusiñsin.
 Tide, *n.* Miniwanca mnitan.
 Tidings, *n.* Wonahon.
 Tidy, *a.* Ska; wayuco.
 Tie, *v.t.* Iyakaska.
 Tie, *n.* Oiyakaske.
 Tiger, *n.* Inmu tanka.
 Tight, *a.* Otinza; olidoka wanica.
 Tighten, *v.t.* Suta iyakaska.
 Tightly, *adv.* Tinsaya.
 Till, *v.t.* Kicanyan.
 Till, *prep.* Hebanyan; unkan.
 Tilt, *v.t.* Naptanyan.
 Timber, *n.* Can; canmdaska.
 Time, *n.* Wiliyayena; anpetu; iyehantu.

All the time, ohinpiyan. — *Another time*, ake tohan. — *At any time*, tohantu kasta. — *A long time*, tehan. — *A short time*, a-skadan. — *At this time*, dehan. — *At the same time*, iyehan. — *Beat time*, ho wikiyuta; wakape. — *Between times*, iyotahedan. — *By this time*, de iyehan. — *How many times*, tona akihde. — *I have no time*, owanji wauññi. — *In time*, iyehan. — *It is time*, iyehantu. — *Next time*, ake tohan. — *Not yet time*, nahani iyehantu ñni. — *This time*, dehan. — *Three times*, yamni akihde. — *Time about*, unman itogto. — *Time for*, iyehantu.

Timely, *a.* Iyehantu.
 Timid, *a.* Canwanika.
 Tin, *n.* Cehska.
 Tinkle, *v.i.* Snasna.
 Tiny, *a.* Cistinna.
 Tip, *n.* Inkpa.
 Tip, *v.t.* Naptanyan.
 Tippet, *n.* Nakpiyutake.
 Tiptoe, *n.* Sipiñkpa.
 Tire, *n.* Canpahmihma.
 Tire, *v.i.* Watuka; mdokiña.
Tired of, iyokipi ñni.
 Tiresome, *a.* Waeconkapiñ.
 Tithe, *n.* Iwikeemna.
 Title, *n.* Wankan owapi; eaje.
 To, *prep.* Ekta; kta; e; on.
Going to town, otowwe ekta ya. — *I want to go*, inde kta wacin.
 Toad, *n.* Natapelia.
 Toast, *v.t.* Ceonpa.
 Tobacco, *n.* Candi.
 Today, *n.* Nakaha.
 Toddle, *v.i.* Hoksíyopa mani.
 Toe, *n.* Siyukaza.
 Together, *adv.* Witaya; ptaya; a-kiptan; okonwanjina.
 Toll, *v.i.* Htani.
 Toilet, *n.* Oihduze.
 Told, *imp.* of TELL.
 Tolerable, *a.* Kitanyan.
 Toll, *n.* Wokajuju.
 Toll, *v.i.* Hdañda wançana apapi.
 Tomahawk, *n.* Onspecannonpa.
 Tomato, *n.* Taku šaša ojupi.
 Tomb, *n.* Wicahnakapi.
 Tomorrow, *n.* Heyakecinhan; hinhanpa.
 Ton, *n.* Tkeutapi 2000.
 Tone, *n.* Ho; odowan.
 Tongue, *n.* Ceji; iapi.
 Tonight, *n.* Hanyetu de; hanhepi.
 Too, *adv.* Nina. Too long, nina

hanska.

2. Nakun; eya. *He may have one too, is eya wanji yuhe kta.*

Took, *imp.* of TAKE.

Tool, *n.* Wikicanye; ikicanye.

Toot, *v.i.* Jo; hoton.

Tooth (teeth), *n.* Hi.

Toothache, *n.* Hiyazan.

Top, *n.* Inkpa; Oinkpa; otokahe.

On top, akan.

Top, *n.* Cankawacipi.

Topic, *n.* Taku iwohdakapi.

Topmost, *a.* Iyotan wan Kantu.

Topple, *v.i.* Pacegeceg ya.

Torch, *n.* Peta aijananyapi.

Tore, *imp.* of TEAR.

Torment, *n.* Wokakije.

Tora, *p.p.* of TEAR.

Torrent, *n.* Mini kaduza lica.

Torrid, *a.* Nina kata.

Torture, *n.* Wonagiyeya.

Toss, *v.t.* Kalio iyeya.

Total, *a.* Ocowasin; ataya.

Totter, *v.i.* Kacegeceg ya.

Touch, *v.t.* Yutan; icalitaka; iyo-hi. *The houses touch each other, tipi icalitake.—Touch lightly, i-wastena yutan.*

Touch, *n.* Oyutanpi; cistinna.

Touching, *p.a.* Icalitaka; wacan-tiyapa.

Touchy, *a.* Wasazeca.

Tough, *a.* Suta.

Tour, *n.* Oicimani.

Tow, *n.* Hin seca; yusdohanpi.

Toward (towards), *prep.* Ektaki-ya.

Towel, *n.* Napipakinte.

Tower, *n.* Tipi ipasotka.

Town, *n.* Otonwe.

Toy, *n.* Winapiskanye.

Trace, *v.t.* leage; owe kaga.

Track, *n.* Owe; canku.

Tract, *n.* Onspa.

Trade, *n.* Wopeton; tokiyopeya.

Trader, *n.* Wopeton.

Trail, *n.* Canku; osdohe.

Train, *v.t.* Onspekiya; icaliya.

Train, *n.* Canpahmihma oaye; liemani.

Trait, *n.* Olan.

Traitor, *n.* Toka nahiman okiya.

Tramp, *v.t.* Siehde; adi.

Trample, *v.t.* Amani; ahan.

Transact, *v.t.* Econ.

Transcribe, *v.t.* Iyecen owa.

Transfer, *v.t.* Wicaqu; tokan aya.

Transgress, *v.t.* Walitani.

Transgression, *n.* Woalitani.

Transient, *a.* Askayeday.

Translate, *v.t.* Ieska kaga.

Transmit, *v.t.* Aya; yeya.

Transparent, *a.* Kohdi; tanin.

Transplant, *v.t.* Piya huhde.

Transport, *v.t.* Toksu.

Trap, *n.* Mazalitakiyapi.

Trap, *v.t.* Humunka.

Traps, *n.pl.* Woyuha.

Trapper, *n.* Wahmunkesa.

Trash, *n.* Takušnísiui; maka.

Travel, *v.i.* Icimani ya.

Traveler, *n.* Icimanisa.

Tray, *n.* Suja caje wan.

Treacherous, *a.* Wicalmayesa.

Tread, *v.t.* Siha ehde.

Tread on, amani.—Tread out, nasu.

Treasure, *n.* Woyuha tanka.

Treasure, *v.t.* Teliinda; kpatan.

Treasurer, *n.* Mazaska awanyake.

Treasury, *n.* Mazaska omnaye.

Treat, *v. 1.* Kuwa; yuha.

He treated me well, tanyan makuwa.

2. Qu; ituhan. *Who treated, tuwe waituhan.*

Treatment, *n.* Okuwapi.

Treaty, *n.* Odakorŋkiciyepi; ma-
ka wiyopeyapi wowapi.

Treble, *n.* wicaho itančan.

Tree, *n.* Can; can bosdanhan.

An apple tree, taspan can.

A plum tree, kanťuhu.—*Tree*
top, can inċpa.

Tremble, *v.t.* Cančan.

Tremendous, *a.* Nina tanċa.

Tremulous, *a.* Cančan.

Trespass, *v.t.* Nuni; walitani.

Trial, *n.* 1. Wokakije.

2. Aiyapi; iyutapi.

Triangle, *n.* Yamni oiseton.

Tribe, *n.* Tioŋpaye.

Tribulation, *n.* Wokakije.

Trick, *n.* Wohnaye; wicolian.

Tricky, *a.* Wicahnayesa.

Tried, *imp.* of TRY.

Trifle, *n.* Taku cistiċna.

Trifle, *v.i.* Takuŋnikiya ŋkan.

Trifling, *a.* Takuŋni.

Trim, *a.* Wayueo; yuŋminpi.

Trim, *v.t.* Basmin.

Trinket, *n.* Oinpi.

Trio, *n.* Yamni.

Trip, *v.* Ipsica; nahnayan.

Trip, *n.* Oicimani.

Triumph, *v.i.* Ohiya.

Trivial, *a.* Takuŋni.

Trod, *imp.* of TREAD.

Troop, *n.* Wicaŋta ota; ozuye.

Trophy, *n.* Wowitan.

Trot, *v.i.* Nacamcam ya; inyanċa.

Trouble, *v.t.* Naċiyeya.

Trouble, *n.* Wonagiyeya.

Troublesome, *a.* Wanagiyeya.

Trough, *n.* Canċaŋkopa.

Trout, *n.* Hoċan wicaŋtaŋni.

Trousers, *n.* Onzeoċe.

Truant, *a.* Wanajica.

True, *a.* Wicaka. *That is true,*
he wicaka.

Truly, *adv.* Awicakehan.

Trumpet, *n.* Mazayashotonpi.

Trunk, *n.* 1. Canċnaka.

2. Tančan. *The trunk of a tree.*

3. (*Elephant's*) Pasu.

Trust, *v.t.* 1. Wacinyan.

Trust God, Wakantanka wa-
cinyan.

2. Icazokiya.

Trust, *n.* Wowacinye; oicazo.

Trusty, *a.* Wacinyepica.

Truth, *n.* Wowicake.

In truth, of a truth, awicakehan.

Truthful, *a.* Iewicaka.

Try (tried), *v.i.* Iyuta, econjiyu-
ta; kuwa; akita.

To try the taste, uta.—*I tried*
to catch him, mduze kta waku-
wa.

Tub, *n.* Wiyujaja; koka.

Tuck, *v.t.* Fakŋija; paskica.

Tuesday, *n.* Anpetu inonpa.

Tuft, *n.* Wopakiċe; aŋke.

Tug, *v.t.* Yutitan; yusdohan.

Tulip, *n.* Waha ocaċe.

Tumble, *v.t.* Pahnihma.

Tumbler, *n.* Janċan wiyatko.

Tumult, *n.* Owodutaton.

Tune, *n.* Ho; oahiyaye.

Tune, *v.t.* Ho ecetuya.

Tunnel, *n.* Hemani ohdoghiyanpi.

Turbid, *a.* Soŋe.

Turf, *n.* Maka hutkan ota.

Turkey, *n.* Zica tanċa.

Turkey-buzzard, *n.* Heca.

Turn, *v.t.* Yuhomni; yuptanyan;
ee kaċa: yuktanyan.

To turn back, nanmi.—*To*
turn the house into a barn, tipi
kin ŋunċawakan tipi kaċa.—
Turn off, ayuŋtanċiya.—*To turn*
(one's clothes), yueci.—*Turn out,*
tanċan iyayeya.—*Turn the*
stomach, hihihdaya.

Turn, *n.* Oyuktan; oecan.

Turnip, *n.* Tipsina.
 Turtle, *n.* Keya; natapeha.
 Turtle-dove, *n.* Tin wakiyena.
 Tutor, *n.* Waonspekiya.
 Twain, *n.* Nonpa.
 Twelfth, *a.* Iakenonpa.
 Twelve, *n.* Akenonpa.
 Twenty, *n.* Wikeemna nonpa.
 Twice, *a.* Nonpa akihde.
 Twig, *n.* Canjnkpa.
 Twilight, *n.* Kitagua anpa; owa-tanjini.
 Twin, *n.* Cekpa.
 Twine, *n.* Mahonta on wapalitapi.
 Twine, *v.i.* Iyapehan.
 Twinkle, *v.i.* Iyega.
 Twist, *v.t.* Pahun; yukmun.
 Twitch, *v.i.* Tanapa; naka.
 Twitter, *v.i.* Ajiji.
 Twixt, *prep.* Otahedan.
 Two, *n.* Nonpa.
These two, denaoza.—Those two, henaoya.—Two by two, nonnonpa.—Only two, nonnana.
 Two Kettles, *n.pr.* Oohenonpa.
 Type, *n.* Mazaoowa; ocaje.
 Tyrant, *n.* Itanjan suta.

U.

Udder, *n.* Aze.
 Ugly, *a.* Sica; owanyag sica.
 Ultimate, *a.* Ihanke.
 Umbrella, *n.* Onanzihdepi.
 Un-, *prefix.* Sni.
 Unable, *a.* Okibi sni.
 Unanimous, *a.* Owanjidan.
 Unanswerable, *a.* Ayuptepica sni.
 Unavoidable, *a.* Yutokecapica sni.
 Unawares, *a.* Tak ecinj sni.

Unborn, *a.* Tonpi sni.
 Unbroken, *a.* Yuksapi sni.
 Unceasing, *a.* Ayuſtanj sni.
 Uncertain, *a.* Toketu tanj sni.
 Unchaste, *a.* Šapa.
 Uncivil, *a.* Waohoda sni.
 Uncle, *n.* Deksi. *His uncle, de kšitku.—Father's brother, ate.*
 Unclean, *a.* Šapa; ſica.
 Uncomfortable, *a.* Šicaya.
 Uncommon, *a.* Wanwanjana.
 Unconcerned, *a.* Tak ecinj sni.
 Uncover, *v.t.* Yuzamni.
 Under, *prep.* Ihukuya.
Under fire, ehnauna iheyapi en.—Under ground, maka mahen.—Under way, wagna econji.
 Underbrush, *n.* Otehi.
 Underclothes, *n.* Mahenunpi.
 Undergo, *v.t.* Akipa.
 Underhanded, *a.* Nahimana.
 Underneath, *a.* Ihukuya.
 Underrate, *v.t.* Ahukan yawa.
 Understand, *v.t.* Okahniga; nahonj.
 Understood, *imp. of UNDERSTAND.*
 Undertake, *v.t.* Econjita.
 Undid, *imp. of UNDO.*
 Undo, *v.t.* Yujnju.
 Undone, *p.p. of UNDO.*
 Undress, *v.t.* Ihdujuju.
 Unearth, *v.t.* Yuzamni.
 Uneasy, *a.* Iyokipi sni un.
 Unequal, *a.* Iyecetu sni.
 Uneven, *a.* Mdaye sni.
 Unexpected, *a.* Awacinj sni.
 Unfailing, *a.* Yusotpica sni.
 Unfair, *a.* Owotajna sni.
 Unfasten, *a.* Yuška.
 Unfavorable, *a.* Iyecetuke sni.
 Unfinished, *a.* Yuſtanpi sni.
 Unfit, *a.* Iyecetu sni.
 Unfold, *a.* Yumdaya.

Unfortunate, *a.* Wapike śni.
 Unfriendly, *a.* Toghda.
 Unhappy, *a.* Cantewašte śni.
 Unhealthy, *a.* Wozani śni.
 Unhurt, *a.* Ksuweye śni.
 Union, *n.* Yuokonwanjipidan.
 Unit, *n.* Eca wanjina.
 Unite, *v.t.* Yuokonwanjina.
 United, *a.* Yuptaya.
 Universal, *a.* Sitomni.
 Unkind, *a.* Waonśida śni.
 Unless, *conj.* Śni kinban.
 Unlike, *a.* Iyeecece śni.
 Unload, *v.t.* Palipa; lieteju.
 Unlock, *v.t.* Yulidoke; yuśdoka.
 Unloose, *v.t.* Yuśka.
 Unlucky, *a.* Wapi śni.
 Unmarried, *a.* Tanśna uŋ.
 Unpleasant, *a.* Oaśica.
 Urine, *a.* Sutoŋ śni.
 Unroll, *v.t.* Yumdaya.
 Uruly, *a.* Wanahonj śni.
 Unsafe, *a.* Okokipe.
 Unsound, *a.* Zani śni.
 Unsuitable, *a.* Iyecetu śni.
 Untie, *v.t.* Yuśka.
 Until, *prep.* Hehanyan; eeen.
 Untiring, *a.* Econkapiŋ śni.
 Unto, *prep.* Ekta.
 Untrue, *a.* Wicake śni.
 Untried, *a.* Iyutapi śni.
 Unwell, *a.* Wayazanhdā.
 Unwilling, *a.* Wicada śni.
 Unwind, *v.t.* Yuhda.
 Unwise, *a.* Ksape śni.
 Unworthy, *a.* Iyecetu śni.
 Unyoke, *v.t.* Wanapiŋ yuśka.
 Up, *adv.* Wanŋan; bodan.
The time is up, wanŋa iyehan-
tu.—To blow up, bamdaza.
 Upbraid, *v.t.* Iyopeya.
 Uphold (upheld), *v.t.* Okiya.
 Upland, *n.* Mdamdata.
 Upon, *prep.* Akan; ehan,

Borders upon, opapon icahta-
ka.—Live upon, on ni.
 Upper, *a.* Wanŋantu. *Upper lip,*
pute.
 Upright, *a.* Owotaŋna.
 Uproar, *n.* Owodutatonj.
 Uproot, *v.t.* Yujun.
 Upset, *v.t.* Naptanŋan.
 Upside down, *adv.* Abdapśinŋan.
 Upstairs, *adv.* Wanŋan tipi.
 Upward, *adv.* Wanŋantkiya.
 Urein, *n.* Wakanheja.
 Urge, *v.t.* Iyopastaka; kitan.
 Urge, *a.* Wakitan.
 Urinate, *v.i.* Deja.
 Urn, *n.* Waksica.
 Us, *pron.* Unkiye.
 Usage, *n.* Wicohan.
 Use, *v.t.* Unj; kiŋun.
Use for, eekiya uŋ.—Use up,
yusota,
 Use (use to), *v.i.* Ecee; ccewakta;
 qon. *He used to live here, to-*
hiŋni den ti.
 Use, *n.* Unpi. *No use, uŋpica*
śni.
 Useful, *a.* Unpi wašte.
 Useless, *a.* Tak iciwašte śni.
 Usual, *a.* Ecee; toketu ece.
 Use, *n.pr.* Sanawicaśa.
 Utensil, *n.* Wikicanye.
 Utmost, *a.* Token okihi; ihanke.
 Utter, *a.* Ocowanŋ.
 Utter, *v.t.* Yatanŋ.
 Uttermost, *a.* Ihankeyali.

V.

Vacant, *a.* Cokadan; takuna en
 uŋ śni.
 Vacate, *v.t.* Tokan ya.
 Vacation, *n.* Econpi śni; waya-

- wapi oziyapi.
 Vaccinate, *v.t.* Pejuta okahdoka-
 pi.
 Vagabond, *n.* Tuwe ituya un.
 Vague, *a.* Toketu tanjñ śni.
 Vain, *a.* Taku śni; witantanj.
In vain, ituya.
 Vainly, *adv.* Ituya.
 Vale, *n.* Osmaka.
 Valiant, *a.* Waditake.
 Valid, *a.* Wicake; hecetu.
 Valise, *n.* Wizipan.
 Valley, *n.* Osmaka.
 Valuable, *a.* Telihe.
 Value, *n.* Iyawapi.
 Value, *v.t.* Yawa; tehiñda.
 Vanish, *v.i.* Tanjñ śni iyaye.
 Vanity, *n.* Taku śni.
 Vanquish, *v.t.* Ohiya.
 Vapor, *n.* Opo.
 Variety, *n.* Ocaje; toktokeca.
 Various, *a.* Toktokeca.
 Vary, *v.t.* Togye kage.
 Vase, *n.* Waksica.
 Vase, *a.* Tagka.
 Vat, *n.* Koka tanja.
 Vault, *n.* Mibeya awakeyapi.
 Veal, *n.* Pejicana tado.
 Vegetable, *n.* Wojupi; wato.
 Venement, *a.* Wohitika.
 Vehicle, *a.* Ompahmihma.
 Veil, *n.* Iteakadpe gangan.
 Vein, *n.* We kanj; we hñihda.
 Velvet, *n.* Minihua ocaje.
 Vend, *v.t.* Wiyopeya.
 Venerable, *a.* O kñihanj.
 Venerate, *v.t.* Yonihanj.
 Vengeance, *n.* Tokicoppi.
 Venison, *n.* Tuhca tado.
 Venomous, *a.* Wayusica.
 Ventilate, *v.t.* Okadusya.
 Venture, *n.* Tawatunya.
At a venture, ituyacin.
 Venturesome, *a.* Itonpe śni skanj.
- Verb, *n.* Wawoyake.
 Verdant, *a.* To.
 Verdict, *n.* Woyaco; woyasu.
 Verge, *n.* Oinkpa.
 Verify, *v.t.* Yuwicaka.
 Verily, *adv.* Awicakehanj.
 Vermillion, *n.* Wase; waseśa.
 Vermin, *n.* Wamdudan; heya.
 Verse, *n.* Oehde.
 Vertebra, *n.* Canhaliaka.
 Vertex, *n.* Oinkpa; ipa.
 Very, *adv.* Nina; hinj; lica.
 Vessel, *n.* Waksica; wata; kanj.
 Vest, *n.* Aokihanja; kalidog
 stanj.
 Vestibule, *n.* Tiyopa tipi.
 Veteran, *n.* Tuwe ehanja.
 Veto, *n.* Teliñda.
 Vex, *v.t.* Nagiyeya.
 Vexation, *n.* Oj canješicapi.
 Via, *adv.* Iyoopta.
 Vial, *n.* Janjanja.
 Vibrate, *a.* Kaozeze.
 Vice, *n.* Wicohanj sica; mazaiyu-
 jipe; okihe.
 Vicious, *a.* Ocinšica.
 Victim, *n.* Wośnapi; waiñpeyapi.
 Victor, *n.* Tuwe ohiye cinj.
 Victorious, *a.* Ohive.
 Victory, *n.* Wochiye.
 Victuals, *a.* Woyute.
 Vie, *v.i.* Kici econj.
 View, *v.t.* Wanyaka.
 View, *n.* Wowanyake.
In view, otanjnyanj; en ewa-
 cinj.
 Vigilant, *a.* Wakta un.
 Vigor, *n.* Wowasake.
 Vigorous, *a.* Wasaka; mñihca.
 Ville, *a.* Śica; Wahesni.
 Village, *n.* Otonwe cistinja.
 Villain, *n.* Tuwe sica.
 Vindicate, *v.t.* Ikiya; yuwicaka.
 Vine, *n.* Wiyuwi.

Vinegar, *n.* Miniskumna.
 Vineyard, *n.* Haſtanhanſkajapi.
 Violate, *v.t.* Śicaya kuwa.
 Violence, *n.* Woohitika.
 Violent, *a.* Wohitika.
 Violently, *adv.* Wohitiya.
 Violin, *n.* Canpakinqzapi.
 Viper, *n.* Wamduška.
 Virgin, *n.* Wikoška; teca.
 Virtue, *n.* Wowasake; wowaste.
 Virtuous, *a.* Owotaſna.
 Visible, *a.* Tanjſ.
 Vision, *n.* Wawayyakapi.
 Visit, *v.t.* Wanſyag i; titokan i.
 Visit, *n.* Titokan ipi.
 Visitor, *n.* Tuwe titokan hi.
 Vivid, *a.* Tanjſ lica.
 Vocabulary, *n.* Ieſka wowapi.
 Voice, *n.* Wicaho; ho.
 Void, *a.* Cokadan; codan.
 Volcano, *n.* Paha ide.
 Volume, *n.* Wowapi wanji.
 Voluntarily, *adv.* Iyecinſka.
 Volunteer, *n.* Iyecinſka econ.
 Vomit, *v.t.* Hdepa.
 Vote, *v.i.* Ho elipeya; kaliniga.
 Voucher, *n.* On yuwicakapi.
 Vow, *n.* Woiciconze.
 Vowel, *n.* Ho oowa. Dena hecen
 eciyapi: a, e, i, o, u.
 Voyage, *n.* Oicimani.
 Vulgar, *a.* Ikeeka; ſica.
 Vulture, *n.* Heca tanſka.

W.

Wad, *n.* Iyopulidi.
 Wade, *v.i.* Copa.
 Wafer, *n.* Wipuspe.
 Waft, *v.t.* Okalibogya.
 Wag, *v.t.* Yupsanſpsan.
Wag the head, pomnamna.—

Wag the tail, sicupsanſpsan.
 Wag, *n.* Wawihahiaka.
 Wage, *v.t.* Kuwa.
 Wages, *n.* Wokajuſu; wiſi.
 Wagon, *n.* (Is.) Canpahmihma.
 (Th.) Canpakmiyan.
 Wail, *n.* Ceya; akiceya.
 Waist, *n.* Tanſcan cokaya; ipiya-
 ka.
 Wait, *v.i.* Ape uſ.
 Wait for, akipe.—*Lie in wait,*
 waape.
 Waiter, *n.* Ookiye.
 Wake, *v.i.* Kikta. *To wake early,*
 hanſkikta.
 Wake, *v.t.* Yulica.
 Wakeful, *a.* Kiktakta.
 Waken, *v.t.* Yulica.
 Walk, *v.i.* Mani. *Walk on,* amani.
 Walk, *n.* Omanipi.
 Walker, *n.* Tuwe omani.
 Wall, *n.* Tiobosdata; conkaſke.
 Wallet, *n.* Wapapſunſka.
 Walnut, *n.* Hma. *Butternut,* ta-
 zuka.
 Wampum, *n.* Wamnuliadan.
 Wander, *v.i.* Nuni; omani.
 Wanderer, *n.* Omanisa.
 Want, *v.t.* Cin; icakija.
 It wants a little, eiſtiſna no-
 kpani.
 Want, *n.* Wokakije; taku cinpi.
 For want of rain, maſaju wa-
 nica on.
 Wanting, *part.* Ivokpani.
 War, *n.* Wokicize; kicizapi.
 Make war, zuya.—*War club,*
 canſlipi.—*War party,* ozuye.
 Warble, *v.t.* Zitka dowaſ.
 War-dance, *n.* Iwakicipi.
 Ward-robe, *n.* Wokoyake.
 Warehouse, *n.* Wakihnakapi.
 Warlike, *n.* Kicizapi ſa.
 Warm, *a.* Coza; kata.

Are you warm, nicoza he. —

The mth is warm, asanpi kata.

Warm, *v.t.* Kanya; cosya.

Warmth, *n.* Wokata.

Warn, *n.* Waktaya.

Warning, *n.* Wowakta.

Warp, *v.i.* Yuškopa.

Warrior, *n.* Zuyawicašta.

Wart, *n.* Češpu.

Wary, *a.* Wakta un; ksapa.

Was, *imp. of Be.*

Wash, *v.t.* Yujaja.

Wash away, okaliboka.

Wash, *v.i.* Wayujaja. *I want you to wash.*

Wash, *n.* Wayujajapi.

Washboard, *n.* Canipaškice.

Washbowl, *n.* Napoyujaja.

Washing, *n.* Wojajapi.

Washtub, *n.* Wiyujaja.

Wasp, *n.* Tulinaga.

Waste, *v.t.* Yutakuni šni.

Waste, *n.* Makoskanpu.

Wasteful, *a.* Waihangye sa.

Watch, *v.t.* Awanyaka; opalita kuwa.

Watch, *n.* 1. Waawanyake.

2. Wihiyayedan pšunka.

(*Tit.*) mazaškanškan.

3. Šunka caje.

Watchful, *a.* Wakta un.

Watchman, *n.* Waawanyake.

Water, *n.* Mini; mni.

Water, *v.t.* Mini qu; mini ieu.

Waterfall, *n.* Mini hiñhe.

Watermelon, *n.* Sakayutapi; špan-šuiyutapi.

Water-pot, *n.* Mini cega.

Waterspout, *n.* Mini witaya hiñhe.

Water-tight, *a.* Kuse šni.

Watery, *a.* Mini ota.

Wave, *n.* Taja; taja seca.

Wave, *v.t.* Boza; kaozeze; kalibo-

hboka.

Waved, *a.* Yumnimnijapi.

Waver, *v.i.* Huhuzahan.

Wavy, *a.* Maimnija.

Wax, *n.* Canšij.

Way, *n.* Canku; wicohan.

By the way, tahepi, kosanta.

—Half-way, cokaya. —In many

ways, etakiya. —A little way,

cisiyedan. —A long way, tehan.

Out of the way, canku anawam.

—To give way, enakiya; kaksu.

—To make way, iyopte. —That

way, heciya. —The way, token.

Waylay, *v.t.* Iyape.

Wayside, *n.* Canku icahda.

Wayward, *a.* Tawaciñ šica.

We, *pron.* Unkiyepi; unkiye.

We did it, econkupi.

Weak, *a.* Wašake šni; staka.

Weaken, *v.t.* Wašake šni ya.

Weakly, *adv.* Šilitiñ.

Wealth, *n.* Wowijice; woyuha.

Wealthy, *n.* Wijica.

Wean, *v.t.* Aziñ ayuštankiya.

Weapon, *n.* Wipe.

Wear (wore), *In;* kičun; un; o-ton.

Wear away, wear out, yuku-

ka, yupota, yuwanica. —Wear

off, yuškopu; yutipa.

Wear, *n.* Heyake.

Wearily, *adv.* Watukaya.

Weary, *a.* Watuka; lionkiče.

Weasel, *n.* Hitunšanas.

Weather, *n.* Anpetu; tate.

Cold weather, osni. —Warm

weather, mašte. —Windy weather,

tate.

Weather, *v.* Itkokipa.

Weave, *v.t.* Kazonta.

Web, *n.* Wakazontapi. *Spider*

web, unktomi tahokata, waki-

peya,

Wed, *v.t.* Yuza; wakan-yuza.
 Wedding, *n.* Kiciyuzapi.
 Wedge, *n.* Canjicaśleca.
 Wedge-shaped, *a.* Ondecaton.
 Wednesday, *n.* Anpetu iyamni.
 Wee, *a.* Cistinua; ciqana.
 Weed, *n.* Canlidohu; wato.
 Weed, *v.t.* Wato yujun.
 Weedy, *a.* Canlidohu ota.
 Week, *n.* Anpetuwakan oko; anpetu śakowin.—*Last week*, anpetuwakan akotanhan oko.—*Next week*, anpetuwakan akotanhan oko.
 Weekly, *adv.* Anpetuwakan iyo-hi.
 Weep (wept), *v.i.* Ceya. *Weep for*, aceya.
 Weigh, *v.t.* Tkenta.
 Weighty, *a.* Tke.
 Welcome, *a.* Tanyan hi; wašte.
 Welcome, *v.t.* Hi iyuskin.
 Weld, *v.t.* Mazziyaskape.
 Welfare, *n.* Zaniyan unpi kin.
 Well, *adv.* Tanyan; zaniyan.
As well as, iyecen tanyan; iyecen.—*Get well*; asni.
 Well, *excl.* Eca; han; howo.
 Well, *n.* Miniçapi.
 Well-known, *a.* Tanyan sonyapi.
 Wend (went), *v.i.* Ya; iyaya.
 Wept, *imp. of* WEEP.
 Were, *imp. subj. of* BE.
They were here, den unpi tka.
 West, *a.* Wivohipeyata.
West of, iwiyohepyata.
 Western, *a.* Wivohipeyata.
 Westward, *a.* Wivohipeyataka.
 Wet, *a.* Spaya. *A wet season*, o-maka magaju sa.
 Wet, *v.t.* Spaveya.
 Whale, *n.* Hogan iyotan tanja.
 Wharf, *n.* Wata oibuni,

What, *pron.* Taku; token; tuwe.
What boys are these, hokšipi-dan dena tuwepi he.—*What does he call his dog*, šunka tawa token cajeyata he.—*What if he wont*, wicada šni kinhan toketu kta he.—*What is it*, taku he.
 Whatever, *pro.* Takukašta.
 Wheat, *n.* Ağuyapi su.
 Wheel, *n.* Hu canhdeska; canpahmihma hu.
 Wheel, *v.t.* Pahmihma aya; yuhomni.
 Wheelbarrow, *n.* Huwanjina pahomnipi.
 Whelp, *n.* Šunlipadan.
 When, *adv.* Tohan; hehan; ican; ca; eca: çehan; unkan.
The horse knows when he has a kind master, šunkawakan wicašta waonšida yuha ca sdonkiya ece.
 Whence, *adv.* Tokiyatanhan; to-tanhan.
 Whenever, *adv.* Tohantukašta.
 Where, *adv.* Tokiya; toki; tukten.
 Whereabouts, *adv.* Tuktentu.
 Whereat, *adv.* Tukte ekta.
 Whereby, *adv.* Taku on.
 Wherefore, *adv.* Heon; tokeca.
 Wherein, *adv.* Tukte en.
 Wherever, *adv.* Tokiya kašta.
 Whet, *v.t.* Paman; iyohdiya.
 Whether, *conj.* Toketu.
Whether - - or, toketu - - qaiś.
 Whetstone, *n.* Izuz; iyohdi.
 Which, *pro.* Tukte; unman्तukte.
Which boy is it, hokšidan unman्तukte ee he.
 While, *n.* Wihivayedan.
A good while kitaŋna tehan.—
A little while, cistiyyedan.
 While, *adv.* Icanhan. *While you*

sleep, niſtiſma iſuſhaſ.

While, *v.t.* Eſipeya.

Whilst, *adv.* Iſuſhaſ.

Whine, *v.i.* Ceya.

Whip, *n.* Icapiſiſta.

Whip, *v.t.* Kapiſiſiſta; apapa; ktedaſ.

Whip off, haſwicaſa.

Whirl, *v.* Hoſniſni; kaſoſni.

Whirlpool, *n.* Miniſni.

Whirlwind, *n.* Tateiyuſni.

Wh'ſker, *n.* Putiſhiſ.

Whiskey, *n.* Miniwakaſ.

Whisper, *v.* Ajiſi.

Whistle, *v.i.* Jo; jojo; ſ'a.

Whistle, *n.* Coyataſka.

White, *a.* Ska; ſaſ.

White with fear, wokokiſe oſ
ite ſka.

Whiten, *v.t.* Ska kaga.

Whitewash, *n.* Wiſaſye.

Whither, *adv.* Tokiya.

Whittle, *v.t.* Kaſiſiſa.

Whiz, *v.i.* Hmuſiſmuſ.

Who, *pro.* Tuwe; he.

Whoever, *pro.* Tuwe kaſta; tuwe.

Whole, *a.* Ocowaſiſ; ataya.

Wholesome, *a.* Wohake ſni.

Wholly, *adv.* Ataya.

Whom, *pro.* Tuwe; he.

Whoop, *n.* Iyakiſ'a.

Whore, *n.* Witkowiſ.

Whose, *pro.* Tuwe tawa.

Whosoever, *pro.* Tuwe kaſta.

Why, *adv.* Tokeca; tokae; e.

Wick, *n.* Haſoſta.

Wicked, *a.* Siſa.

Wickedness, *n.* Woſice.

Wide, *a.* Ohdakiſyaſ taſka.

Widely, *adv.* Taſkaya.

Widow, *n.* Wiwaziſa.

Width, *n.* Ohdakiſyaſ.

Wield, *v.t.* Kiſuſ.

Wife, *n.* Tawicu. *My wife*, mita-

wiſ.—*Your wife*, nitawiſ.

Wig, *n.* Wicapaha kaſapi.

Wild, *a.* Ikeeka; watoghda.

Wilderness, *n.* Makoskaſtu.

Wildy, *adv.* Wohitiya.

Will, *n.* Tawaciſ.

With a will, awicakehaſ.

Will, *v.* Kta. *He will do it*, econ
kta.

Will, *v.* Ciſ; tawaciſ oyaka.

Willful, *a.* Tawaciſ ſuta.

Willing, *a.* Wicada.

Willingly, *adv.* Iyokipiya.

Willow, *n.* Cohwanſiſa; wahpo-
pa.

Wilt, *2n.p.* of WILL.

Wily, *a.* Wicahnaſe ſa.

Win (won), *v.t.* Ohiya.

Wind, *n.* Tate; tateyaſpa.

Against the wind, tatoheya—

With the wind, atahdaſhe.

Wind, *v.t.* Iyapehaſ; kakſa.

Windmill, *n.* Tatewokpaſkiſapi.

Window, *n.* (Is) Owanyeye; (Th.)
oſanſanſkdepi.

Windpipe, *n.* Dotchbſza.

Windrow, *n.* Peſi yaſhiſtapi.

Windward, *adv.* Tatohekiya.

Windy, *a.* Tateyaſpa; tate ſa.

Wine, *n.* Miniſa.

Wing, *n.* Hupahu.

To be on the wing, kiſyaſ uſ.

—Take wing, kiſyaſ iyaya.

Wink, *v.i.* Iſta kakpaſ.

Winnebago, *n. pr.* Hot ſke.

Winning, *a.* Oiyokipi.

Winter, *n.* Waniyetu; oſni.

Last winter, wanihaſ.—*Next*

winter, tokata waniyetu; wani-
yetu kiſhaſ.

Wipe, *v.t.* Paſiſta.

Wire, *n.* Muzapſonſonſa.

Wiry, *a.* Suta; wakiſaka.

Wisdom, *n.* Wokſape.

Wise, *a.* Ksapa.

Wise, *n.* Ouŋ; oeoŋ.

On this wise, decetu.

Wisely, *adv.* Ksamyā.

Wish, *v.* Ciŋ; caŋtokpani; ecaŋ-
kin; unkaŋs eciŋ.

*He wished to die, ʔa unkaŋs
eciŋ.*

Wish, *n.* Wocantokpani.

Wishfully, *adv.* Caŋtiheyaken.

Wistfully, *adv.* Awaciŋyaŋ.

Wit, *n.* Tawaciŋ; wowiŋa.

Witch, *n.* Wiŋyaŋ wicalimunge.

With, *prep.* Kici; om; yuha; ko;
oŋ; ekta.

Go with them, hena om ya.—

*A house with a steeple, tipi ipaso
tka yuha.—Who are you with,*

*tuwe kici yaŋ he.—He hit me
with a stick, caŋ oŋ amape.—*

*With Indians paint is dress, Da-
koma ekta ʔaiciyapi he heyake.*

—With me, mici.

Withal, *adv.* Koya.

Withdraw, *v.t.* Enakiya.

Wither, *v.* ʔniŋa; yuŋniŋa.

Withold, *v.t.* Anica.

Within, *prep.* Mahen; itato.

Without, *prep.* Tanŋan; codan;
ʔni kinhan; wanica.

Without eating, wote ʔni.—

Without food, woyute codan.—

*Without you eat, wayate ʔni kin-
han.*

Withstand, *v.t.* Itkokipa.

Witness, *n.* Waayatanŋ.

Witness, *v.t.* Yatanŋ; wanyaka.

Wittily, *adv.* Wawiliaya.

Witty, *a.* Wawiliā.

Wives, *n pl.* of WIFE.

Wizard, *n.* Wicalimungesa.

Woe, *n.* Woiyokiŋica.

Woe is me, makakije kta.

Woful, *a.* Woiyokiŋica.

Wolf (wolves), *n.* ʔungtokeca;
ʔungmanitu.

Woman (women), *n.* Wiŋyaŋ;

(*Is.*) Winoliŋca.

An old woman, wakaŋka;

(*Ik.*) winolica.—*A young woman,*
wikoŋka.

Womb, *n.* Tamni; nige.

Won, *imp.* of WIN.

Wonder, *n.* Woyuŋiŋyaŋ; taka
tokeca.

Wonder, *v.i.* Inihan; tokeca eciŋ.

Wonderful, *a.* Wowinihan.

Wondrous, *adv.* Wowinihanyaŋ.

Wor'nt, *contr.* for WILL NOT.

Woo, *v.t.* Okiya.

Wood, *n.* Caŋ; conŋaŋka.

Wood-house, *n.* Caŋhnaŋkapi ti-
pi.

Woodman, *n.* Caŋkaksawicaŋta.

Woodpecker, *n.* Kaŋketanŋka.

Wool, *n.* Hiŋ; taŋca hiŋ.

Woolen, *a.* Taŋca hiŋ.

Word, *n.* Wicoie; iapi.

Word for word, iapi iyohi.

Wordy, *a.* Iapi ota.

Wore, *imp.* of WEAR.

Work, *n.* Wicoŋan; wowaŋi; o-
kaŋe.

Iron works, maza okaŋe.

Work, *v.i.* Itani; wowaŋi eoon;
iyave; ʔkumna.

It won't work, iyecetuŋni.

Work, *v.t.* Kuwa; kaŋa.

Work out, yuŋtan.

Workman, *n.* Itani kin; wowaŋi.

Workshop, *n.* Wowaŋi tipi.

World, *n.* Maka; wicaŋta.

Worldy, *a.* Makata.

Worm, *n.* Wamduŋan; wamdu-
skaŋan.

Wormy, *a.* Wamduŋan.

Worn, *imp.* of WEAR.

Worry, *v.t.* Nagiyeya.

Worso, *a.* Sappa síca.

Worship, *n.* Woccekiye.

Worship, *v.t.* Cekiya.

Worst, *a.* Iyotun síca.

He got the worst of it, ktepi-dan.

Worth, *n.* Tona iyawapi.

Not worth a cent, takulan' sni.

Worthless, *a.* Walite' sni; síca.

Worthy, *a.* Okinihan; wasta.

Worthy of, iyeceta.

Would, *imp. of WIL.* Kta; tuka; ; kta kitan.

He would go, ye kta kitan. — It would seem, seca tka. — I would go if I could, owakihi unkan' male kta tuka. — I would like to go, male kta wacin tka. — Would you like to go, de kta yacin tka he.

Wound, *n.* Oo; taopi; oyazanyapi; obahon.

Wound, *v.t.* Tao; kiunniyan.

Wrangle, *v.t.* Akinica.

Wrap, *v.t.* Iyapemni; yuskiskita; yuwi.

Wrath, *n.* Wocanniya.

Wrathful, *a.* Canniyan.

Wreath, *n.* Oyuwi.

Wreck, *n.* Wotakuni'sni.

Wren, *n.* Pteganicadan.

Wrench, *v.t.* Yu'sdoka; yup'sun.

Wrest, *v.t.* Yu'spa; ki.

Wrestle, *v.i.* Kalio econ.

Wretch, *n.* Tuwe síca.

Wretched, *a.* Un'sika.

Wretchedly, *adv.* Sicaya.

Wriggle, *v.i.* Sa'n'skan.

Wring, *v.t.* Yu'skica.

Wring dry, pusya yu'skica. —

Wring the hands, nape hdu'skica.

Wrinkle, *n.* Omaze; iyupija.

Wrinkled, *a.* Yu'sinpi; delidega.

Wrist, *n.* Napoka'ske.

Writ, *n.* Wowapi.

Write, (wrote, written), *v.t.* O-wa; wowapi kaga; kaga.

Can you write, wowapi kaga oyakihi he. — I want you to write a letter for me, wowapi miyeci-caga wacin. — Write for, kicica-ga. — Write to, kica'sa.

Writer, *n.* Wowapi kage sa.

Writhe, *v.* Paptanptan; pehan.

Writing, *n.* Wowapi; owapi.

Writing-paper, *n.* Wowapi ska.

Wrong, *a.* Hecetu sni.

The wrong book, wowapi hee sni. — The wrong side, cuwi ecin-sniyan.

Wrong, *n.* Wo'sice; taku síca.

You are in the wrong, niye dusa.

Wrong, *v.t.* Kiunniyan; ecin'sniyan ecakicon.

Wrongfully, *adv.* Ecin'sniyan.

Wrote, *imp. of WRITE.*

Wrought, *v. imp.* Itani; kaga.

Wuang, *imp. of WRING.*

Wry, *a.* Hmin; k'sin.

Y.

Yacht, *n.* Sína watopekiyedan.

Yankee, *n.* Wiyohin'yanpa Isan-tanka.

Yankton (Indians), *n.pr.* Ihan-
ktonwan; Wiciyel.

Yankton (City), *n.* Sado otonwe.
*Indian Agency, n.pr. inankton-
wan Owakpamni.*

Yanktonais, *n.pr.* Ihan'ktonwan-
na; Hun'kpati.

Yard, *n.* Nogeiyutapi.

A yard of cloth, sína iyutapi

wanji.
Yard, *n.* Tiokšan; tiyopa ošan.
Barn yard, tatanjka conjka-
ške.

Yarn, *n.* Wapahmunpi; kakanpi-
na.

Yawl, *n.* Wata mdaska.

Yawn, *v.t.* Iyowa.

Ye, *pro.* Niyepe.

Yea, *n.* *adv.* Ho; han.

Year, *n.* Wi akenom; waniyetu;
omaka.

I am three years old, waniye-
tu mayamni.

Yearling, *n.* Makicima; ecenica.

Yearly, *a.* Waniyetu iyohi.

Yearr, *v.i.* Cantiheya; kihdeca.

Yeast, *n.* Aguyapi winapohye.

Yolk, *n.* Itkazice.

Yell, *v.i.* Pan; iyas'a; hoton; ši-
cuhowaya.

Yelp, *n.* Hotonpi.

Yes, *adv.* Han; ho; toš.

Yesterday, *adv.* Htarihan.

Yet, *adv.* Hinali; chake; heca
šta: tuka.

He is sleeping yet, nahanli i-
stinma.—*Yet he will go*, hecašta
ye kta.—*Yet a little*, chake ci-
stinpa.—*Not yet*, nahanlinjke
šni.

Yield, *v.t.* Iealiya; qu.

Yield, *v.i.* Iyowinyan; kiyekan.

Yoke, *n.* Canwanapij; wohtani.

Yolk, *n.* Itkazica.

Yon, *a.* Ka.

Yonder, *a.* Ka; kara.

Over yonder, kakiya.

Yore, *adv.* Ehanpa.

You, *pro.* Niye; niyepi.

Young, *a.* Askatudan; decana.

Young, *n.* Cincadan.

Youngest, *n.* Hakakta.

Your, *pro.* Nitawa; nitawapi.

This is yours, de nitawa.

Yourself, *pron.* Niye hea.

You've, *Contr.* for YOU HAVE.

Youth, *n.* Koska.

Youthful, *a.* Wicakaška.

Z.

Zeal, *n.* Womniheca; cin škanpi

Zealous, *a.* Nina škan.

Zealously, *adv.* Mnihenya.

Zebra, *n.* Šunghdezedan.

Zephyr, *n.* Tate wašte.

Zero, *n.* Osni oockaya.

Zest, *n.* Wowaštedake.

Zigzag, *a.* Kakšanksan.

Zinc, *n.* Maza to.

Zone, *n.* Maka oicago.

Microformed by
Preservation
Services

^C
micro # 6535.01

27SEP95

THE

BOUND TO PLEASE

Heckman Bindery INC.

SEPT. 64

N. MANCHESTER, INDIANA

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES

3 9088 00578 4863